

Compiled by Mike Wing
New Zealand Antarctic Society (Inc)

Volume 1-26: June 2009

Vessel names are shown viz: "Aconcagua"
All book reviews are shown under 'Book Reviews'
All Universities are shown under 'Universities'
Aircraft types appear under Aircraft.
Obituaries & Tributes are shown under 'Obituaries',
see also individual names.

Vol 20 page numbers 27-36 are shared by both
double issues 1&2 and 3&4. Those in double issue
3&4 are marked accordingly.

A

"101 In Sung", f/v, **21**: 36,
'A' Hut restorations, **12**: 175, 220, **25**: 16,
Aaron, Edwin, **11**: 55,
Abbiss, Jane, **20**: 8,
Aboa Station, (Finland) **12**: 227, **13**: 114,
Abbott, Dr N.D. **3**: 356,
Abbott, R/Adm. J.L. Jr. **4**: 467, 572, 574, 603-04,
Abby, David, **25**: 39,
Abdool, Ed, **24**: 33,
Aburn, Gary, **12**: 396,
"Academician Knipovich," **4**: 32, **6**: 97,
Accidents,
Aircraft - see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#)
General, **16**: 52,
Memorial Service, **7**: 107,
Personnel,
Fatal, **1**: 164, 172, 164, 209, 302, 323, **2**: 15,
31, 118, 302, 337, 379, 492, **3**: 225, 352,
4: 259, 345, **7**: 6, 84, 239, 370, 393, **8**: 172,
207, 314, 315, 386, **9**: 19, 24, 158, 191,
309, 404-06, **10**: 71, 430, 431, **11**: 94, 260,
274, 464, **12**: 361, **12**: 464, **15**: 81, **18**: 56,
20: 32 (issue 3&4), 34, **21**: 44, **22**: 5,
23: 44-45,
Illness, **2**: 61, 360, 414, **3**: 74, 190, 191, 197,
355, **4**: 4, 11, **9**: 99-100, 320, **10**: 16, 67,
150, 174, 182, 249, 265, 447, **12**: 57,
12: 190, **19**: 144, **22**: 5,
Injury, **1**: 340, **2**: 118, 492, **3**: 480, 509, 523,
4: 15, **8**: 130, 282, 315, 317, 331, 409,
9: 12, 18, 19, 23, 125, 313, 394, **6**: 17, **7**: 6,
22, **11**: 395, **12**: 348, **18**: 56, **19**: 95,
22: 16,
Ships
ANARE, **8**: 13,
Argentine Navy, **1**: 336,
Japanese, **24**: 67,
Soviet, **8**: 426,
Tourist ships, **20**: 58, 62, **24**: 67,
Vehicles,
NZ Snow-cat, **2**: 118,

US bulldozer, **1**: 202, 340, **12**: 54,
ACECRC, see [Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems
Cooperation Research Centre](#)
Acevedo, Capitan. A.O. **4**: 36,
Ackerman, Piers, **21**: 16,
Ackroyd, Lieut. F: **1**: 307,
Ackroyd-Kelly, J. W., **10**: 279,
"Aconcagua", **1**: 261
Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, **25**: 64,
ACZP, see [Antarctic Convergence Zone Project](#)
Adam, Dieter, **13**: 6, 287,
Adam, Dr James, **1**: 227, 241, 280,
Adams, Chris, **11**: 198, 274, **12**: 331, 396,
Adams, Dieter, **12**: 294,
Adams, Ian, **1**: 71, 99, 167, 229, 263, 330, **2**: 23,
Adams, J.B., **26**: 22,
Adams, Lt. R.D., **2**: 127, 159, 208,
Adams, Sir Jameson [Obituary](#), **3**: 76,
Adams Cape, **1**: 248,
Adams Glacier, **2**: 425,
Adams Island, **4**: 201, 302,
Adamson, R.G. **3**: 474-45, **4**: 6, 62, 116, 166, 224,
277,
Adare, Cape - see [Hallett Station](#)
Addison, Vicki, **24**: 33,
Adelaide Island (Base T), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
Adelie Land, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 40-41, 63, 91, 94, 124, 132,
139, 143, 145, 176, 206, 216, 233, 259, 264, 288,
325, **2**: 15, 41, 54, 136, 174, 214, 253, 301, 362,
391, 443, 495-97, **3**: 14, 68, 111, 237, 284, 332,
387, 436, 500, 533, **4**: 14, 176, 211, 239, 382,
613, **7**: 23, see also [Terre Adelie](#)
Adelie Annual and Cape Adare Sporting Life
(publication) **6**: 364,
Adelie penguins, **11**: 6, 7, 97, 142, 197, 241, 320,
412, **12**: 50, 137, 216, 223, 293, 376, **13**: 96, 109,
286, 365, 470, 471, 438, **14**: 88, 134,
Adie, Dr. R.J., **1**: 207, 272, **2**: 518,
Adkin, R.E. **4**: 578,
"Admiral Vladimisky", **10**: 17, 30,
"Admiral Viel", **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
Admiralty Bay (Base G.) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
Admiralty Range, **1**: 21, **2**: 11,
Advanced Ionospheric Sounder, **8**: 390,
Adventure Network International, **12**: 363, 366, 399,
13: 223, 464, **14**: 5, 7, 104, 128, **18**: 7, 17, **19**: 95,
98-99, 103, 144, 154, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 41-42,
Adventure Tourism, **18**: 5, 7, 17, **14**: 129, **19**: 118,
122-23,
Advertising, **16**: 27, 31,
Aerial Depot, **1**: 121,
Aerial photography, **8**: 157, **9**: 366-8,
Aerial reconnaissance, **1**: 1,
Aerial supply drops, **1**: 51, 338, -see also [Airdrops](#)
Aerial surveys, **1**: 17, 117, 177-8
Aerolineas Argentina, **9**: 292,
Aeromagnetic surveys, **14**: 5,
Aerovais DAP, **12**: 366,
Afansyev, A. **3**: 21, 24,
"Africana", **10**: 345,
Ageitos, J.M. **4**: 132,

- Agielbreen, **2**: 30,
 AGO, see [Antarctic Geophysical Observatories](#)
 Aguirre Cerde (Chile) **1**: 18, 191,
 "Aguilhas," **10**: 273, **11**: 209, **12**: 267, **13**: 67, 378,
14: 139, **20**: 7,
 Ahazuka, Comm. K. **3**: 351,
 Ahern, B. **3**: 280, 324, 477, **4**: 5, 13,
 AHT, see [Antarctic Heritage Trust](#)
 Ainley, David, **26**: 65,
 Air National Guard, **15**: 76-77, **16**: 2-3, 22-23,
 Air New Zealand, **8**: 410, **15**: 81,- see also [Tourism](#)
 Air NZ flight TE901, see [DC-10 \(Air New Zealand\)](#)
 Air Mobility Command, USAF, **14**: 95,
 Air National Guard, **14**: 56, **18**: 2,
 Air Operations, see also: [Aircraft](#), [Aircraft](#)
[accidents/mishaps](#), [Helicopters](#), [Aircraft salvage](#),
[Airdrops](#), [Airships](#), [Airstrips](#)
17: 31, **19**: 98-99, 103, 148, 153, **20**: 53,
 Airline route **9**: 292,
 Air NZ Policy, **6**: 114,
 ANARE, **13**: 329,
 Arctic, **13**: 352,
 Australian plans, **10**: 20, 103, **20**: 7,
 BAS, **11**: 78, 91, **13**: 73, 329, 500,
 Bulldozer delivery, **20**: 5,
 Cargo 1983/84, **10**: 178,
 Cargo 1984/85, **10**: 397,
 Chilean Pole flight, **10**: 399-400,
 Damage, **9**: 319-21,
 Emergency flights, **10**: 249, 430,
 Footsteps of Scott Expedition, **10**: 365-66,
 French plans, **10**: 27, 28, 32,
 Halley Base re-supplied, **21**: 49,
 History, **19**: 172, **20**: 49-49, 57,
 Hobart-Casey Station flights, **21**: 69,
 Indian plans, **10**: 133,
 Lan-Chile, **6**: 329,
 Late season flight, **20**: 51,
 Medical evacuation in winter, **21**: 53,
 Mercy flights, **9**: 17, 18, 23-24, 99-100, **17**: 13,
 NZAP, **13**: 292,
 NZ/US/AU, **10**: 14,
 Polar overflights, **19**: 93, 119,
 Recovery (C-130), **7**: 287, 384,
 RAF, **1**: 218, **6**: 269,
 RAAF, **1**: 133, 197, 297, **2**: 145, 317, **8**: 145, 222,
 306, 408, **9**: 17, 90, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307,
 313, 392, **10**: 14,
 RNZAF, **1**: 27, 49, 157, 225, **2**: 1, 48, 84-85, 87,
 119, 122-23, 163, 350, **4**: 168, 172, 324, 375,
 444, 445, 480, 542, 593, **6**: 125, 216, 251,
 269, 419, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408, **9**: 17,
 77, 90, 110, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307, 313,
 392, **10**: 14, 87, 178, 250, 272, 428-29,
13: 292, **17**: 7, **25**: 13,
 Band, **25**: 22,
 Commitments, **6**: 251,
 Flights, **6**: 216,
 Helicopter, **11**: 406,
 Orion flight to McMurdo, **23**: 62,
 Rescues, **18**: 52-53, 61, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 35
 (issue 3&4)
 Runway (Dumont d'Urville Station), **21**: 17,
 Runways, **19**: 147,
 Solo trans-Antarctic flights, **21**: 33, 51, 64,
 Solo flights, **9**: 323,
 South Pole Station rebuilding, **21**: 64,
 South Pole supply schedule, **20**: 6,
 Stranded aircraft, **20**: 6,
 Tourist flights, **13**: 500,
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempts, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 32 (issue 3&4),
 United States change of command, **21**: 3,
 USAP, **10**: 397, **13**: 118, 207,
 VXE-6, **9**: 16-17, 90, 214, **10**: 14, 178, 397,
 Winfly, **21**: 29,
 World Pole Flight, **10**: 131,
 see also [Aircraft](#), [Airdrops](#), [Airstrips](#), [Winfly](#),
[Tourism](#) and various countries scientific
 activities
 Air photography, **2**: 231,
 Air pollutants Antarctic plateau, **12**: 99,
 Air rescue, **2**: 321,
 Air routes, commercial, **2**: 72-74, 476, 504,
 Air sampling, **11**: 408,
 Aircraft, see also [Helicopters](#)
 Albatross, **1**: 7, 170,
 Antonov-3, **19**: 153, **20**: 6,
 Auster, **1**: 30, 34, 50, 64, 80, 84, 101, 110, 131,
 134, 155, 162-63, 167, 181, 193, 240, **2**: 1, 28,
 48, 83, 86, 123, 159, **25**: 19, 47,
 Bassler (converted DC3) see [DC-3 TP67](#),
 Beaver, **1**: 16, 30, 34, 49, 64, 82, 84, 101, 119,
 130, 131-32, 155, 165, 182, 184-47, 192, 196,
 229, 239, 240, 254, 287, 297-78, 300, **2**: 1, 25,
 48, 59, 64, 83, 86, 95, 120, 123, 143, 159,
 162, 181, 206, 316, 366, **20**: 49, **25**: 13, 19,
 Bell Helicopters, **12**: 344, **25**: 31,
 Boeing 747-400, **14**: 144, **19**: 93,
 CASA-212, **20**: 7,
 Catalina flying boat, **1**: 18,
 C-17 - see [Globemaster](#)
 C-141 - see [Starlifter](#)
 C-130 - see [Hercules](#)
 C-212, **21**: 69,
 Cessna, **12**: 570, **13**: 149,
 RD4 Dakota, **1**: 7, 88-90, 181, 201, 216, 222, 240,
 306, 320, **2**: 13, 63, 95, 136, 181, 366, **6**: 431
 Dash-7, **11**: 424, **12**: 57, **13**: 75, 446,
 DC-3 (Basler), see [DC-3 TP67](#)
 DC-3, (LC47H) conversion, **21**: 48
 DC-3 (TP67), **18**: 38, 49, **19**: 97, **20**: 29 (issue
 3&4),
 DC-6B, **1**: 148,
 DHC-7 De Haviland, **12**: 185,
 Dormier, **12**: 57,
 Falcon 900 Business jet, **20**: 7,
 First RNZAF flight, **4**: 172,
 Fokker, **11**: 274, **15**: 13,
 Super Universal XI, (Byrd's) **16**: 30, **17**: 62,
20: 29

- Falcon 900EX, **21**: 69,
 Ford Tri-Motor, **26**: 52,
 Glasair, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 Globemaster, **1**: 37, 61, 112, 114, 135, 170, 183,
 199, 203, 205, 270, 305, 309, 323-24, 338,
 344, **2**: 6, 13, 72, 104, 106, 129, 494, **14**: 56,
20: 5, **21**: 29, **24**: 33, 64, **25**: 47, 62, **26**: 44-
 45,
 Hercules, **1**: 344, **2**: 104, 106, 189, 445, 451,
3: 204, 205, **6**: 120, **7**: 26, **12**: 348, **13**: 15, 74,
 105, 117, 231, 413, **14**: 95, **18**: 53, **19**: 147,
 Accident at Dome C, **21**: 25,
 Accident at Dome C (correction), **21**: 52,
 Nose ski, **21**: 47,
 Hughes 300C, **20**: 40,
 Ilyushin **1**: 327, 331, **2**: 72, **11**: 82, **19**: 111,
 Lockheed ER-2, **13**: 338,
 Neptune, **1**: 7, 9, 10, 61, 88, 112, 199, 203, 226,
 265, 282, 320, 323,
 Orion (P3K), **18**: 28, 29, **23**: 62,
 Otter, **1**: 9, 54, 59, 61, 80, 88, 110-11, 115, 136,
 138, 162-63, 170, 175, 193-4, 200, 218, 223,
 227, 240, 254, 260, 304, 306, 323, 334, **2**: 8,
 31, 34, 72, 86, 118, 168, **11**: 177, 184, 368,
 377, 418, 424, **13**: 2, 331, 446, **25**: 13, 26, 30
 64,
 Otter (TAE), **6**: 112,
 P2V7 - see [Neptune](#)
 Pilatus Porter, **13**: 149,
 Piper Aztec, **6**: 427,
 Piper Dakota, **21**: 33,
 Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348
 R4D - see [Skytrain](#)
 R4D-8 - see [Skytrain](#)
 R5D - see [Skymaster](#)
 RNZAF, **11**: 406, **13**: 16,
 Rockwell Commander, **13**: 92, 186,
 RV-4, **21**: 51,
 Sikorsky s76, **13**: 293,
 Starky Helicopter, **12**: 344
 Skymaster, **1**: 7, 10, 61, 88, 90, 170, 199, 338,
 Skytrain, **1**: 61, 170, 199, 205, 245, **2**: 4, 104,
 130, 192, **24**: 46,
 Soviet, **11**: 82,
 Starlifter, **4**: 385, **14**: 56, 95, **15**: 35, **17**: 82,
 Sunderlands – RNZAF **1**: 7,
 Twin Otter, **12**: 57, **13**: 2, 73, 446, **18**: 78,
 UC-1 - see [Otter](#)
 UF - see [Albatross](#)
 With BAS, **11**: 424,
 With VX-6, **4**: 469,
 Aircraft accidents/mishaps,
 ANARE helicopter, **7**: 19, 22,
 ANI's Basler (DC-3 TP67), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 Antonov-3, **20**: 6,
 Argentine aircraft, **4**: 195, 250, **7**: 370, **8**: 34,
 BAS Helicopter, **8**: 28,
 Beaver, **2**: 162-63, **3**: 196, **4**: 24, 81, 239,
 Bell 212, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 Bell 407, **21**: 45,
 Byrd's Fokker monoplane, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 Chilean charter, **10**: 432,
 C47 (Modified DC3), **4**: 259,
 C-124 - see [Globemaster](#)
 C-130 - see [Hercules](#)
 C-141 Starlifter, **8**: 426,
 DC3 Dakota, **2**: 136, 192, 492, **3**: 136, 553,
4: 195, 258, **25**: 64,
 DC-10 (Air New Zealand), **8**: 406, 410-12,
9: 108, 186-87, 214, **17**: 28, 89, **25**: 18,
 Fokker Universal (1929), wreckage, **11**: 274,
14: 39, 69
 Globemaster, **1**: 88-89, 323, **2**: 13,
 Henri Chorosz's Glasair 29, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 Hercules, **4**: 258, 468-69, **6**: 9, 120, **7**: 154, 183,
 232, 238, **10**: 297-98, **11**: 92, 165, 258, 288,
 Dome C, **21**: 25, 52,
 Nose ski, **21**: 47,
 Ilyushin-14, (Soviet) **8**: 315, 395, **11**: 82,
 Indian helicopter, **10**: 190, 265, 346,
 Martin Mariner PBM-5 (1946), **21**: 55,
 NZ helicopter, **10**: 428-29,
 Operation Deepfreeze Neptune, **1**: 88,
 Otter, **1**: 320, **2**: 337, 345, **4**: 15, **10**: 23, 108,
 Piper Aztec, **5**: 355, **6**: 6, 427,
 PV2 Neptune, **2**: 492, **3**: 20,
 R4D Skytrain, **1**: 245, **2**: 337, **4**: 15,
 Robinson R44, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Rothera, **13**: 331,
 Royal Navy Lynx, **22**: 5,
 Shot down, **10**: 355,
 Sikorsky, **2**: 341,
 Thurston Island (1946), **21**: 55,
 Twin Otter
 At Rothera, **21**: 49, 53, 54,
 Tri-Turbo DC3, **10**: 352, 365, 372,
 UH-1B (US helicopter), **3**: 39, 205, 249, 531,
 UH-1D (US helicopter), **4**: 575,
 UH-13P (US Coastguard helicopter), **4**: 92, 575,
 US helicopters, **1**: 172, 242, **2**: 39, **4**: 15, 23, 435,
 480, **6**: 16, 428, **7**: 15, **8**: 317, **11**: 24, **12**: 301,
 US summary, **4**: 575,
 Aircraft salvage, **11**: 165, **14**: 39, 69, **15**: 13, **16**: 30,
 Airdrops,
 Midwinter,
 1979, **8**: 383,
 1980, **9**: 88,
 1981, **9**: 226-27,
 1982, **9**: 396,
 1983, **10**: 51,
 1984, **10**: 206, 259,
 1985, **10**: 429, 446,
 1986, **11**: 91,
 1990, **12**: 170,
 1993, **13**: 76-77,
 1994, **13**: 226, 252,
 1996, **14**: 18, 131,
 Mcquarie Island 1983, **10**: 56,
 South Pole, **10**: 51, **24**: 64,
 Vanda Station, **10**: 250, 301,
 Airships, **4**: 151,
 Airstrips,

- Australian, **9**: 431, **10**: 20, 103, 184,
 Casey, **10**: 261,
 Chilean, **9**: 280, 445, **10**: 217,
 Dakshin Gangotri **10**: 37,
 Davis, **8**: 12,
 Dumont D'urville, **8**: 15, **10**: 27, 28, 32, **13**: 199,
 241, 297,
 French, **9**: 402-3, **13**: 199, 297,
 Halley, **10**: 353,
 Marble Point, **1**: 128, **2**: 129, 241,324, **3**: 208,
6: 188, **10**: 198,
 Marie Bird Land, **1**: 128,
 Molodenzhnaya, **8**: 165, 321, 396, **10**: 30,
 Rothera, **10**: 26, 303, 310, 350, **12**: 56,
 Russian, **9**: 29-30, 196, 238, 443,
 Aislabie, Jackie, **13**: 366, 436, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,
16: 33, **18**: 40, **21**: 27, **25**: 27,
 "Akademik Fedorov", **11**: 80, 419, **12**: 163, 225, 270,
13: 379, 444, **14**: 55, **26**: 64,
 "Akademik Fyodorov", **20**: 7,
 "Akademik Loffe" t/s, **15**: 90, **21**: 70,
 "Akademik Sergei Vavilov", t/s, **12**: 399, **13**: 20,
 "Akademik Shokalskiy", **20**: 30 (issue3&4), 34 (issue
 3&4), 40-41, 50,
 "Akademik Shulekin", t/s, **13**: 444,
 "Akademik Strakhov", t/s, **13**: 296,
 Akaroa Museum, **22**: 17, **26**: 48,
 Akers, Logan, **16**: 89,
 Akimoto, N. **3**: 351,
 Akita, Capt. S. **2**: 258, 302, 456, 500, **3**: 29,
 Aklak Air, **12**: 366,
 Alack, Frank, **3**: 418, 554,
 Alasheev Bay, **3**: 21, 78,
 Alasheev Gulf, **2**: 216,
 "Alatna" USS, **2**: 190, 336, **4**: 294, 469, 471, 603,
 Albatross, see [Birds](#)
 Albedo, **15**: 56,
 Albert Markham, Mt. **1**: 49, 95, 224,
 Aldaz, L. **3**: 552,
 Alder, Brian, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,
 Alder, Graham, **11**: 59,
 Aldridge, Don,
 Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott,
 18: 16-17
 Alexander, Bruce, **2**: 4,
 Alexander, Caroline, **17**: 89, 93, **22**: 14,
 Review of: The Endurance; Shackleton's
 Legendary Antarctic Expedition. **17**: 88-89,
 Alexander Island, **1**: 39, 336, **2**: 101, 464, **11**: 208,
25: 20,
 Alexander, John, **23**: 36,
 Alexis Carrel Islands, **2**: 35,
 Alfred Wegener Polar Research Institute, see also
 [Germany, West](#) **8**: 273, **12**: 381,
 Research ship, **9**: 10, 357,
 Algae,
 Cape Evans, **12**: 5,
 Endolithic – Linnaeus Terrace, **11**: 90,
 In sea ice, **14**: 92,
 Marine, **11**: 413,
 Mats – McMurdo Iceshelf, **11**: 194,
 Studies on, **3**: 534, **13**: 99, 300, 439,
 Weddell Sea, **15**: 41,
 Algie, Ronald, **25**: 40,
 All-sky cameras, **3**: 384, 494, 524,
 All-terrain vehicles, **18**: 61,
 Allan, A, **2**: 168,
 Allan, Rachelle, **14**: 135,
 Allan, T, **2**: 122,
 Allan, Tom, **4**: 344 [Obituary](#), 404,
 Allan, Vivienne, **19**: 147, **20**: 3,
 Allan Hills, Beacon Rocks, **12**: 46, 69, 96, **18**: 38,
 Allan Nunatak, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 58,
 Allen, (ANARE), **4**: 179,
 Allen, Calee, **26**: 51,
 Allen, Sir James, **26**: 70,
 Allen, Jason, **22**: 25,
 Allen, Maree, **13**: 101,
 Allcair Air Transport, **12**: 366,
 Allibone, Andrew, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 46, 134,
 Allison, (ANARE), **4**: 125, 179,
 Allison, Lieut. Cmdr. K., **1**: 320,
 Allison, R. **2**: 128,
 Allport, B.H. **3**: 338, 491,
 Allsop, G.W. 303 (letter), 367,
 "Almirante Alvaro Alberto", **11**: 416,
 Almirante Brown Station, **1**: 208, 336, **4**: 34, 132,
 298, 624, **10**: 221, 271,
 "Almirante Irizar", **12**: 58, 72, 183, **20**: 7, 9,
 Alpine Club - see [New Zealand Alpine Club](#)
 Alserin, Nikolai, **3**: 15,
 Alt, Jean, **1**: 308,
 Alter – St. Saviour's, **9**: 50,
 Alvanez, J.C. **3**: 256,
 Alvarez, Lieut. Cmdr. J., **1**: 113,
 Amarashingham, R.D. **3**: 521,
 AMANDA see [Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector](#)
 [Array](#)
 Amateur radio, **9**: 450, **10**: 76, **18**: 72-74, **19**: 152,
 Ambler, Greg, **26**: 71,
 Ambrosio, Capt. R.B. **4**: 193,
 Amenabar, Capt. V.W. **3**: 158,
 American Expedition, **2**: 34-41, 67-70, 104-9, 128-34,
 189-99, 238-40, 276-80, 322-26, 334-38, 415-18,
 444-47, 491-94,
 American Museum of Natural History, **17**: 31, 93,
 American Polar Society, **6**: 268,
 "American Tern", **24**: 13,
 American Women's Transantarctic Expedition,
 12: 364,
 Amery Ice Shelf, **1**: 82, 121, 197, **3**: 150, **4**: 31, 130,
 158, 555, 614,
 AMIGO, **14**: 97,
 Amiot Island, **2**: 187,
 Amoebae, **8**: 81-2,
 "Amsterdam" (t/s), **19**: 144,
 Amsterdam Bay, **1**: 82, 196-67, 229, 297, **2**: 24, 182,
 188, 368, 415,
 Amsterdam Island, **1**: 132,
 Amunsden, Roald, **2**: 216, 426 (Jubilee), **3**: 39-40,
 132 (memorial), **4**: 356, **15**: 44-5, 47,
 Amunsden Coast, **2**: 423,

- Amundsen Sea, **2**: 105, 128, 193, 277, 339, **7**: 12,
 Amundsen-Scott (South Pole) Station, **1**: 113, 151,
 245, 265, **2**: 34, 38, 40, 67, 72, 80, 104, 106, 109,
 129, 131, 176, 189, 195, 217, 240, 277, 338, 448,
 512-13, **3**: 451, 553, **4**: 17, 93, 138, 253, 349,
 386, 494, 604, **6**: 119, 183, 379, **8**: 2, 42-3, 338,
9: 16, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **12**: 389, **13**: 17,
 117, 255, 450, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **14**: 54,
 144, **16**: 78, **18**: 6, **25**: 6, 8,
 1986/87 programme, **11**: 95,
 1991 winter programme, **12**: 149,
 1992/93 programme, **12**: 387,
 26th anniversary, **9**: 303,
 Airdrop, **24**: 64,
 Communications, **18**: 45,
 Dismantling Dome, **23**: 5,
 Electricity generation, **18**: 45,
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9,
 Fire, **9**: 430,
 History, **21**: 63,
 Rebuilding, **20**: 59, **21**: 63-64,
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 64, **23**: 5,
 Survival course, **9**: 303,
 Webcam, **24**: 55,
 Amundsen's cairn, **13**: 407,
 Amundsen's tent, **12**: 259,
 "Anaconda II", **10**: 75-77,
 ANARE - see [Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions](#)
 Anaesthesia, **2**: 479,
 Ananyev, V.A. **3**: 389, 442, 496,
 Anaru, P.H. **4**: 174,
 Ansell, T.J. **3**: 96,
 Anckhorn, Fergus, **11**: 199,
 Anderson, A. **4**: 381,
 Anderson, Brian, **11**: 59,
 Anderson, Bruce, **12**: 295, 374, **13**: 286, 327,
 Anderson, D.E. **3**: 551,
 Anderson, Don, **19**: 150,
 Anderson, Frank: **11**: 7,
 Anderson, Hugh. **2**: 3,
 Anderson, R. A. **4**: 519,
 Anderson, Robert, **14**: 136,
 Anderson, Roy, **2**: 190,
 Anderson, Verne, **1**: 149, 244,
 Anderson, W.E. "Expedition South" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Andresen Bay, **1**: 160,
 Andrews, B.T. **6**: 350,
 Andrews, Jo, **13**: 291,
 Andrews, J.T. **3**: 521, **4**: 120,
 Andrews, Lynne, **26**: 79,
 Andrews, Dr P. **6**: 148,
 ANDRILL, see [Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme](#)
 Andvord Bay, **1**: 160, **2**: 33,
 "Angamos", **1**: 67, 164, 191, 261,
 Angino, Ernest, **20**: 14,
 Anker, Conrad, **17**: 90,
 Annala, John, **21**: 40,
 "Anne" (schooner) cruise to Antarctic Peninsular,
11: 181,
 Anne, Princess, **19**: 137-38, 140-142, 165, **20**: 2,
23: 53,
 ANI - see [Adventure Network International](#)
 Anniversaries,
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 303,
 Davis Station, **8**: 9, **9**: 303,
 Mawson Station, **9**: 303,
 Japan, **8**: 9,
 NZ Antarctic Society 50th, **9**: 372,
 NZ Research, **8**: 2, 9, **9**: 255-56,
 Scott Base, **8**: 2, 59, **9**: 255-56, 301-03, **25**: 7, 10,
 12, 15,
 Syowa, **9**: 303,
 Vostok, **8**: 111,
 ANSMET, see [Antarctic Search for Meteorites](#)
 Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition (ASOC),
10: 32, **21**: 9,
 Antarctic Animals ethics committee, **12**: 339,
 Antarctic Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **24**: 13,
 Antarctic Atlas, **2**: 402, **3**: 246, 446, **4**: 183,
 Antarctic Aviation Preservation Society, **17**: 62,
 Antarctic Bases, **3**: 521, see also under *Base name*
 Antarctic Base Series:
 1 Terra Nova (Italy), **18**: 78,
 2 Arctowski (Poland), **19**: 167,
 3 SANAE IV (Sth Africa), **20**: 32,
 4 Palmer Station (US), **20**: 54, 61,
 5 Mawson Station (Australia), **22**: 30,
 6 Chang Chang (China), **24**: 30
 Antarctic Bibliography, **4**: 209,
 'Antarctic' Bulletin, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
 Antarctic Calendar, **2**: 429,
 Antarctic Centre, Canterbury Museum, **4**: 372,
 Antarctic Centre Christchurch, **13**: 8,
 Antarctic Conference, **1**: 273, **2**: 117, 245,
 Antarctic Co-operation, **3**: 472, 560,
 Antarctic Conservation Trophy -see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
 Antarctic Convergence Zone Project (ACZP),
19: 122,
 Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation
 Project (CMBR), **24**: 54,
 Antarctic Circumnavigation, **15**: 54,
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current, **25**: 37,
 Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems Cooperation
 Research Centre (ACECRC), **25**: 37,
 Antarctic Crossings, **16**: 8, 10, 14-16, 87-88,
 Antarctic Division, see [DSIR](#)
 Antarctic Energy Solutions, **25**: 66,
 Antarctic English, **13**: 455,
 Antarctic Environmental Protocol, **15**: 53,
 Antarctic Expedition Dog Whip, **25**: 46,
 Antarctic Evolutionary History, **25**: 50,
 Antarctic Festival, see [Christchurch Antarctic Festival](#)
 Antarctic Fisheries Management, **10**: 287-88,
 Antarctic Futures Workshop, **15**: 52, **16**: 26-27, 29,
 30, 31,
 Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme (ANDRILL)
20: 2, 25, **21**: 42, 43, **22**: 9, 15, **23**: 14, 70,
24: 27, 33, 72, **25**: 8, 42,

- Environmental report, **21**: 15,
Funding increase, **23**: 25,
Record Depth, **24**: 49,
Antarctic Geological history, **17**: 55, 59,
Antarctic Geographic Information System (GIS),
22: 11,
Antarctic Geophysical Observatories, **16**: 34-35,
Antarctic Heritage research, **16**: 33,
Antarctic Heritage Trail, Christchurch, **15**: 34, 60-61,
68,
Antarctic Heritage Trust (NZ), **11**: 223, 350, 454,
12: 86, 173, 336, 372, **13**: 50, 100, 268, 292, 408,
440, **14**: 39, 82, **16**: 5, 6, 37, **17**: 53, **19**: 141-42,
165, **22**: 11, **23**: 62, **24**: 11, 18, 33, **24**: 40, 43, 45,
25: 2, 21, 63, **26**: 42, 55, 67,
2002 season report, **21**: 20, 32,
Conservation Report: Schackleton's Hut,
20: 36-37 (issue 3&4),
Database of artefacts, **20**: 11,
Funding Increase, **23**: 25,
Executive Director, **17**: 30, **18**: 4,
Antarctic Heritage Trust (UK), **13**: 410, 453, **14**: 99,
102, **23**: 53, **24**: 29,
Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,
Antarctic History, **1**: 152,
Antarctic Ice Sheet, **7**: 158, **18**: 44, 83, **18**: 44, 83,
Antarctic Institute, NZ, **13**: 467,
Antarctic Journal of the US, **4**: 297,
Antarctic Law,
Australia, **13**: 11,
Italy, **13**: 18,
New Zealand, **13**: 56,
Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **21**: 38, 67,
Antarctic Link Canterbury, **25**: 21,
Antarctic Literature, **7**: 349,
Antarctic Literature, bibliography of, **1**: 322,
Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **19**: 148, 153,
Antarctic Maps/Mapping, **2**: 113, 233, 281, 493,
3: 92, 110, 123, 132, 170, 174, 204, 222, 246,
275, 297, 321, 374, 445, 446, 449, 486, 535, **4**: 4,
24, 27, 52, 112, 123, 129, 183, 215, 253, 270,
288, 295, 328, 349, 387, 516, 529, 636, **5**: 262,
294, 313, 352, 387, 427, **7**: 82, 249, **6**: 206, 236,
237, **10**: 170, 173, **11**: 5, 59, 86, **13**: 91, 186, 291,
18: 14, 44, 83, **25**: 52, 53,
Antarctic Peninsular, **24**: 52,
Balleny Islands, **24**: 44,
Map, **17**: 95,
New Ross Island Map, **23**: 43
Radar map, **16**: 10,
Ross Dependency re-mapping, **15**: 38,
Satellite mapping, **19**: 164, 166,
Antarctic marathons see [Marathons](#)
Antarctic Medals, see [NZ Antarctic Medals](#) , [Polar Medals](#)
Antarctic memorials see [Memorials](#)
Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector Array
(AMANDA), **13**: 113, **15**: 59,
Antarctic Nations Conference, **2**: 82,
Antarctic News Bulletin, **25**: 11
Antarctic Observers, **4**: 605,
Antarctic Peninsular, **3**: 464, **18**: 35, 43,
Climate, **23**: 51,
Climbing, **18**: 5,
Bases **13**: 310, **17**: 95,
History **14**: 119,148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, 95-96,
16: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,
18: 8-9,
Kayaking, **18**: 58,
Kodak Shop, **17**: 32,
Map, **17**: 95,
Sedimentation studies, **17**: 34,
Temperatures, **23**: 11,
Antarctic Poems, **25**: 31-32,
Antarctic Policy Group (US), **4**: 137,
Antarctic Research, **2**: 493,
Antarctic Research Programme (ARP), **1**: 306,
Antarctic Science Conference 1991, **12**: 91,
Antarctic Science Ltd, **24**: 24,
Antarctic Scholarships, **15**: 67, **16**: 9, 34, **17**: 4,
Antarctic Search for Meteorites (ANSMET),
2003/2004 season, **22**: 12, **23**: 46,
2005/2006 season, **23**: 46,
2006/2007 season, **25**: 26,
Antarctic Society, NZ, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
Antarctic Sound, **1**: 272,
Antarctic Specially Protected Area (ASP), **25**: 49,
122,
Antarctic Stamps, **1**: 16,
Antarctic sub-ice topography, **18**: 14,
Antarctic Support Associates (ASA),
Antarctic surfing, **17**: 78,
Antarctic Symposium, **2**: 67, 103, 111, 476,
Antarctic temperature fluctuations, **25**: 57,
Antarctic Topography, **1**: 249,
Antarctic traverses, see [Expeditions](#)
Antarctic Training, **4**: 22, 117, 263, 276, 290, 324,
337, 397, 434, 538, 575,
Antarctic Treaty, **2**: 306, 473-5, **4**: 37, 47, 214, 415,
556, 605, **6**: 52, **7**: 44, 169, 182, 214, 276, 319,
13: 20, 130, 262, 398, **16**: 26-27, **26**: 4,
Accessions, **9**: 81, 245, 292, 271, 364, 386,
10: 183, **9**: 292,
China, **10**: 52, 199, 341,
Cuba, **10**: 273,
Discussions, **11**: 340,
Finland, **10**: 214,
Foreshadowed 1872, **11**: 139,
Hungary, **10**: 183,
India, **10**: 110,
Inspections, **3**: 359-60, **9**: 21, 397, **10**: 15, 61,
114, **11**: 383, 386, **13**: 20,
Liability Annex to the Protocol, **23**: 50,
Minerals, **9**: 283-5, 340, 408,
Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,
Signatories, **19**: 162,
Peru, **9**: 292,
Spain, **10**: 70,
Sweden, **10**: 214,
Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting (ATCM),
14: 129,
(7th), **6**: 187, 270,

- (9th), **8**: 120,
 (11th), **9**: 283,
 (12th), **10**: 135-7,
 (21st), **15**: 5, 8, 28-29,
 (23rd), **17**: 5, 28,
 (24th), **19**: 94,
 (25th), **20**: 8,
 (26th), **21**: 15, 36,
 (27th), **22**: 23,
 (28th), **23**: 25, 50, **24**: 26
 (29th), **24**: 32, 44,
 (30th), **25**: 39,
 (31st), **25**: 66, **26**: 24, 46,
 Environmental domains, **26**: 24-25,
 Protocol for Environmental Protection, **26**: 24,
 Antarctic Treaty Consultative Parties, **10**: 183,
 Brazil, **10**: 135,
 Bulgaria, **16**: 35,
 China, **10**: 431,
 India, **10**: 135,
 South Korea, **8**: 189,
 West Germany, **9**: 197-8, 233,
 Antarctic Treaty meetings,
 1962: **3**: 124,
 1964: **3**: 498,
 Arms Control Disarmament Agency, **8**: 22,
 Minerals, **10**: 31-32, 136-37, 213, 323,
 see also [Beardmore workshop](#)
 2nd Special meeting, **8**: 237-39,
 Antarctic Treaty Handbook, **24**: 29,
 Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, **21**: 36,
 Antarctic Venture (film), **1**: 144,
 Antarctic week, **6**: 291,
 Antarctic wives, **4**: 180,
 Antarctica Cup Pty Ltd, **20**: 6,
 'Antarctica': NZ Antarctic Society publication, see
 also [NZ Antarctic Society](#) **3**: 419,
 Antarctica New Zealand, see also [Scott Base](#), [Vanda
 Station](#), [Arrival Heights](#)
14: 50, **15**: 52, 67, **16**: 41, **17**: 34, 51, 87, **19**: 146,
22: 15,
 50th Anniversary Planning, **24**: 2,
 1999-2000 year reviewed, **17**: 53-54,
 2004/05 Science Events, **22**: 52,
 Annual conference,
 2004, **22**: 9,
 2005, **23**: 25,
 2006, **24**: 27,
 2007, **25**: 50,
 Annual reports, **16**: 54, **20**: 2-3, **21**: 42, 72,
 Antarctic scholarships, **16**: 34, **17**: 4, **22**: 28,
24: 33,
 Antarctic Specially Protected Area, see
[Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **25**: 8, 29,
 52, **26**: 62,
 Antarctica – Just the Tip of the Iceberg
 Conference, **24**: 65,
 Antarctica – The Great Integrator of Success,
24: 27,
 Arrival Heights, **23**: 77,
 Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **24**: 13,
 Exhibitions, **20**: 6,
 Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,
 Artists and Writers to Antarctica, **16**: 8, 9, **17**: 3,
 44, **18**: 40-41, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,
 Board appointments, **21**: 9,
 Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see [Universities](#),
 Chief executive, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, 33 (issue 3&4),
 Communications Manager, **14**: 93,
 Conference – '50 Years on the Ice', **24**: 65,
 Co-operation with ANARE, **23**: 25,
 Dick Frizzell to paint in Antarctica, **22**: 45,
 Environmental management strategy, **16**: 9,
 Finance manager, **14**: 93,
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,
 Futures workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,
 Hallet Station cleanup, **22**: 42, **23**: 23,
 Heated Field Store for Scott Base, **22**: 9,
 Largest deep field camp, **21**: 40, 65,
 Latitudinal Gradients Project see [LGP](#)
 Library, **16**: 32, 67, **21**: 11,
 Mauriora ki te Ao Scholarship, **23**: 3,
 Media incentive programme, **19**: 147,
 Media Scholar (Inaugral IPY), **26**: 62,
 New staff, **22**: 28, 53, 73, **23**: 57, 69, **24**: 45,
 Non-native Species in the Antarctic Workshop,
24: 26,
 Personnel changes, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31,
 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 7, 9, **22**: 28,
 Programmes, **20**: 2-3,
 Public Affairs Advisor, **24**: 45,
 Research scholarships, **21**: 8, 46, **22**: 28, **23**: 3,
 56,
 Science Strategy manager, **16**: 32,
 Scott Base turns 50, **24**: 28,
 Secondary Schools Education Initiatives
 Programme, **21**: 8,
 Sir Robin Irvine Scholarship, **23**: 56,
 Staff appointments, **16**: 72,
 Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,
 'Youth On Ice' programme, **23**: 3, **24**: 31,
 Antarctica,
 Environmental Protection Act **14**: 15,
 High school visit, **20**: 8,
 Malaysian Prime Ministerial visit, **19**: 145,
 Ocean Links with NZ, **23**: 6,
 Official visits, **16**: 7, 50-51, 74-75,
 Polar traverses, **19**: 144,
 Radioactive waste depository, **20**: 14,
 Royal visit, **19**: 137-38, 140-42,
 Science v Tourism, **17**: 82,
 Shape of, **2**: 269, 518-20,
 Solo crossing, **15**: 10-11,
 ANTARCTICA 100, **17**: 8,
 Antarctica 2002 meteorite expeditions, **20**: 36,
 Antarctic Society (US), **2**: 240, **4**: 352,
 Antarktis see [Germany](#), [West](#),
 ANTEX, **10**: 398,
 Anthrax, **20**: 10-11,
 Antibiotic, **1**: 316,
 'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,

- Antinucci, Dr., **2**: 382,
 Antipodes Islands, **4**: 2, **8**: 279-80, **24**: 35, 62,
 "Antonina Nezhdanova", **11**: 389,
 ANTOSTRAT programme, **25**: 63,
 Anvers Island (Base N) see [Bases F.I.D.S. Palmer Station](#)
 Apocalypse Peaks, **2**: 169,
 Apostolopoulos, Dimitri, **18**: 65,
 Appleford, Les **13**: 92, 186,
 Aquatic,
 Communities **13**: 289,
 Ecosystems **14**: 91, **15**: 66, 85, 87, **16**: 39-40, 64,
 94, **18**: 39,
 Research Solutions, **26**: 76,
 Aquire, Lt. Carlos, **2**: 31,
 Arakane, **2**: 374,
 "Aranda", **3**: 411,
 "Araon", **26**: 46,
 Arcando, Capt. Pedro, **1**: 258,
 Archery in the Antarctic **6**: 189, 293,
 Archipel Geologie, **2**: 214,
 Arctic exploration, **20**: 57,
 Arctic Institute (USSR), **1**: 329,
 Arctic and Antarctic Research Committee, **1**: 253,
 Arctic temperatures, **25**: 36,
 "Arctos", **19**: 122,
 Arctowski Station (Polish), 250, 361, **9**: 375, **10**: 413,
 19: 167-68,
 Ardery Island, **2**: 364, 507,
 Ardley Peninsular, **2**: 236,
 Arduus, Dennis, **3**: 31,
 Areta, Lt. F. **2**: 382,
 Argentina, see also [Instituto Antartico Argentino](#)
 Accident, **23**: 45,
 Activities, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285, 456, 505, 547,
 4: 34, 77, 131, 193, 250, 269, 409, 456, 509,
 561, 624, **7**: 12, 26, 127, 303, 370,
 Bases, **2**: 102-03, 149, 188, 314-15, 381-82,
 466-67, 501, **3**: 157, **9**: 359, 444-45,
 Base fire, **10**: 221, 271,
 Film festival, **23**: 11,
 Oil survey, **10**: 271,
 Rejects fisheries control agreement, **21**: 59,
 Scientific activities, planned,
 1976/77, **8**: 34, 59,
 1977/78, **8**: 169-70,
 1978/79, **8**: 368,
 1984/85, **10**: 271,
 South Pole expedition, **10**: 323,
 Teniente Camara Station, **11**: 415,
 Argentine Antarctic Institute, **2**: 66, 102, 188, 236,
 315, 381,
 Argentine Expedition, **1**: 16, 39, 116, 208, 236, 260,
 304, 336,
 Argentine Islands, (Base F) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Arktowski Station (Poland), **13**: 20, 28,
 Armstrong, **2**: 94, 144,
 Armstrong, Barbara: **11**: 242
 Armstrong, Rick, **19**: 118,
 Armitage, Cape - see [Cape Armitage](#)
 Army-Navy Drive, **2**: 134,
 Arnaud, P. **4**: 78,
 Armitage, A.B. **6**: 244,
 "Arneb" USS, **1**: 8, 62, 79, 103, 108, 112, 115, 120,
 188, 198, 240, 246, 248, 278, 283, 305, 324,
 2: 14, 35, 83, 88, 107, 123, 173, 210, 356, 390,
 491, **3**: 13, 60, 184, 185, 227, 236, 299, **23**: 70,
 24: 8,
 Arnel, Roy, **1**: 132-34, 263, 297,
 Arneson, Liv, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29, 34, **19**: 96, 111,
 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,
 Arnold, Naomi, **26**: 62,
 Arnot, Malcolm, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 46, 96,
 Arrigo, Kevin, **17**: 20,
 Arrival Heights Research Facility (NZ), **2**: 206,
 6: 110, 114, **10**: 250, 299, **13**: 254, **23**: 76,
 New Science Lab, **24**: 45, **25**: 4, 8,
 Arrol Johnston, **12**: 359,
 Arrowsmith, Sir Edwin, **3**: 83,
 Arruiz, Lt. **1**: 308,
 Artemiev, N. **4**: 181,
 Arthur, John, **2**: 317,
 Arthurson, John, **3**: 75,
 Artigas Base (Uruguay), **10**: 356, **12**: 71, **13**: 28,
 Artist – BAS, **9**: 9,
 Arts Fellows, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
 Artists to Antarctica, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
 Arturo Prat Station (Chile), **1**: 191, **2**: 150, 274, **4**: 36,
 87, 248, 463, **13**: 15, 20, 28,
 Artz, G.M. **1**: 345,
 "Ary Rogel", **13**: 413,
 ASA, see [Antarctic Support Associates](#),
 Asar, Ghassem, **18**: 83,
 Aschenbach, Bernd, **17**: 36,
 Asguard Range,
 Geology, **13**: 5,
 Aslund, Tania, **11**: 323,
 Askin, Rosemary, **6**: 2
 ASOC, see [Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition](#)
 ASPA see [Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)
 Asquith Glacier, **2**: 162,
 Assender, Ken, **2**: 317,
 Assur, Dr. A. **1**: 112,
 Astakhov, P.G. **4**: 496, 559, 607,
 Astapenko, Paul, **1**: 265, **3**: 246,
 Astronomy, **13**: 258, 373, **15**: 58-59, **17**: 36,
 Astronomical Tours, **21**: 38-39, 67,
 Balloon experiments, **18**: 70-71,
 BAS Programme, **12**: 20,
 Neutrinos, **18**: 71,
 Polar eclipse (2003), **19**: 119, **21**: 38-39, 67,
 US programme, **11**: 255,
 Astapenko, Pavel, **2**: 49, 241,
 Aston, Lt-Cdr. M. **4**: 423,
 Astrolabe Glacier Tongue, **2**: 55, 99, 214, 495,
 Asuka Camp, (Japan), **10**: 401, **11**: 247,
 ATCM see [Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting](#).
 Atherton, Spr. J.D.D. **3**: 142,
 "Atka" USCGS, **1**: 8, 61, 104, 112, 170, 188, 240-42,
 246, 266, **2**: 104, 107, 122, 190, 158, 208, **3**: 330,
 395, **4**: 259, **7**: 90,
 Atka Bay, **1**: 37,

- Atkins, Michael, **23**: 33,
 Atkinson, Bill, **4**: 117, **11**: 411, **12**: 9, 43, **13**: 284,
 Atkinson, Dr Edward, **26**: 67,
 Atkinson, L.A. **3**: 521,
 Atkinson, Phil, **3**: 412,
 Atkinson, Raewyn, **18**: 41, **20**: 6, **22**: 29,
 Atlas, **3**: 246, **6**: 129,
 Atlas Cove, **1**: 45,
 Atmosphere,
 Historical composition, **19**: 163,
 Chemistry, BAS programme, **12**: 20, 231,
 Gravity waves, **18**: 40,
 Pollution – East Antarctic Ice Sheet, **12**: 51,
 Research, **6**: 426, **14**: 47, 90, **16**: 57, 77-78,
 18: 39, **25**: 50,
 Sciences – Japan, **12**: 346,
 Sun-earth connection, **18**: 63,
 Trace gases, **13**: 283, 299, 372, 434, **15**: 5, 87,
 NZ programme, **11**: 3, 58,
 Atomic Power - see [Nuclear Power](#)
 Attenborough, David, **13**: 268,
 Auburn, F.M. **7**: 27,
 Aucamp, A.P.H. **4**: 623,
 Aucamp, H.J. **4**: 623,
 Auckland Branch, NZ Antarctic Society, formed 1989,
 11: 451,
 see also [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)
 Auckland Islands, **1**: 235, 276, **2**: 53, 84, 127, 420,
 3: 161, 218, 313, **4**: 201, 262, 302, 359, **8**: 102,
 281, **12**: 74, 155, 395, **13**: 129, 345, **16**: 6,
 1989 expedition, **11**: 436, **16**: 6,
 Earthquake, **9**: 190,
 Fishing, **9**: 100, 207, 369,
 Sealion research, **10**: 155-56, 229,
 Survey, **9**: 206,
 Auckland University, see [Universities](#)
 Auctions, **19**: 126,
 Audio-visual, subantarctic, **12**: 396,
 Auger, Margaret, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Augustana College, see [Universities](#)
 Augustin, Laurent, **21**: 24,
 Augustinus, Paul, **18**: 38,
 "Aurora Australis", (r/v) **11**: 366, 459, **12**: 13, 55, 178,
 302, 337, **13**: 60, 62, 79, 293, 294, 441, 472,
 14: 25, 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 52, 55, 80, **17**: 46, 56-57,
 19: 104, **20**: 17, **23**: 5,
 "Aurora", **1**: 119, **26**: 70,
 For sale, **11**: 302,
 Voyages, **11**: 106, 174, **12**: 260
 Aurora Australis, book, **5**: 484, **6**: 84, **8**: 135, **9**: 418,
 11: 134,
 Aurora, Mt. See [Mt Aurora](#)
 Aurora, **1**: 26, 42, 56, 71, 137, 139, 142, 154, 157,
 176, 179, 236, 256, 258, 275, 281, 284, 304, 310,
 319, **2**: 11-12, 46, 61, 124, 138, 160, 210, **3**: 362,
 6: 96, 228, 310, **12**: 70, 149, **14**: 96,
 Aurora Expeditions Ltd, **17**: 32, **19**: 124,
 Auroral sub-station, **3**: 67, 119, 250,
 Austin, W.T. **6**: 118,
 Austin, Frank, **15**: 56,
 Auster Island, **4**: 553,
 Auster rookery, **2**: 448, 504,
 Australia,
 Antarctic Research Policy Advisory Committee,
 9: 431,
 Economic Zone, **9**: 52, 347,
 Fisheries research, **9**: 67-8,
 Subantarctic islands oil survey, **10**: 374,
 Australian Antarctic Division (AAD) see also
 [Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition](#)
 29th [SCAR/COMNAP](#) meeting, **24**: 25,
 Alien Invertebrate Collection Kit, **24**: 43,
 Buildings, **8**: 56, 384, **9**: 89, 234,
 New Runway, **23**: 64,
 Non-native Species in Antarctica, **24**: 43,
 Website, **16**: 55,
 Australian Antarctic Expedition (1911/14), **1**: 346,
 10: 195-96,
 Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial
 Research Organisation (CSIRO), **25**: 37,
 Australian Huskies, **12**: 337,
 Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition
 (ANARE), see also [Australian Antarctic Division](#)
 1: 12, 34, 63, 82, 118, 165, 196, 228, 250, 262,
 296-99, **2**: 1619, 23-26, 59-63, 94-98, 143-45,
 180-82, 218-19, 261-63, 317-21, 364-70, 393-99,
 448-52, 502-27, **3**: 16, 43, 73, 86, 106, 125, 149,
 160, 191, 217, 238, 259, 287, 310, 334, 356, 406,
 437, 462, 491, 509, 537, 556, 558, **4**: 23, 40, 43,
 81, 98, 101, 123-24, 125, 139, 155, 158, 164,
 178, 202, 209, 239, 260, 280, 300, 342, 391,
 465-6, 473, 503, 520, 551, 556, 562, 578, 614,
 631, **6**: 14, 61, 92-93, 116, 139, 154, 190, 236,
 283, 309, 354, 394, **7**: 19, 57, 80, 108, 173, 175,
 246, 292, 296, 321, 362, 388, **11**: 10, 68, 152,
 204, 282, 330, 416, 459, **12**: 12, 13, 55, 101, 139,
 143, 178, 221, 236, 302, **13**: 9, 60, 102, 140, 148,
 171, 194, 238, 293, 326-67, 441, 471, **14**: 25, 52,
 17: 12-13, **18**: 15, **19**: 104-05, 108-10, **24**: 52,
 50th anniversary, **15**: 41,
 ANARE 20, **10**: 103,
 Base leaders, **11**: 417, **18**: 20,
 Base rebuilding, **10**: 338,
 Budget, **10**: 260, 290, 338,
 Casey Station, **10**: 187, 203,
 Director, **6**: 169, **10**: 216,
 Mawson Station, **22**: 30,
 Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 38-39, 41,
 Programme,
 1976/1977, **8**: 12-15, 53-56,
 1977/1978, **8**: 92, 121, 156-60,
 1978/1979, **8**: 270, 384-85
 1980/1981, **9**: 120-21, 233,
 1981/1982, **9**: 229-31, 232-33, 260-61,
 310-12, 343-44,
 1982/1983, **10**: 18-19,
 1983/1984, **9**: 431, **10**: 107, 185-97, 209,
 1984/1985, **10**: 208, 260-61, 333-39,
 1995/1996, **14**: 52, 138,
 1996/1997, **15**: 9, 57,
 1997/1998, **15**: 57,
 1998/1999, **16**: 55,

1999/2000, **17**: 12-13,
 Ships, **9**: 234, **11**: 244,
 Transport plans, **10**: 20, 56, 103, 184,
 Australian Oceanic Research Foundation, **8**: 183,
 346-48,
 Australian Polar Society, **2**: 399,
 Austin, Frank, **11**: 7,
 Austrian Expedition to Mt Minto, **11**: 109,
 Autenboer, T. van, **4**: 27, 185, 244, 289, 396, 464,
 506, 628,
 Automatic weather stations, **9**: 25-6,
 Avalanche, **9**: 9,
 Aye, Captain Heinz, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Averianov, V.G. **3**: 496, **4**: 561,
 Averill, Sister Virginia, **3**: 483,
 Aversano, Dr. George, **2**: 478,
 Avery, Grant, **13**: 101, 178, 228,
 Avery Plateau, **1**: 140,
 Averyanov, V. **1**: 238,
 Aviation Glacier, **4**: 438, 482,
 Aviation Safety Award, **14**: 64,
 Awards, RDRC, **13**: 59,
 "Awarua", **25**: 33,
 AWG Construction Services,
 Waste dump cleanup, **21**: 41,
 Ayres, Graeme, **19**: 103, **25**: 25,
 Ayres, Harry, **1**: 27, 32, 33, 39, 50, 101-05, 131, 156,
 182, 186-87, 215, 224, 282, **2**: 87, **15**: 22-24, 47,
 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14, **25**: 25, 47, **26**: 38,
 Ayres, Lee, **19**: 105,
 Axel Heiberg Glacier, **3**: 4, 5, 228, 374,
 Axelsson, Michael, **12**: 293,
 Azimuth Island, **2**: 503,
 Azrec Siltstone, **7**: 5,

B

Baars, Monique, **13**: 99,
 BAAE, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 BAAS Expedition, see [Bounty Islands](#), [Auckland Islands](#), [Antipodes Islands](#), [Snare Islands](#)
 Babarykin, V. **1**: 239, 270, 292,
 Babies,
 Argentine, **8**: 169, 170,
 French, **8**: 362,
 Back, Sqn Ldr. A.H. **3**: 560, **4**: 43,
 Bacteria, **3**: 110, 301, **7**: 61,
 In sea ice, **14**: 53,
 Mt Erebus, **23**: 73,
 Thermophilic, **13**: 288,
 Bacterial,
 Epidemiology: BAS Programme, **12**: 21,
 Badge (NZARP) **8**: 113,
 Badouin Roi (King) Base, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 501, 544,
 Bae, Rolf, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,
 Bagaerts, Winoc, **4**: 464,
 Baggott, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178, 505, 618,
 Bagley, D. **5**: 11, 69,
 Bag-pipes, **9**: 90,

Bagshaw, T.W. **6**: 335,
 "Bahia Aguirre" **1**: 39, **2**: 102, 236, 314, 381, **3**: 81,
 157, 256, 350, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193, 248,
 409, 561, 624,
 "Bahia Blanca" **1**: 208,
 "Bahia Paraiso",
 Sinking **11**: 384, 391, 441, 476, **12**: 22, 200, 353,
13: 28,
 Bahner, Comm. R.S. **4**: 248,
 Baikovesky, Yuri, **20**: 51,
 Bailey, A.M. **3**: 86, 131,
 Bailey, Dr. Colin, **2**: 2: 125, 294, 361, 388,
 Bailey Island, **2**: 219,
 Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188 [Obituary](#)
 Baillie, E. **2**: 159,
 Baillieu Peak, **2**: 94,
 Bain, P.L.M. **2**: 121, 166,
 Baird, P.D. **3**: 513,
 Baker, A.N. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Baker, Allan, **19**: 133,
 Baker, Cindy, **14**: 141,
 Baker, Dr Paul, **26**: 71,
 Baker, Scott, **16**: 30
 Bakewell, W.L. **4**: 625,
 Bakker, Prof van Z. **4**: 101,
 Bakutis, R/Admr F.E. **4**: 15, 141, 196, 198, 330, 386,
 467, 468, 480, 498,
 Balaena Islets, **1**: 246,
 Balchen, Bernt, **4**: 297, **6**: 442 [Obituary](#),
 Baldwin, Colin, **2**: 197, **4**: 461,
 Baldwin, Suzanne, **20**: 16,
 Balham, Dr. Ron W. **1**: 4, 27, 155, 182, 184-85, 213,
2: 122, 168, **4**: 111, **15**: 46-47, 71, 73, **17**: 64,
 85,
 Balise (Beacon 3) **2**: 137,
 Balish, Cdr. D. **4**: 384, 469,
 Balks, Megan, **13**: 99, **14**: 134, **15**: 37, **16**: 63,
21: 27, **25**: 27,
 Ball, Douglas, **3**: 213,
 Ball, Gary, **12**: 124,
 Ball, Terry, **11**: 324,
 Balance, Dr. P.F. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,
 Balland, Hiram, **12**: 46,
 Ballantyne, Roger, **16**: 38,
 Ballard, Robert, **19**: 92, 118, **21**: 19,
 Balleny Islands, **1**: 12, 40, **2**: 14, 40, 53, 84, **3**: 19,
 231, 279, 326, 383, 423, 426, 526, **4**: 11, 12, 73,
 121, **8**: 183, 185-86, **12**: 295,
 Balloons,
 Experiments, Williams Field, **12**: 70,
 Flights, USAP, **13**: 128, 299, **16**: 78,
 NZ Plans, **8**: 205,
 Ballve Base, **2**: 466,
 Bamford, Air Vice Marshall David, **26**: 7, 9,
 Bamford, Pat, **26**: 49,
 Bancroft, Ann, **12**: 364, **13**: 30, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29,
 34, **19**: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-
 43,
 Banfield, Flt. Lt. **2**: 95, 144,
 Banfield, G.H. **4**: 116, 218,
 Banks, Jonathan, **17**: 4,

- Banks, R. **3**: 223,
 Banking, **15**: 36,
 Banknotes, Antarctic, **13**: 351,
 Bannister, Stephen, **12**: 295, 370, **13**: 92, 182,
 BANZARE: see [British, Australian and NZ Antarctic Research Expedition](#)
 Banzar Coast, **1**: 346,
 Barabanov, A. **2**: 257, 303,
 "Barao de Teffe", **10**: 69, **12**: 378,
 Barber, Noel, **1**: 268, "The White Desert" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Barbraud, Christopher, **18**: 59,
 Barcus, Dr. J.R. **4**: 605,
 Bardin, Vladimir, **3**: 199, **4**: 31,
 Barges, **5**: 261,
 Bargh, K.A. **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11,
 Barker, Gary, **26**: 25,
 Barker, Mike, **21**: 29,
 Barinov, **2**: 259,
 Barnes, Erik, **23**: 57,
 Barr, Paul,
 Review of: The Frozen Coast, **23**: 13,
 Barrell, Graham, **13**: 97,
 Bariloche, **12**: 358,
 Barken – voyages, **11**: 371, 465,
 Barker, James R.M., **5**: 451, 473, **6**: 50, 274, 448,
 8: 195 (Polar Medal), **10**: 200, **15**: 7,
 Review of: Mawson's Huts, **19**: 169,
 Barker, Roger, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),
 Barlow, Kate, **17**: 35,
 Barne Inlet, **2**: 53, 83, 118, 120, 206, 246, 295, 347,
 485,
 Barne, Michael, **3**: 41 [Obituary](#),
 Barnes, Erik, **24**: 45,
 Barnes, Josh, **24**: 31,
 Barnes, Stephen, **1**: 244,
 Barnes, Trevor, **4**: 388,
 Barnett, Dr M.A. **1**: 25, 345,
 Barnick, Col., **1**: 323,
 Barometric pressure, **8**: 375,
 Baroni, Carlo, **18**: 37,
 Barraclough, R. **4**: 434,
 Barratt, I. **2**: 219, 319,
 Barratt, Noel, **2**: 320, **3**: 412, 462,
 Barraud, R. **4**: 433,
 Barrell, Graeme, **11**: 198, **12**: 49, **15**: 37,
 Barrera, Comm. Don M.J. **4**: 36,
 Barrett, Jim, **14**: 90,
 Barrett, Ken, **19**: 108-09,
 Barrett, Prof. Peter, **3**: 279, 323, 375, **4**: 536, **5**: 103,
 106, 107, **6**: 138, 148, **11**: 61, 322, **12**: 46, 96,
 204, 295, 331, **13**: 45, 366, **15**: 64, **17**: 77, **21**: 43,
 22: 32, **24**: 65, **25**: 24, 49, 73,
 Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,
 SCAR Medal for 'Outstanding Achievement in
 Antarctic Science', **24**: 27,
 Wellingtonian of the Year, **24**: 71,
 Barrett, Simon, **11**: 147,
 Barros, Com. Don H.T. **2**: 103,
 Barry, James, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,
 Bartashevich, Boris, **20**: 7,
 Bartle, Andy, **25**: 65,
 Bartlett, R.O. **4**: 116, 166, 218, 276, 375,
 Bartol Research Foundation, **8**: 266,
 Barton, Kerry, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,
 438, **14**: 88,
 Barton, R.V. **4**: 548,
 Barwick, Richard E. **1**: 51, 183, 213, 217, 255, 320,
 2: 51, **4**: 591, **23**: 37,
 Barwick Valley, **2**: 168,
 BAS, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 Base Camp Promotions expedition, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Bases, see under individual base names, also
 [Antarctic Base series](#)
 Bases, F.I.D.S. see also [F.I.D.S.](#)
 A (Port Lockroy), **1**: 70, 116, 140, 143, 160, 272,
 336, **2**: 32, 65, 186, 230, 268, 316, 411, **3**: 82,
 13: 310, **14**: 99, **15**: 33, 90, **17**: 50, **24**: 23,
 25: 73,
 1976/77, **8**: 57-9, 194-5,
 1977/78, **8**: 124-26, 162-64, 192-24, 232, 272,
 1978/79, **8**: 318-20, 352-55, 390-91,
 1979/80, **8**: 421-24, **9**: 19-21, 53-5,
 1980/81, **9**: 91-2, 115, 130-32, 168-71,
 191-93,
 1981/82, **9**: 235-7, 269-71, 319-21, 348-51,
 10: 23,
 1982/83, **9**: 438-39, **10**: 23-6, 59-61,
 1983/84, **10**: 11, 108-109, 138-40, 193-5,
 217-20,
 1984/85, **10**: 267-269, 303-305, 346-353,
 1985/86, **10**: 404-7, 436-8, **11**: 19, 73-4,
 1986/87, **11**: 75, 159, 206, 249, 332,
 1989/90, **12**: 57,
 1990/91, **12**: 56, 181,
 1991/92, **12**: 181, 228,
 1992/93, **12**: 309, **13**: 70,
 1993/94, **13**: 249,
 B (Deception Island), **1**: 11-12, 16-8, 38, 73,
 140, 236, 272, **2**: 32, 65, 68, 148, 239, 268,
 378, 381, 411, **3**: 33, 82, **4**: 36, 514, 622,
 625, **5**: 23, 45, 135, 225, 226, 270, 391,
 392, 469, **6**: 41, **13**: 310,
 D (Hope Bay), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 207,
 234, 302, 335, **2**: 32, 65, 66, 148, 186, 229,
 268, 316, 411, 464, 508, **3**: 33, **13**: 310,
 E (Stonington Island), **1**: 272, 335, **2**: 65, 100,
 379, 268, 378, 411, 464, 508, **3**: 155,
 4: 35, 36, 135, 344, 404, **7**: 85, 111, 150,
 13: 310,
 F (Argentine Islands), **1**: 38, 70, 160, 234, 302,
 335, **2**: 32, 65, 148, 186, 229, 268, **3**: 34,
 83, **4**: 36, 148, 514, **7**: 9, 209, **13**: 310,
 G (Admiralty Bay), **1**: 17, 70, 160, 207, 216,
 2: 32-3, 66, 100, 186, 268, 378, 411,
 4: 247, 405, **13**: 310, **22**: 22,
 H (Signy Island), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 116, 160, 207,
 272, 303, **2**: 32, 66, 148, 186, 187, 230,
 268, 316, 378, 465, **3**: 34, 82, 154, **4**: 36,
 135, **11**: 209, 249, 286, 423, **12**: 14, 18,
 187, **13**: 72, 74, 199, 416, **16**: 56,

- Cleanup, **20**: 8,
 J (Ferlin Head/Graham Coast), **1**: 116, 207, 272, 303, **2**: 26, 32, 39, 66, 74, 102, 411, 508, **13**: 310,
 N (Anvers Island), **1**: 5, 17, 70, 116, 140, 160, **2**: 187, **3**: 146, 205, 300, 399, 490, 551, **4**: 138,
 O (Danco Coast), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234, 303, **2**: 32, 66, 186, 229, **13**: 310, **18**: 5,
 T (Adelaide Island), **2**: 187, 268, 316, 378, 411, 508, **3**: 34, 83, **4**: 36, 514, **7**: 150, 298, 390, **8**: 57, **10**: 310,
 V (SW of Hope Bay), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 272, 302,
 W (Loubet Coast), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234, 302, 335, **2**: 33, 65, 508, 411,
 Y (Horseshoe Bay), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 140, 207, 302, **2**: 148, 268, 508, **5**: 270, **13**: 310,
 Z (Halley Bay), **2**: 269, 379, 465, 508, **5**: 87, **6**: 234,
 Basbous, Jose **3**: 457,
 Basement rocks,
 Central Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 67,
 Dry Valley Region, **11**: 323,
 Southern Victoria land, **12**: 8,
 Bases (other than F.I.D.S.) *see under name of base or station also [Antarctic Base series](#)*
 Bassett, Kari, **23**: 8,
 Bastin, Capt. F.E. **1**: 301, **2**: 30, 58, 185, **4**: 464, 627,
 Batchelor, J.R. **2**: 317,
 Batchelor, Rebecca, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Bates, D.R. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,
 Bates, Jim G. **1**: 27, 143, 156, 181, 186, 224, 278, **15**: 23-24, 47, 72-73, 91-92, **16**: 13,
 Batist, Prof. Marc be, **16**: 65
 Batterbury, C. **3**: 531,
 Battershill, Chris, **11**: 196, 358,
 Batty, Alastair **3**: 195, 369,
 Bauer, Prof A. **3**: 340,
 Bay of Isles, **1**: 38,
 Bay of Whales, **1**: 8, 173, **2**: 112,
 Baya Chica, **1**: 115,
 Beacon Heights, **1**: 3, **2**: 8, **11**: 450,
 Beacon satellite, **3**: 385, 528,
 Beacon Supergroup,
 Origins, **13**: 95,
 Rocks, **11**: 322, **12**: 7,
 Beaglehole, David, **12**: 291, **13**: 366, 438, **14**: 92,
 Bealing, Paul,
 Review of: Shackleton's Photographer....Frank Hurley's Diaries [CD-ROM], **21**: 28,
 Beaman **2**: 43,
 "Bear" USN, **1**: 161, **3**: 269,
 "Bear of Oakland" **26**: 52, 74,
 Beard, David, **21**: 16,
 Beard, Lynette, **11**: 55,
 Beard, Shane, **21**: 16,
 Beardmore Camp, **12**: 64,
 Beardmore Glacier, **1**: 10, 62, 90, 200, 223, 227,
 242, 306, 331, 338, **2**: 1, 38, 48, 53, 70, 83-85, 87, 104, 119, 121, 166, 338, 388, 482, **3**: 2, 399, **4**: 114, **12**: 65, **13**: 13, **25**: 64,
 Beardmore Strip, **1**: 113, 202,
 Beardmore Workshop, **10**: 251-52, 283, 285,
 Beascochea Bay, **2**: 316,
 Beattie, Sir David's visit, **10**: 129-30, 150,
 Beaufort Island, **1**: 101, **2**: 8, 85, 208, **4**: 11, 73, 416,
 Beaumont Bay, **2**: 84, 119, 347,
 Beaver Lake, **1**: 231, 331, **2**: 8, 85, 208,
 Fossils, **13**: 12,
 Geological studies, **14**: 52,
 Mapping, **12**: 140,
 Beaver aircraft *see [Aircraft - Beaver](#)*
 Beaver Lake, **2**: 23, 143,
 Beaver Valley, **20**: 48,
 Beazley, Dr R.M. **4**: 138,
 Beca, Capt. E.B. **2**: 150,
 Becher, R/Adm. H. **4**: 521,
 Bechervaise, John Mayston, **1**: 13-14, 332, **2**: 59, 94, 145, 181, **3**: 130, 366, 386, 466, **4**: 214, 296, 428, 507, **5**: 165, **14**: 40, **16**: 70, "ANARE" *see [Book Reviews](#)*
 Bechtel Organisation, **6**: 118,
 Beck, (ANARE) **4**: 391,
 Beck, A. **2**: 3, **4**: 556,
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **25**: 20, 25, **26**: 7,
 Beckett, Sally, **17**: 4,
 BEDMAP Consortium, **18**: 14,
 Beech, C.F. **2**: 435,
 Beech, Lloyd, **4**: 445,
 Beehive Mt, **1**: 3,
 Beeman, Josiah, **16**: 2-3,
 Beeman Point, **1**: 73,
 Beer, C.P. de **4**: 623,
 Behrendt, Dr. J.C. **3**: 38, **5**: 165,
 Behrendt, John, **12**: 67, **17**: 68,
 Belgica expedition, **14**: 148,
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition 1897-99, **1**: 94, **15**: 19-20, 44-45,
 Belgian-Dutch activities, **4**: 27, 85, 185, 244, 289, 369, 396, 464, 506, 570, 586,
 Belgian-Dutch expedition, **3**: 247, 304, 354, 401,
 "Belgica" **1**: 94, 235, **2**: 31,
 Belgica Mts. **2**: 30, 231, 305,
 Belgica, Monts, base **4**: 507,
 Belgium, **1**: 3, 94, 144, 206, 235, 257, 301, 332, **2**: 28, 185, 231, **5**: 15, 82, **7**: 89, **13**: 410, **15**: 87, 1969/70 programme, **5**: 174, 226, 272, 1995/96 programme, **13**: 410, **14**: 19,
 Links with South Africans **5**: 381, 419,
 New Base, **24**: 47,
 Publications **5**: 159,
 Roi Baudouin Base, **24**: 47,
 Belgrano Base, **4**: 250, **13**: 17,
 Belgrave, Vince, **11**: 59, 323, **15**: 38,
 Beliaev, B.M. **4**: 253, 502,
 Bell, B.D. **4**: 262, **6**: 272,
 Bell, D. **2**: 100,
 Bell, Doug, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Bell, Dudley, **18**: 37,

- Bell, L/Cpl J.G. **3**: 142,
 Bell, Melinda, **26**: 42,
 Bell, R. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Bell, Robin, **25**: 37,
 Bell Telephone Laboratories, **5**: 460, **6**: 80, 229,
 Bellair, Prof. **2**: 137, 214, **3**: 260,
 Bellamy, Richard, **11**: 322,
 Bellingshausen, Adm. F. von **1**: 12, **2**: 216, 326, 449,
3: 245, 298, **12**: 327, 359, 382,
 Bellingshausen Base (USSR), **1**: 291, 293, 326,
4: 561, 612, **5**: 42, 93, 287, 471, **6**: 385, **13**: 28,
15: 59, **19**: 135,
 Clean up, **20**: 8,
 Bellingshausen Sea, **1**: 117, 291, 326, 327, **2**: 73,
 105, 128, 170, 238, **9**: 126, **13**: 70,
 Belshaw, Brian, **13**: 193,
 Beltramino, J.C.M. **4**: 269,
 Bement, Arden, **25**: 8, 18, 34, 36,
 Benavidez, Capt. A.V. **3**: 256,
 Benes, N. **2**: 12, 417,
 "Benjamin Bowring" **20**: 28-30,
 Benjamin, Phillip **3**: 563,
 Bennet, (ANARE) **2**: 218, **4**: 52, 241, 617,
 Bennett, Belinda, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 Bennett, Bob, **12**: 297,
 Bennett, G. **2**: 134,
 Benseman, R.F. **3**: 103,
 Bensley, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178,
 Benson, Dr Carl, **3**: 62,
 Bentley, Dr. C.R. **1**: 149, 243, 344, **2**: 130, 276, 334,
3: 552, **4**: 45, 102, 112, 320, 387, 606, **5**: 165,
6: 408,
 Benton, **16**: 12,
 Benton, Richard, **24**: 32, **26**: 11,
 Berckmans, **2**: 231, 305,
 Bercusson, Linda, **13**: 100,
 Berg, Jonathan, **12**: 68,
 Berg, Dr T. **5**: 334 [Obituary](#),
 Berger, Lt. Comm R.E. **4**: 583,
 Bergman, Connie, **11**: 322,
 Bergquist, Pat, **12**: 336,
 Bergstom, **16**: 64,
 Berkner, Dr Lloyd V. **4**: 606, **25**: 14,
 Bernacchi, Cape – see [Cape Bernacchi](#)
 Bernacchi, Louis C. **2**: 40, 112, **16**: 45-46, 47, **21**: 57
 Envelope, **21**: 57,
 Bernado O'Higgins Station, (Chile)
 see [General Bernado O'Higgins Station](#)
 Bernard, Duchiron, **3**: 190,
 Bernat, Paolo, **20**: 8,
 Bernice P. Bishop Museum, **5**: 129,
 Bero, Christopher R.
An insight into South Pole Travel **15**: 16,
 Berry, Alan **4**: 263,
 Bersan, Franco, **20**: 36,
 Bersick, Capt. J. **4**: 432,
 Bertaud, Janet, **11**: 363,
 Berthe, Pilot, **1**: 259,
 Bertler, Nancy, **18**: 38, **20**: 54-55, **23**: 34,
 Bertrab Nunatak, **7**: 303,
 Bertram, G.C.L. **1**: 105,
 Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **6**: 257, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),
 "Besstrashnij", **5**: 287,
 Bettle, J.F. **3**: 119,
 Bevan, W. **3**: 527,
 Bewsher, K. **1**: 15, 33, 39, 82, 85, 344,
 Bezymyannv Island, **1**: 291,
 Bibby, Alan, **4**: 116, 166, 222, 434, 448,
 Bibliography,
 Antarctic, **14**: 66,
 Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74,
 Bicycles, **8**: 175, **10**: 367, **13**: 35,
 Biegel, Mike, **13**: 287, 438, **14**: 89,
 Bielski, P. **3**: 527,
 Bienvenue Cap. **2**: 214,
 Big Ben, Mt see [Mt Big Ben](#)
 'Big Science Adventurers' video competition, **24**: 31,
 Biggar, Kevin, **25**: 6,
 Billing, Graham, **3**: 97, 166, 234, 280, **4**: 14, 50, 163,
 175,
 Binders Base, **2**: 367
 Bindoff, Nathan, **14**: 26, **16**: 80,
 Bindschadler, Roberts, **18**: 68,
 Bingham, Capt. Edward, **7**: 227,
 Binnie, Hermione, **16**: 12,
 Binns, Daryl, **12**: 23,
 Biodeversity, **15**: 66,
 Biolley, Lt. B. de **4**: 245,
 Biology, **1**: 236, **2**: 84, 104, 169, 210, 388, **3**: 95,
 105, 228, 236, 277, 299, 377, 397, 449, 476, **4**: 9,
 11, 12, 38, 64, 76, 78, 94, 111, 156, 166, 167,
 216, 225, 319, 327, 378, 422, 557,
 BAS studies, **12**: 229, **13**: 95, 159, 242,
 Investigations, **14**: 47, 88,
 Research, **7**: 19020, 26, 45, 61, 247, 329, 348,
 397,
 Biological Research Laboratory, **2**: 107,
 BIOMASS, **8**: 124, 239, **9**: 125, **12**: 91,
 see also [FIBEX](#)
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,
 BIOTAS Programme, **12**: 47,
 Bird, Cape, - see [Cape Bird](#)
 Bird Island, **2**: 319, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 35, **25**: 44,
 BAS programme, **12**: 310,
 Wildlife refuge, **9**: 237,
 Bird, John [Obituary](#) **11**: 226,
 Bird Life, **2**: 13, 160, 211,
 Bird Station (NZ), **6**: 355,
 Birds,
 Antiodes Islands, **8**: 270,
 Albatross, **1**: 19, **2**: 43, **4**: 100, **7**: 20, **13**: 171,
18: 63, 65, **22**: 4,
 Population decline, **25**: 45,
 Black-backed Gull, **7**: 281,
 Book, **5**: 352,
 Bounty Islands, **8**: 279, 327,
 Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503,
 Gough Island, **8**: 284-5,
 Marion Island, **8**: 33, 120,
 Pigeons, **24**: 34,
 Seabirds observed, **9**: 187-8, 297,
 Snares islands, **8**: 67-8,

- see also [Penguins](#), [Skua gulls](#)
- Birkenhauer, Father, **1**: 267,
 Biscoe Archipelago, **1**: 39,
 Biscoe, C.H. **2**: 166,
 "Biscoe", see [John Biscoe RSS](#)
 Bishop, (ANARE) **4**: 504, 552, 615,
 Bismark Straits, **1**: 39,
 Bjaaland, Olav. **2**: 404, **3**: 41,
 Bjerke, H. **2**: 31,
 Black, Alex J. **8**: 269,
 Black, A.W. **1**: 324, **2**: 1, 14, 48, 88,
 Black, Harry, **1**: 33, 71, 138,
 Black, H.P. **2**: 98, 174, 263, 320,
 Black, H.R. **2**: 247,
 Black Dr R.F. **3**: 250,
 Black Cod, **7**: 244, 275,
 Black Icebergs –see [Icebergs](#)
 Black Island, **1**: 96, 107, **2**: 47, **4**: 7, **13**: 228,
 Blackburn, Lt. A.B. **4**: 469,
 Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291 [Obituary](#),
 Blacklettane, **2**: 264,
 Blackwall Mts., **1**: 335,
 Blackwell, F.N. **4**: 167,
 Blades, Cdr. Jehu, **4**: 137, 196,
 Blake, James, **25**: 8, 17, 28,
 Blake, Murray, **12**: 396,
 Blake, Sir Peter, **25**: 17,
 Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52,
 Blaiklock, Ken V. **1**: 54, 80, 110, 138, 162-3, 193,
 221, 272, 288, **2**: 22, 30, 185, 231, 305, 377,
 3: 154, 202, 253, **4**: 27, 289, **5**: 211, 246, **16**: 15,
 25: 75,
 Blaiklock Island, **1**: 160, 207, 272, 302, **2**: 66,
 Blair, Jo, **26**: 29,
 Bland, Peter, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,
 Blank, Dr H.R. **2**: 295, **3**: 351,
 Blashford-Snell, John, **20**: 28,
 Bleach, Keiran, **24**: 45,
 Bleakley, Nerida, **13**: 284, 326,
 Bleasel, James - resigns as ANARE director,
 11: 369,
 Blessum, Keith **3**: 488,
 Blezard, R.H. **4**: 73, 167, 440, 578, 633,
 Blick, Graeme, **22**: 25,
 Bloisl, Capt Alberto, **12**: 378,
 Blood Royal (book), **8**: 366-7,
 Bloomfield, **2**: 218,
 Blue Glacier, **2**: 295,
 Blue Ice runways - US plans, **11**: 380,
 Blue One (Polar Logistics base), **19**: 98-99, 103,
 Blue Water Recoveries Ltd, **21**: 19,
 Blum, Paul M. **1**: 171,
 Blundell, (ANARE) **4**: 391,
 Blyth, Alan, **4**: 178, 241, 282, 391, 465, **5**: 147
 [Obituary](#)
 BMZ magnetometer, **25**: 51,
 Boag, A.B. **2**: 48, 122,
 Bobedilla, A.A. **3**: 158,
 Bob Jacklyn, Barge, **14**: 28,
 Bockheim, James, **25**: 27,
 Bockheim, Jim, **26**: 19,
 Bockock, Angela, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 Boda, Dr. J. **2**: 16,
 Bodger, Pat, **25**: 66,
 Bodhill, Colin, **21**: 45, **25**: 31,
 Boersma, Prof P. Dee, **12**: 50, **26**: 26
 Boeuf, Michel, **3**: 488,
 Boeving, France, **4**: 79,
 Bogaerts, Winoc. **4**: 28, 185, 244,
 Boggs, W. **4**: 573,
 Bolger, Jim, **15**: 2-3,
 Bolingen Island, **1**: 229,
 Bolling, Lt. **1**: 203,
 Boomerang Range, **5**: 237,
 Bond, Paul, **16**: 34,
 Bongiovanni, Marc, **3**: 533,
 Bonnema, D. **2**: 147, 308, 376,
 Bonner Laboratory, **19**: 146,
 Fire, **19**: 117
 Bonnici, Michael, **3**: 538,
 Bolt, M.I. **2**: 121, 166,
 Bolza, A. **1**: 229, 330,
 Bonney, Lake, see [Lake Bonney](#)
 Book Auction, **8**: 135-6, **19**: 126,
 Book Reviews,
 90° South:
 Paul Siple, **2**: 154,
 A Continent for Science:
 Richard Lewis, **4**: 318,
 *A Contribution to the Geology and Glaciology of
 the Western Part of Australian Antarctic
 Territory*:
 P.W. Crohn, **2**: 237,
 *A First Rate Tragedy; Captain Scott's Antarctic
 Expedition*.
 Diana Preston, **19**: 129, 134,
 A Guide to Ocean Navigation:
 Frank Knight, **2**: 75,
 A Man from The Ministry:
 W.Frank Ponder, **14**: 120,
 A Select Bibliography of the Polar Regions:
 Jaohn Hanessian, **3**: 91,
 A Wise Adventure: NZ and Antarctica 1920-1960:
 Malcolm Templeton.
 A Year on Ice
 Warren Herrick, **15**: 49,
 An Alien in Antarctica
 Charles Swithinbank **16**: 68-69,
 Adequate Earth:
 Donald Finkel, **6**: 295,
 *Advances in Antarctic and Far Southern
 Entomology*:
 J.L.Gressitt & R.L. Strandtmann, **6**: 72,
 Albatross: Their World, Their Ways
 Tui De Ray, Mark Jones, Julian Frater, **26**: 80
 Alone Across Antarctica,
 Borge Ousland, **16**: 87-88,
 America in the Antarctic to 1840:
 Philip Mitterling, **2**: 199,
 Americans in Antarctica, 1775-1948:
 Kenneth J. Bertrand, **6**: 257,
 Amundsen's Knife

- Leslie Roberts, **21**: 46,
ANARE, Australia's Antarctic Outpost:
 P. Law, & J. Bechervaise, **1**: 211,
ANARE Reports: **4**: 155,
Animals of the Far South:
 Bernard Stonehouse, **6**: 332,
Antarctic:
 Readers Digest, **10**: 282-3,
Antarctic Adventure:
 Raymond Priestly, **7**: 334,
Antarctic Bibliography:
 US Library of Congress, **4**: 209,
Antarctic Days with Mawson:
 H. Fletcher, **10**: 418-20,
Antarctic Eye – The Visual Eye
 Lynne Andrews, **26**: 79,
Antarctic First Aid Manual:
 A.J. Heine, **4**: 155, 208,
*Antarctic Challenge. Probing the Mysteries of the
 White Continent*:
 Terry Shannon & Charles Payzant, **6**: 373,
*Antarctic Challenges: Historical and Current
 Perspectives on Otto Nordenskjold's Antarctic
 Expedition 1901-1903*,
 Aant Elzinga, Torgny Nordin, David Turner,
 Urban Wrakberg, **23**: 47,
Antarctic Geology:
 R.J. Adie, **4**: 153,
Antarctic Geoscience:
 C. Craddock, **9**: 454-5,
Antarctic Maps (NZ),
4: 52, 270,
Antarctic Maps (US),
4: 112, 270,
Antarctic Night:
 Lt.-Cdr Jack Burse, **1**: 314
Antarctic Obsession:
 Sir Clements Markham, **11**: 270,
Antarctic Pinnipedia:
 American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,
Antarctic Research:
 A review: Sir Raymond Priestley, **4**: 49,
Antarctic Research:
 American Geophysical Union, **3**: 319,
Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies:
 Malcolm Mellor, **4**: 51,
Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies II:
 A.P.Crary, **6**: 210,
Antarctic Venture:
 Mario Marret, **1**: 23,
Antarctic Wildlife:
 E. Hosking, & B. Sage, **9**: 455-56,
Antarctic World:
 John Euler, **2**: 472,
*Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An Enduring
 Adventure*
 Hazel Edwards, **21**: 30,
Antarctica:
 A.S. Helm & J.H. Miller, **3**: 514,
Antarctica:
 Carl R. Eklund, **3**: 419,
Antarctica:
 Charles Neider, **7**: 34,
Antarctica:
 Frank Debenham, **2**: 154,
Antarctica:
 NZ Antarctic Society, **3**: 419, **4**: 50,
 111, 147, 208, 269, 493,
Antarctica:
 Carl R. Eklund, & Joan Beckman, **3**: 419,
Antarctica:
 USSR **3**: 46, **4**: 46,
*Antarctica: An Encyclopedia From Abbott Ice
 Shelf to Zooplankton*
 Mary Trewby, **21**: 66-67,
Antarctica, Beyond The Southern Ocean:
 Colin Monteath, **17**: 40-41,
Antarctica, The Heroic Age:
 George Finkel, **7**: 406,
Antarctica, The Last Horizon:
 J. Bechervaise, **9**: 72,
Antarctica, The Ross Sea Region:
 Dr Trevor Hatherton, **12**: 126, 204,
*Antarctica Unveiled; Scott's First Expedition And
 The Quest For The Unknown Continent*.
 David E. Yelverton, **19**: 130,
Antarctica's Future:
 R. Kerr, H. Hall, M. Haward, **12**: 89,
*Arctic and Antarctic - a Prospect of the Polar
 Regions*:
 Colin Bertram, **1**: 252,
Armitage of the Discovery:
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 244,
*Astronomy on Ice: Observing the Universe from
 the South Pole*:
 Martin Pomerantz, **23**: 12,
Australia in the Antarctic:
 R.A. Swan **3**: 45,
Australian Antarctic Science
 H.J. Marchant, DJ. Lugg, P.G. Quilty, **23**: 32,
Australians In Antarctica 1947-97
 Tim Bowden, **15**: 69,
BAS Bulletin: **4**: 156,
Because it is There:
 George Lowe, **2**: 200,
Bedrock Geology of Antarctica:
 Alfred Taylor, **2**: 472,
Beyond the Frozen Sea:
 E. Mickleburgh, **11**: 355,
Beyond the Roaring Forties:
 C. Fraser, **11**: 191,
Biogeography and Ecology in Antarctica:
 J. van Mieghen & P. van Oye, **4**: 207,
Biology of the Antarctic Seas II:
 George Llano, **4**: 319,
Biology of the Antarctic Seas IV:
 American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,
Blizzard and Fire:
 John Bechervaise, **3**: 466,
Brabant Island Expedition:
 C. Furse, **11**: 229,

- British Polar Exploration and Research; A Historic and Medallion Record With Biographies 1818-1999*
Neville W Poulson and J.A.L.Myers, **18**: 80-81, **19**: 96-97
- Call of the Ice*
David Harrowfield, **25**: 74, **26**: 60,
- Call to the South:*
W.R.D. McLaughlin, **3**: 350,
- Captain Scott – The Full Story:*
Harry Ludlam, **4**: 208,
- Chronological List of Antarctic Expeditions and Related Historical Events Studies in Polar Research:*
Robert K. Headland, **12**: 207,
- Come North with Me:*
Bernt Balchen, **2**: 74,
- Confessions of a Public Works Engineer*
Bob Norman, **16**: 69,
- Contes Et Legendes Du Grand-Nord:*
Louise Weiss, **2**: 289,
- Dangerous Crossings:*
John Bryant & Harold Cones, **20**: 57,
- Defrosting Antarctic Secrets:*
3: 130,
- Demain l'Antarctique:*
Michel Reboux, **2**: 289,
- Der 7 Kontinent:*
Hans Steinitz, **2**: 200,
- Diary of the 'Discovery' Expedition to the Antarctic 1901-1904:*
Ann Savours, **4**: 427,
- Diary Of The Terra Nova Expedition to the Antarctic 1910-12:*
Edward Wilson, **6**: 256,
- Dictionary Catalogue of the Stefansson Collection on the Polar Regions:*
4: 370, 587,
- Discovery II in the Antarctic:*
J. Coleman-Cooke, **3**: 419,
- Don Whillans – Portrait of a Mountaineer:*
Don Whillans & Alick Ormerod, **6**: 107,
- Dove Soffia II Blizzard:*
Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 288,
- Down to the Ice:*
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 370,
- Echoes in the Blue*
C. George Muller, **25**: 76,
- Ecologie Du Manchot Adelie:*
J. Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
- Ecologie Du Manchot Empereur:*
Jean Prevost, **3**: 90,
- Eight Men in a Crate*
Anthea Arnold, **25**: 75,
- Emperor Penguins:*
Jean Rivolier, **1**: 127,
- Endurance: Shackleton's Incredible Voyage:*
Alfred Lansing, **2**: 155,
- Entomology of the Aucklands and the Islands South Of NZ:*
J.L.Gressitt, **6**: 209,
- Expedition South:*
W. Ellery Anderson, **1**: 211,
- Foothold On Antarctica: The First International Expedition Through The Eyes Of its Youngest Member*
Charles Swithinbank, **18**: 79,
First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
- Footsteps on a Frozen Continent:*
John McPherson, **7**: 269,
- Footsteps on the Ice – The Antarctic Diaries of Stuart D. Paine, 2nd Byrd Expedition*
M.L. Paine, **25**: 54
- Forbush and the Penguins:*
Graham Billing, **4**: 51,
- Forty Years on Ice*
Charles Swithinbank, **16**: 46-47,
- Frank Wild - Incurable Adventurer,*
Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 162,
- Gateway To The Ice: Christchurch International Airport –Antarctic Air Links From 1955,*
Tony Phillips, **19**: 172,
- Gauss Expedition:*
E. von Drygalski, **12**: 32,
- Gazetteer of the Australian Antarctic Territory:*
ANARE, **4**: 209,
- Geology and Morphology of Antarctica:*
H.J. Harrington, **4**: 111,
- Geology And Paleontology:*
Jarvis Hadley, **4**: 271, 370,
- Geology of Victoria Land Between the Mawson And Mulock Glaciers, Antarctica:*
B. Gunn & G. Warren. **3**: 168,
- Geophysical Studies In Victoria Land, Antarctica:*
John G. Weihaupt, **3**: 90,
- Glacier Island:*
G. Sutton, **1**: 211,
- Glaciology And Glacial Geology Of Antarctica:*
J.P. Minard, **3**: 46,
- Glaciology in Eastern Queen Maud Land:*
W.de Breuck, **3**: 91,
- Going to Extremes:*
J. Chester, **11**: 230,
- Great Waters:*
Sir Alister Hardy, **5**: 115,
- Harry Mackay, Master of the Terra Nova:*
Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 316,
- Heard Island: Southern Ocean Sentinel*
Ken Green, Eric Woehler
- Hellbent For The Pole:*
Geoffrey Lee Martin, **25**: 55,
- High Latitude:*
J.K. Davis, **3**: 167,
- Historic Huts:*
L.B. Quartermain, **2**: 290,
- Homelight,*
Bill Manhire, Chris Orsman, Nigel Brown, **16**: 8,
- Huskies:*
Robert Dovers, **1**: 147,
- Huskies in Harness:*
S. Robinson, **14**: 79,

- Ice On My Palette:*
Maurice Conly, **8**: 72,
- Ice-Age Coming?*
Leverett Richards, **2**: 288,
- Ice-Bound:*
Ronault House of Publishing. **2**: 289,
- Icy Heritage:*
D. Harrowfield, **14**: 157,
- Illustrated Glossary of Snow and Ice:*
Scott Polar Research Institute, **4**: 529,
- In the Footsteps of Scott:*
R. Mear, & R. Swan, **11**: 315,
- In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent on the edge,*
Peter Hillary & John Elder, **23**: 52,
- In The Teeth Of The Wind:*
Alain Hubert & Dixie Dansercoer, **20**: 27,
- Innocents On The Ice; A Memoir of Antarctic Exploration 1957:*
J. Behrendt, **17**: 68.
- Introduction to Antarctica:*
US Antarctic Projects Office. **2**: 429,
- Islands of Desolation:*
Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 22,
- John Rymill's biography:
J. Bechervaise, **14**: 40,
- Journeyman Taylor, The Education of a Scientist:*
Griffith Taylor, **2**: 74,
- Kerguelen, The Discoverer and His Islands:*
Rear Admiral Maurice de Brossard, **6**: 371
- Key Environments – Antarctica:*
W. Bonner, & D. Walton, **11**: 137,
- La Antartida:*
Trevor Hatherton, **6**: 372,
- La Poblacion Residente Habitual de Antartida Argentina 1904-1960:*
J.C. Beltramino, **4**: 269,
- La Route Du Pole Sud:*
Edouard Peisson, **2**: 289,
- L'esplorazione Dell'antartide:*
Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 154,
- Let Heroes Speak, Antarctic Explorers 1772-1922*
Michael H Rosove, **18**: 81,
- Living Dangerously:*
R. Fiennes, **11**: 316,
- Lonely Planet Antarctica*
Jeff Rubin **15**: 16, 69-70,
- Main Events in the History of Antarctic Exploration:*
Hans Bogen, **1**: 273,
- Man and the Conquest of the Poles:*
Paul-Emile Victor, **3**: 513,
- Marine Sediments of the Southern Ocean:*
American Geographical Society, **7**: 35,
- Manuscripts in the Scott Polar Research Institute:*
C. Holland, **10**: 44,
- Mawson of the Antarctic:*
Paquita Mawson, **3**: 512,
- Mawson's Huts; An Antarctic Expedition Journal*
Alasdair McGregor, **19**: 169,
- Men on Ice in Antarctica:*
John Bechervaise, **8**: 334,
Meteorology 2, Scott Base, McMurdo Sound,
TAE, **4**: 111,
Meteorology of the Antarctic:
M.P. van Rooy, **1**: 252,
- Mind Over Matter:*
R. Fiennes, **13**: 274,
- Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic Aviation,*
David Burke, **21**: 34,
- Monday at McMurdo:*
David Burke, **4**: 584,
- Morphology of the Earth in the Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic:*
B. Heezen, Marie Tharp, C. Bentley, **6**: 408
- Mountains in the Sky:*
Martin Holdgate, **1**: 348,
- My Second Home:*
A.L.Hunt, **5**: 115
- Mountains Of Madness: A Journey Through Antarctica*
John Long, **18**: 42-43,
- Nature in the Antarctic:*
2: 429,
- New Voyage to the South Shetlands, in 1819/20:*
Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 63,
- New Zealand and the Antarctic:*
L.B. Quartermain, **6**: 71
- New Zealand I.G.Y. Antarctic Expeditions, Scott Base and Hallett Station:*
NZ DSIR, **2**: 382,
- No Place for Men:*
Peter Mulgrew, **4**: 368,
- No Latitude for Error:*
Sir Edmund Hillary, **2**: 428,
- No Place for Men:*
Peter Mulgrew, **3**: 563,
- Northern Lights:*
R. Bjelke, & D. Shapiro, **11**: 230,
- NZ Journal of Geology and Geophysics:*
B.W. Collins, **4**: 111,
- Of Ice and Men:*
Vivian Fuchs, **10**: 383-4,
- Of Whales and Men:*
R.B. Robertson, **1**: 75,
- On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a Mountaineer*
Norman Hardie, **24**: 77,
- Once more on my Adventure:*
Frank Legg, & Toni Hurley, **4**: 531,
- One Foot at the Pole:*
Jim Henderson, **3**: 169,
- Opposite Poles:*
Douglas McKenzie, **3**: 258,
- Penguin Road:*
Ken Dalziel, **1**: 23,
- Penquin Summer:*
Pamala Young, **6**: 142,
- Philip Law - The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*
Kathleen Ralston, **17**: 18,

- Physical Characteristics of the Antarctic Ice Sheets:*
American Geological Society, **4**: 112,
- Polar Deserts and Modern Man:*
T. Smiley, J. Zumberge, **7**: 229
- Polar and Cold Regions Library Resources:*
Nora Corley, **7**: 240,
- Polar Manual:*
E. Bledblom, **10**: 118,
- Pole Sud:*
Paul-Emile Victor, **2**: 288,
- Polar Manual:*
Captain E.E. Hedblom. **3**: 46,
- Poles Apart:*
Richard Pape, **2**: 288,
- Poles Apart: Parallel Visions Of The Arctic And Antarctic:*
Galen Rowell, **20**: 34,
- Polynyas in the Canadian Arctic:*
I. Stirling & H. Cleator, **9**: 376,
- Principles of Structural Glaciology:*
P.A. Shumskii, **4**: 154,
- Professor on the Ice:*
Robert Feeney, **7**: 230,
- Quest for a Continent:*
Walter Sullivan, **1**: 147, 211,
- Quick Before it Melts:*
Philip Benjamin, **3**: 563,
- Radio Echo Sounding Map of Antarctic:*
David Drewry, **7**: 270
- Rescue of Captain Scott*
Don Aldridge **18**: 16-17,
- Research in the Antarctic:*
Louis Quam, **6**: 143,
- Ross Sea Region 2001: A State Of The Environment Report For The Ross Sea Region of Antarctica:* **20**: 2-3,
Wins Award, **21**: 9,
- Saga of the White Horizon:*
Magnus Olsen, **6**: 371,
- Scott Base Antarctica*
David Harrowfield, **15**: 42, 90,
- Scott of the Antarctic*
David Crane, **25**: 30,
- Scott Island and its Discovery:*
Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 437,
- Science in Antarctica:*
The (US) Committee on Polar Research. **2**: 428,
- Second in Command:*
May Fluhmann, **8**: 176,
- Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica:*
Richard Stephenson, **2**: 116,
- Shackleton:*
Margery & James Fisher, **1**: 251,
- Shackleton's Boat Journey:*
Frank Worsley, **2**: 75,
- Schackleton's Captain*
John Thompson, **17**: 17
- Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's Diaries 12 October 1914-16 October 1917 [CD-ROM]*
Shane Murphy, **21**: 28,
- Shadows on the Wasteland:*
M. Stroud, & J. Cape, **13**: 276,
- Shipping Arrivals And Departures – Sydney 1788/1825:*
J.S. Cumpston, **3**: 320,
- Ships in the Wilderness:*
K. Shackleton, & J. Snyder, **11**: 229,
- Silas: Diaries of Sir Charles Wright:*
C. Bull, & P. Wright, **14**: 156,
- Sledging Into History:*
David Harrowfield, **9**: 246,
- Snow Dogs:*
Neville Peat, **8**: 252,
- South:*
Graham Billing & Guy Mannerling, **3**: 561, **4**: 320,
- South: An Antarctic Journey*
Chris Orsman, **15**: 19,
- South Pole: 900 Mile On Foot*
Gareth Wood, **16**: 19-20
- South Pole Odyssey:*
E. Wilson, **9**: 420,
- South From New Zealand:*
L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 562,
- South of Sixty: ife on an Antarctic Base*
Michael Warr, **24**: 57
- South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*
Gareth Wood, Eric Jamieson, **16**: 19-20,
- South to the Pole:*
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 531, 585,
- Soviet Antarctic Expedition Information Bulletin:* **4**: 156,
- Stefansson: Ambassador of the North:*
D.M. Bourdais, **3**: 319,
- Straight Through From London – The Antipodes and Bounty Islands, New Zealand*
Rowley Taylor, **24**: 35
- Sub Antarctic Campbell Island:*
Alfred M. Bailey & J.H. Sorensen, **3**: 131,
- Sub Antarctic Entomology, Particularly of Sth Georgia and Heard Island,* **6**: 34,
- Survival In Antarctica:*
National Science Foundation, **4**: 529,
- Sverdrup's Arctic Adventures:*
Otto Sverdrup, **2**: 75,
- Take-Off, The Helicopters (NZ) Story*
Gavin McLean, **25**: 30,
- Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica*
Sara Wheeler, **15**: 48,
- That First Antarctic Winter*
Janet Crawford, **16**: 45-46,
- The 1959-60 Victoria Land Traverse:*
Arnold Heine, **2**: 332,
- The Antarctic Atmosphere:*
National Geographical Society, **4**: 530,
- The Antarctic Challenged:*
Admiral Lord Mountevans, **1**: 24,

- The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*,
Phillip Law,
- The Antarctic Voyage of HMAS Wyatt Earp*:
P. Law, **14**: 75,
- The Biology of the Vestfold Hills, Antarctica*:
G. Johnstone, D. Lugg, D. Brown, **7**: 97,
- The Birth of the People's Republic of Antarctica*:
J.C. Batchelor, **10**: 119,
- The Blizzard*:
Sir Ernest Shackleton, **20**: 28
- The Coldest March*:
Susan Solomon, **20**: 36, 60, 62,
- The Crossing of Antarctica*:
Sir Vivian Fuchs, Sir Edmund Hillary, **1**: 348,
- The Endurance; Schackleton's Legendary Antarctic Adventure*:
Caroline Alexander, **17**: 88-89,
- The Far South*:
John Bechervaise, **3**: 130,
- The Frozen Coast*:
Graham Charles, Mark Jones, Marcus Waters, Sarah Moodie.
- The Geomorphology and Glacial Geology of the Sør Rondane, Dronning Maud Land*:
T. Van Autenboer, **4**: 52,
- The Ice Admiral*,
J. McClenaghan, **5**: 322,
- The Last Continent*:
Douglas Liversidge, **1**: 273,
- The Loneliest Mountain*:
L. Hall, **11**: 498
- The Lonely South*:
Andre Migot, **1**: 94,
- The Lost Men*
Kelly Tyler Lewis, **24**: 12
- The Norwegian with Scott: (Tryggve Gran's Diary)*:
10: 119,
- The New Explorers*:
B. Land, **9**: 288-289,
- The Polar Rosses*:
Ernest Dodge, **6**: 407,
- The Polar World*:
P.D. Baird, **3**: 513,
- The Pole Seekers*:
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33,
- The Ponies*
Bernadette Hall, **25**: 31,
- The Ross Dependency*:
F.M. Auburn, **6**: 406,
- The Ross Dependency in Pictures*:
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 210,
- The Ross Sea Party 1914/17*:
W. Richards, **3**: 168, 294,
- The Sea and the Snow*:
Philip Temple, **4**: 426,
- The Structure of Antarctica and its Ice Cover*:
Charles R. Bentley, **4**: 210,
- The Unrelenting Ice*:
Roger Banks, **3**: 223,
- The Voyage Of The Discovery; The illustrated History of Scott's Ship*
Ann Savours, **19**: 106,
- The Voyage of the Challenger*:
Eric Linklater, **6**: 181,
- The Voyages of the Morning*:
G. Doorly, **14**: 78,
- The White Desert*:
Noel Barber, **1**: 315,
- The White Road*:
L.P. Kirwan, **2**: 200,
- The Pole Seekers*
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33
- The Winning of Australian Antarctica*:
A. Grenfell Price, **3**: 221,
- The Worst Journey in the World*:
A. Cherry-Garrard, **4**: 269,
- Through the Frozen Frontier*:
Rear Admiral George Dufek, **2**: 332,
- Tip of the Iceberg*:
David Harrowfield, **14**: 77,
- To The Pole - The Diary and Notebook of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*
Ed. By Raimund E Goerier, **16**: 88,
- Tom's Rabbit: A Surprise On The Way To Antarctica*:
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33, 35,
- Twelve Came Back*:
Peter Lancaster Brown, **1**: 180,
- Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis*,
Ed. by Louise Crossley, **16**: 20,
- Two Huts in the Antarctic*:
L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 222,
- Vodka On Ice: A Year With The Russians In Antarctica*.
Charles Swithinbank, **21**: 68,
- Voyage to the End of the World*,
David Burke, **23**: 78,
- Whiteout*:
M. Guy, **9**: 108,
- Wild Ice*:
Colin Monteath, **12**: 246,
- With Scott: The Silver Lining*
Thomas Griffith Taylor, **16**: 70,
- Year Away*
Graham Turbott, **22**: 18,
- You Have to be Lucky*:
P. Law, **14**: 74,
- Books,
At Scott Base, **5**: 446,
Dairy Of The Discovery Expedition to the Antarctic Regions: Edward Wilson, **4**: 368,
First Book Printed In Antarctica, **21**: 56,
Flight 901 To Erebus, **9**: 108,
In Antarctica, **6**: 41, 136,
Novels, **4**: 584, **8**: 366-7, **9**: 108,
Studies In Polar Research, **9**: 247,
Booth, Annette, **19**: 105,
Booth, Roger, **19**: 156, 158,
Boothby, Cape. see [Cape Boothby](#)

- Booyens, Bernie, **3**: 89,
 Borchgrevink, Carsten, **1**: 153, 255, **2**: 11, 112,
4: 108, **6**: 302, **13**: 346,
 Borchgrevink Coast, **2**: 423,
 Borchgrevink Glacier, **2**: 425,
 Boreas Nunataks, **2**: 307, 376,
 Borg, Scott, **16**: 5, 53,
 Borga Base (Sth Africa), **5**: 387,
 Borgen Glacier, **1**: 140,
 Borisov, V. **4**: 182, 237,
 Bornmann, Lt. R. **1**: 270,
 Bornmann, Dr R.C. **2**: 12-3,
 Borodachev, A. **3**: 22, 297,
 Borovsky, N. **3**: 77,
 Borzenkov, Sergei, **19**: 105, 106,
 Bosman, Arturo, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 Bosshard, Sam, **16**: 89,
 Bosman, D.B. **4**: 623,
 Bottle messages, **6**: 56,
 Botany, **4**: 40,
 Botany Bay, **12**: 4,
 Botha, Hon. J.S.F. **4**: 296,
 Bothma, J. **1**: 354,
 Botnnuten, Mt **1**: 192,
 Botto, C.H. **3**: 256,
 Bottom currents, Granite Harbour, **12**: 11, 374,
 Boudette, E.A. **2**: 134,
 Boujon, H. **2**: 137,
 Bounty Islands, **4**: 2, **12**: 75, **24**: 35,
 Biological Research, **8**: 279-80, 327-28,
 Fishing, **9**: 369,
 Bourdais, D.M. le **3**: 319
 Bourgeois Fjord, **1**: 254,
 Bourgeois, Prof P. **4**: 244,
 Bourke, Mike, **11**: 4, **13**: 129,
 Bousseau, Lt. A. **4**: 383,
 Bouvet Island, **1**: 73, 126, 148, 175, 214, 264, 277,
2: 151, 204, 242, 340, **3**: 464, **4**: 102, 261, 424,
7: 409, **8**: 52, 248, 277, **10**: 344-45,
 Bouvetoya (Norway) **2**: 78, 111,
 Bouwer, Sgt. **3**: 555,
 Bowden, A.W. **2**: 436,
 Bowden, Hon. C.M. **1**: 27, 28, 130, 284,
 Bowden, Tim, **13**: 327,
 Bowder, Charles, **25**: 13,
 Bowering, Lynn, **11**: 201,
 Bowers, H. Polar Medal, **10**: 279-313,
 Bowers, Lt. R., **1**: 90, 113, 143,
 Bowers, Lt Dick, **25**: 14,
 Bowers Mountains, **7**: 103, 142,
 Bowers Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 13, **25**: 14,
 Bowman Peninsular, **1**: 248,
 Bowra, Dr. G. **4**: 35,
 Bowser, Samuel, **12**: 60,
 Boxell, W.P. **2**: 302,
 Boy Scouts/Boys' Brigade **4**: 67, 117, 260, 322, 444,
 583, 601, **5**: 163, 365, 444, **8**: 268,
 Boyack, Capt. H. **4**: 633,
 Boyd, Ian, **12**: 215, **13**: 434, **14**: 90, **21**: 49,
 Boyd, Sgt. L.P. **4**: 444,
 Boyd, Pippa, **12**: 88,
 Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141 [Obituary](#),
 Boyd, Dr W.L. **3**: 250, **4**: 607,
 Boyd, W.W. **3**: 208,
 BP, see [British Petroleum](#)
 Brabant Island, **10**: 109-10, 305, **25**: 220, 269, 305,
 Geology, **13**: 104,
 Braddock, Pete, **22**: 10,
 Bradley, Jim, **13**: 192,
 Bradley, Prof. J. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Bradley, Stuart, **12**: 53, **13**: 93,
 Bradshaw, Bruce, **11**: 58,
 Bradshaw, Carey J.A., **16**: 64,
 Bradshaw, Erik, **24**: 22,
 Bradshaw, John, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2, 324, 550,
15: 50, **18**: 36, **23**: 8,
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,
 Review of: Confessions of a Public Works
 Engineer, **16**: 69,
 Satellite reveals Antarctic ice dynamics, **19**: 164,
 166,
 Bradshaw, Julia, **15**: 4, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **9**: 7-9, **11**: 322, 360, **12**: 250,
13: 48 (Polar Medal), **14**: 2, 82, **16**: 66, 89, **17**:
 40-41, 60, **18**: 2, 10-11, 66-67, **20**: 32 (issue
 3&4), **21**: 47, **22**: 20, **22**: 40, **24**: 6, 30, 76 (Life
 member), **25**: 8, 10, **26**: 11,
 Antarctic Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,
 Antarctica - a continent for science or
 management? **16**: 41,
 First summer course raises fresh perspectives,
16: 89-90,
 NZ programme review, **18**: 36-41,
 Parts II & III: Scott Base - the first wintering over
15: 22-24, 46-47,
 Part IV: Exploring the unknown, **15**: 71-74,
 Part V: 40 years ago; NZ tractor party reaches the
 Pole, **15**: 91-94,
 Part VI, 40 years ago; dream of Antarctic crossing
 finally fulfilled, **16**: 13,
 Stanley (Stan) Smith 1911-1998, **16**: 71,
 Study of rare conglomerate beds, **23**: 8
 Titanic Icebergs Calved, **17**: 80-81,
 Braggins, Peter, **17**: 84-85,
 Brailsford, Gordon, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,
 Brand, Albert, **3**: 114,
 Brand, Brandjie, **3**: 257,
 Brandt, R.J. **6**: 170, 242,
 Branigan, C. **3**: 9,
 Bransfield, Capt. E. **5**: 468
 "Bransfield, RRS", (r/v) **5**: 419, 468, **6**: 38, 307, 342,
 345, **7**: 150, **11**: 19, 73, 163, 206, 249, **12**: 56,
 182, 228, **13**: 72, 197, 250, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 8,
21: 4,
 Holed, **9**: 54,
 Bransfield Strait, **1**: 248, **2**: 66, 239, **13**: 475,
 Bratina Island, **11**: 194, 409, **12**: 2, 46, 100, 294,
14: 91, **16**: 39, 94, **26**: 76-77
 Braun, Dr Wernher von, **4**: 385, 446, 468,
 "Braveheart" (r/v), **19**: 150-152
 Bravo, J.V. **2**: 31,
 Braxton, D. **5**: 398,

- Braxton, Dorothy,
Review of: Antarctic Writer On Ice, **21**: 30,
Review of: Mountains of Madness, **18**: 42-43,
- Bray, (ANARE) **4**: 391,
 Bray, Chris, **17**: 52,
 Bray, Janet,
Review of: On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a Mountaineer, **24**: 77,
- Brazil,
 1st Antarctic Expedition, **6**: 193, 436,
 Base, **10**: 114, 219, 272,
 Budget, **10**: 290,
 Programme,
 1982/83, **9**: 328, 407, 446, **10**: 68-70, 114, 134,
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 187-90,
 1992/93, **12**: 378,
 1993/94, **13**: 197,
 1995/96, **13**: 412
 Scientific activities, **9**: 271,
 Ship, **9**: 403, 407, **11**: 416,
 Treaty accession, **9**: 271,
 Treaty Consultative member, **10**: 135,
- Bread, **8**: 51,
 Breaking Ice: Revisioning Antarctica, **23**: 24,
 Breeze, A.M., **1**: 183,
 Breid Bay, **1**: 235, 257-58, 301, 332, **2**: 29,
 Breidneskølien Island, **1**: 232,
 Breidvika (Broad Bay), **1**: 145, 206,
 "Bremen" (t/s), **18**: 56, **19**: 97, **20**: 58, 62,
 Brennan, Gerry, **19**: 145,
 Brennan, Dr M.J., **1**: 248, **4**: 639,
 Bresnahan, D. **4**: 573,
 Bresnahan, David, **20**: 47, **24**: 26, **64**,
 Bretangen, **1**: 137,
 Breuck, W. de, **3**: 91, 354, 402,
 Brever, R.B. **6**: 431,
 Briand Coast, **1**: 335,
 Brice, Dave, **13**: 8,
 Brice, Neil, **1**: 138,
 Bridge, L.D. **2**: 169, 246, 297, 337, 345-46, **3**: 213, 326, 527, **4**: 22, 434, **6**: 445 *Obituary*,
 Bridge Pass, **2**: 425,
 Bridgeman, Lt. A.H. **2**: 37, 49,
 Bridger, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554 *Obituary*,
 Briggs, Craig, **26**: 25,
 Brightwell, N.L. **4**: 614,
 Bristol Island, **1**: 16,
 Bristow, N.E. **2**: 159,
 Britian, see *British Antarctic Survey*,
 Britannia Range, **1**: 215,
 "Britannia" R.Y. **1**: 116, **25**: 15,
 British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Expedition 1910-13, **9**: 37-39, 269-71,
 British Antarctic Survey (BAS), see also *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
3: 31, 82, 115, 154, 201, 252, 303, 352, 404, 452, 508, 545, 546, **4**: 35, 86, 135, 136, 156, 188, 212, 246, 291, 344, 402, 461, 513, 571, 621, 622,
5: 26, 489, **7**: 9, 48, 85, 110, 150, 178, 209, 298, 323, 367, 390, 403, **13**: 20, 70, **14**: 99, **15**: 6, 41, **17**: 8-12, 19, 95, **18**: 60, **19**: 117, **21**: 4, **22**: 32, **25**: 3, 50, 52, 56,
 1972/73 programme, **6**: 280,
 1973/74 programme, **6**: 421,
 Adelaide Island Base (T), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Admiralty Bay Base (G), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Aircraft crash, **5**: 270,
 Aircraft emergency, **5**: 224,
 Antarctic Treaty Inspections, **13**: 20,
 Annual report, **21**: 49,
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,
 Argentine Island Base (F), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Anvers Island Base (N), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
Palmer Station
 Bacterial epidemiology programme, **12**: 21,
 Bases, **5**: 178,
 Bases to Chile, **10**: 310,
 Biological studies, **12**: 229,
 Budget, **9**: 438, **10**: 108, 138, 217, 404,
 Danco Coast Base (O), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Deception Island Base (B) see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Director, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,
 Director retires, **6**: 382,
 Elephant Island Expedition, **5**: 312, **6**: 29,
 Environmental award, **21**: 41,
 Faraday Station, **14**: 20,
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)
 Renamed **2**: 464,
 Ferin Head/Graham Coast Base (J), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Fossil Bluff rescue, **6**: 93,
 Halley Bay Base (Z), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Halley Bay accident, **5**: 27,
 Halley Bay ice cliffs collapse, **6**: 342,
 Halley VI concept designs, **23**: 22-23, 45,
 History, **13**: 312,
 Hope Bay Base (D), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Horsehoe Bay Base (Y), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Huskies, **13**: 198, 249,
 John Briscoe delayed, **6**: 307,
 Joint British-US project, **5**: 177,
 Long term plans, **11**: 467, **12**: 14,
 Lovbet Coast Base (W), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 National programme, **16**: 11, 56-57, **17**: 8-9,
 New base, **5**: 310,
 New building, **11**: 422, **22**: 32,
 New ship, **5**: 391, 419, 468
 News, **5**: 225, 270, 338, 390, 418, **6**: 122,
 Plans, 309,
 Port Lockroy Base (A), see *Bases - F.I.D.S.*
 Queen Maud Land geology, **5**: 460,
 Rescued man dies, **5**: 177,
 Research highlights - 1999, **17**: 9,
 Rothera, **8**: 28-29, 57-58, 95, 125, 193, 319, **10**: 404, **11**: 73, 159, 209, 250, 286, 422, 473, **12**: 56, 187, **13**: 20, 70, 73, 75, 331, 446, **19**: 146, **23**: 53,
 Fire: **19**: 117,
 New Laboratory opened, **22**: 2,

- Report on fire, **21**: 49,
 Scotia Sea Exploration, **5**: 193
 Ships, **5**: 177,
 Sick cook, **5**: 143,
 Signey Island Base (H), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Sir Vivian Fuchs returns, **6**: 38,
 Specimens thrown overboard, **6**: 345
 Stonington Island Base (E), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Summer projects, **6**: 158,
 Base V, see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)
 Winter party, **6**: 90, 194,
 British Antarctic Territory – High Commissioner,
10: 356,
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE) see
[Expeditions - private](#)
 British, Australian and NZ Antarctic Research
 Expedition (BANZARE)
1: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54,
 Veterans, **10**: 118-9,
 British Broadcasting Corporation, (BBC) **12**: 331,
14: 132,
 British Combined Services Expedition, **3**: 560,
 British Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition,
 See: [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)
 British Government, **25**: 2,
 British Graham Land Expedition (1924/37)
 British Joint Services Expedition,
 British Petroleum (BP), **25**: 13
 BP Antarctic Gold medal awards, **6**: 250,
 British South Georgia Expedition, **4**: 42, 97, 164,
 Britton, Beverley, see *Kearns, W.H.*
 Broad, (ANARE) **4**: 618,
 Broad Penninsular, **1**: 133,
 Broad Valley, **2**: 464,
 Broadhead, Bruce, **1**: 183,
 Broady, Paul, **11**: 55, 144, 198, 274, **12**: 48, **13**: 99,
14: 133, **15**: 39,
 Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164 [Obituary](#), **26**: 22,
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,
 Bromley, Anthony (Tony), **4**: 145, 422, 578, **8**: 195
 (Polar Medal) **11**: 58, **12**: 290, **13**: 192,
 Brooke, Lieut. Richard **1**: 27, 49, 101-5, 130, 156,
 184, 213-4, **4**: 405, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,
16: 13,
 Brooke, Mt. **2**: 249,
 Brooke R. **2**: 170,
 Brooke, Lt. Cmdr. T, (TAE), **8**: 103,
 Brooker, Flt. Lt. B.K. **1**: 189, 223,
 Brooker, Jonathan, **12**: 296,
 Brookman, Peter, **13**: 410, 434, 469, **21**: 45, **22**: 9,
23: 77,
 Brooks, Sean, **13**: 101,
 Brooks, Steve, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Broom, Peter, **12**: 97,
 Brophy, Mike, **13**: 409, 469,
 Brotherhood, Dr. J. **4**: 292, 622,
 "Brough" USS **1**: 61, 88, 112, 126, 170, 199, 276,
 305, 312, 338, **2**: 43,
 Brown, A.B.M. **1**: 319,
 Brown, Alan M. **4**: 139,
 Brown, Arthur, **21**: 3,
 Brown, D.H. **4**: 324, 374, 445,
 Brown, Ian, **11**: 320,
 Brown, Vice Adm. R.B. **4**: 467,
 Brown, Dr J.A. **2**: 416,
 Brown, Dr J.T. **6**: 5,
 Brown, Jim, **25**: 74,
 Brown, Kevin, **11**: 410, **12**: 4,
 Brown, Kirsty, **21**: 5, **24**: 14,
 Inquest, **21**: 49,
 Brown, Leyland, **2**: 12,
 Brown, Very Rev. Michael, **17**: 2,
 Brown, Murray, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,
 Brown, Nigel, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **17**: 3, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,
Homelight, **16**: 8,
 Brown P.L. "Twelve Come Back" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Brown, P.J. **2**: 159,
 Brown, R.F. **2**: 136,
 Brown, R.G. **6**: 300,
 Brown, Rachel, **11**: 7, **13**: 288, **21**: 65, **23**: 75,
 Brown, Randall, **19**: 147,
 Brown, S.G. **4**: 399,
 Brown Island, **2**: 8,
 Browning Island, **1**: 267, **2**: 19,
 Bruce Cape, **1**: 165,
 Bruce Island, **1**: 160,
 Bruce, Wilfred, **26**: 17,
 Bruce, William, Scotia Expedition, **11**: 117,
 Bruce, William Spiers, **20**: 18-20, 44-47, **21**: 12-15,
 60,
 Brummer, Thomas, **4**: 601,
 Brunelg, Dr B. **2**: 58,
 Brunn, Victor von, **4**: 187, 314,
 Brunt Iceshelf, **22**: 32,
 Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314 [Obituary](#),
 Bryan, Haley, **11**: 56,
 Bryant, John H.
Dangerous Crossings, see [Book Reviews](#)
 Bryde Island, **1**: 160, 207,
 Bryden, Mike, **4**: 101, 144, 301, **5**: 165,
 Bryden, Dr. W. **4**: 301,
 Buchanan, Roger, **3**: 502, 516, **4**: 19, 94,
 Buckies Bay, **1**: 275,
 Buckingham, Rhys, **11**: 345,
 Buckle Island, **4**: 11,
 Buckles Bay, **22**: 32,
 Buckley, Bob, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,
 Buckley, R.J. **2**: 125, 294, 357-60,
 Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107 [Obituary](#)
 Bucknell, Selwyn, **16**: 14,
 Buckridge, Horace E., **9**: 42-44,
 Bucknell, E.Selwyn, **1**: 50, **15**: 24,
 Budd, Dr G.M., **2**: 60, 94, 96, 143, **3**: 160, 191, 219,
 264, 438, 558,
 Budd, Grahame, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4)
 Budd, Dr W.F. **4**: 158, **6**: 236,
 Budnick, K. **3**: 192, 539,
 Budretskiv, A.B. **4**: 612,
 Buedel, Burkhard, **21**: 27,
 Bugayev, Prof. V. **2**: 150,
 Buis, P.M. **4**: 570,
 Bulgaria,

1988/89 programme, **11**: 244,
 1995/96 programme, **13**: 415,
 Consultative party to the Antarctic Treaty, **16**: 35,
 Bull, Dr. Colin **1**: 322, **2**: 4, 11, 50-53, 85, 122, 168,
 247, 295, 382, 388, **3**: 27, **4**: 112, 540, 591,
14: 156, **23**: 37,
 Bull, David, **21**: 41,
 Bull, H.J. **2**: 112,
 Bulldozers, **1**: 137,
 Bullen, K.E. **2**: 46,
 Bullivant, J.S. **1**: 319, **2**: 3, 127, 207, 237, **3**: 98,
 Bunger Hills, (Australian Station) **1**: 15, 92, **11**: 14,
 Mapping, **12**: 140,
 Bunger Oasis, **1**: 11, 92, 178, **2**: 21, 152,
 Burdecki, F. **4**: 570,
 Buretsky, A.B. **4**: 29,
 Burgess, Clifford, **17**: 36
 Burgess, Jim, **19**: 104, 108,
 Burgess, Robin, **13**: 101,
 Burke, David, **4**: 362, 584, **15**: 83, **26**: 59,
 Letters to the Editor, **16**: 47, 72, **19**: 96
*Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic
 Aviation*: **21**: 34,
Voyage to the End of the World, **23**: 78,
 Burke, Dillon,
 Fish and seabirds threatened in the southern
 oceans, **16**: 4, 21, 24,
 Burkhanov, Prof. V. **1**: 195, 327,
 Burkholder, P.R. **2**: 66,
 Burkitt, Dave, **14**: 99,
 Burley, Lt. Cmdr. M.K. **2**: 380, **3**: 454, 560, **4**: 42, 97,
 164, **6**: 87,
 Burling, R.W. **2**: 289, 429,
 Burman, Bill, **13**: 129,
 Burnet, Lt. D.R. **4**: 562,
 Burnett, Lieut. R. **1**: 115, 296,
 Burnham, Capt. W.W.D. **2**: 193,
 Burnham, Bonnie, **21**: 55,
 Burns, K. **4**: 202, 262,
 Burnside, **2**: 18,
 Burrows, A.L. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119, 477, 522, 530,
 Burrows, "Buzz" **2**: 125, **25**: 44,
 Burrows, Lieut. E. **1**: 319,
 Bursley, Lieut. Cmdr. J.J. "Antarctic Night" see [Book
 Reviews](#) **1**: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54,
 Veterans, **10**: 118-9,
 Bursley, Jack [Obituary](#), **9**: 105-06,
 Burson, H. **6**: 112, 176,
 Burton, Twink, **20**: 29,
 Burton, Albert (Alby) [Obituary](#)
 Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30, [Obituary](#)
 "Burton Island" USCGS, **1**: 153, 170, 235, 239, 240,
 246, 271, **2**: 104, 191, 193, 236, 238-39, **3**: 9, 11,
 12, 58, 393, **4**: 259, 600, 603, **6**: 329
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,
 Burton, William - Polar Veteran, **3**: 49, 185, **4**: 229,
9: 204, 205, 351, 446, **11**: 46, 224, [Obituary](#)
 307,
 Bush, Mts. **2**: 185,
 Bushnell, Vivian C. **7**: 35,
 Bustamente, Capit. D.G.D. **4**: 34,

Bustamente, Lt. O.L. **4**: 248,
 Bustin, D.E.R. **4**: 578, 633,
 Butler, Edward, **14**: 141,
 Butler, (ANARE) **4**: 616,
 Butler, Mike, **13**: 101,
 Butt, B. **2**: 392,
 Butter Point, **1**: 13, 101, 182, 288, 320, **2**: 172,
9: 135-136, **11**: 43, **25**: 14, 16,
 Butterworth, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Buttling, D. **2**: 321,
 Byrd Fellowship, **12**: 91,
 Byrd Memorial, **2**: 155, 275, 344, 447, **3**: 1, 49,
4: 197, 587, 640, **5**: 201, 333, 351, **6**: 18, **13**: 133
 (re-dedication),
 Byrd, Rear Admiral R.E. **1**: 7, 8, 10, 146 [Obituary](#),
 161, 211, 305, **2**: 3, 53, 113, **3**: 6, 39, **5**: 350,
6: 189, 293, 312, 381, **7**: 122, 338, **14**: 146,
16: 30, 88, **23**: 26, **25**: 10-11, **26**: 40, 47, 52,
 70, 74,
 Arctic flights, **20**: 57,
 Diary, **15**: 7,
 Expeditions,
 Second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18, **25**: 39,
 1928/30, **9**: 105-06, 205, **10**: 64, 206,
 1933/35, **9**: 69-70, 177-78, 291-92,
 1939/41, **9**: 40-41,
 Fokker aircraft salvage, **15**: 13, **17**: 62,
 North Pole flight, **17**: 62,
 Papers, **10**: 416,
 Sledge, **6**: 68,
 South Pole flight commemoration, **8**: 401, 419,
 Byrd Station (US), **1**: 8, 61, 90, 114, 135, 149, 170,
 171, 173, 201, 205-06, 240, 243, 249, 265, 266,
 269, 281, 304-09, 338-40, 344, **2**: 34, 37, 40, 67,
 80, 104, 105, 109, 129, 132-34, 189, 191, 198,
 240, 252, 277, 334, 388, 414, 417, 445, 491,
3: 36, 37, 119, 171, 451, **4**: 16, 93, 384, 386, 467,
 608, **5**: 34, 462, **7**: 149,
 Byrdgreen, **2**: 30, 100,

C

Cabes, Luc, **3**: 354, 401, 402, 502, **4**: 27, 464, 627,
 "Cabin" (Scott's pre-fabricated hut) **9**: 107,
 Cabo San Rogue; Cabo San Vicente, **6**: 393,
 Caceres, Capt G.C. **1**: 164,
 Caceres, Cmdr G.O. **1**: 191,
 Cadenhead, Natalie, **23**: 79, **24**: 3, 6, 10, **24**: 34, 55,
 79, **26**: 17, 47, 66,
Review of: Explorer: The Life of Richard Byrd,
26: 42,
 Caffin, James (Jim) Maurice Maitland, **3**: 317, **16**: 91,
18: 85, [Obituary](#)
 Caffin Valley, **18**: 85,
 Cahoon, Sister Mary Odile, **6**: 390,
 Caillert, G. **3**: 338, 400,
 Cailleux, A. **2**: 392,
 Caird Coast, **1**: 125, **2**: 188,
 Cairns, Lawrie, **15**: 38,

- Cairns, L.K. **6**: 303,
 "Calcaterra" USS **4**: 199, 202, 259, 262, 358, 577,
 603, 604,
 Calder, Lt. **2**: 340,
 Calder, Bruce, **13**: 365,
 "Caledonian Star" (t/s), **18**: 56,
 Calheam, I. **4**: 324, 325, 548,
 California Institute of Technology, **5**: 462, **6**: 79, 228,
 Callaghan, Paul, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,
 Callison, Lt Cmdr A.B. **4**: 435,
 Calvert, Jack, **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 8, 170,
 Calypso, **6**: 327,
 Cameras, **6**: 329,
 Cameron, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 179, 241, 280,
 Cameron, Jan, **25**: 7,
 Cameron, Dr Richard L. **4**: 18, 112,
 Cameron, Dr Roy, **4**: 497,
 Camfield, G. **6**: 368,
 CAML see [Census of Antarctic Marine Life](#)
 Camp Coldbottom, **2**: 26,
 Camp Hill, **2**: 76,
 Camp Minnesota, **2**: 494,
 Camp Norvegia, **2**: 78,
 Camp Norway, **10**: 348,
 Camp Site,
 Scott's last, **8**: 167,
 Scott's Northern Party, **8**: 167
 Campbana, B. de, **3**: 475,
 Campbell, Allan, artist, **11**: 302,
 Campbell, Dave, **13**: 99, 289,
 Campbell, D.K. **4**: 548,
 Campbell, Heather, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,
 Campbell, I.B. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 71,
 Campbell, Ian, **23**: 5,
 Campbell, Iain, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99,
 289, 366, 436, **14**: 92, 133, **16**: 62-63,
 Campbell, Joyce, **24**: 13,
 Campbell, Lynn, **112**: 174, 336, 372, **3**: 100,
 Campbell, M. **2**: 321,
 Campbell, Stuart, **11**: 3,
 Campbell, Brig. T.C. **3**: 326,
 Campbell, Tony, **19**: 150,
 Campbell, Lt. V.L.A. **2**: 112,
 Campbell Glacier, **4**: 114, 116, 166, 224, 277, 482,
 Campbell Island, **1**: 21, 25, 72, 100, 126, 144, 150,
 175, 210, 235, 264, 276, 312, 345, **2**: 42, 78, 84,
 110, 127, 151, 203, 207, 243, 283, 330, 384, 419,
 470, 516, **3**: 45, 86, 126, 162, 218, 260, 311, 356,
 413, 464, 510, 555, **4**: 2, 40, 100, 145, 201, 261,
 302, 358, 422, 474, 517, 577, 633, **5**: 48, 99, 147,
 195, 231, 278, 316, 337, 396, 433, 447, **6**: 20, 67,
 103, 237, 368, 404, **7**: 65, 98, 258, **10**: 371,
12: 74, 195, 318, 395, **13**: 22, 129, 383, 486,
25: 11,
 Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,
 Penguin studies, **11**: 216,
 Survey, **9**: 206,
 Winter teams, **11**: 37, 101, 348,
 Campos, Dr H. **6**: 341,
 Canada, exchange programme, **14**: 141
 Canada,
 Madrid Protocol, **22**: 4,
 Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 39,
 National Programme, **16**: 10,
 Polar science funding, **16**: 65,
 SCAR membership, **16**: 10,
 Canada Glacier, **12**: 3,
 Canadian
 Committee for Antarctic Research, **17**: 30,
 Polar Commission, **17**: 30,
 Canal Beagle, r/v **12**: 400, **13**: 28,
 Cancer research, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196,
 Canepa, J.C. **3**: 458,
 Canham, David, 188 [Obituary](#),
 Canham, J.R. **4**: 466, 505, 618,
 "Canterbury", HMNZS, **13**: 209,
 Canterbury Club, **24**: 19,
 Canterbury Community Trust, **26**: 42,
 Canterbury Museum, **5**: 413, 497, **7**: 95, 99, 195,
 221, 233, 264, 266, 374, 401, **10**: 46, **12**: 358,
 359, **24**: 31, 62, 79, **25**: 33, 43, 46, **26**: 17, 34-35,
 42, 47, 66,
 Acquisitions, **9**: 142,
 Antarctic artifacts, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)
 Antarctic Centre opening, **8**: 39-40
 Byrd meat plate, **6**: 312,
 Byrd saucer, **6**: 381,
 Discovery expedition letters, **6**: 254,
 Hallet Station, **23**: 79, **24**: 3,
 Hillary Portrait, **24**: 76,
 Japanese Gift, **24**: 75,
 National Science foundation grant, **6**: 400,
 Penguins & seals to be collected, **6**: 243,
 Penguins, spare wheel collected, **6**: 301,
 Personal relics, **6**: 345,
 Polar Room acquisition, **23**: 42,
 Shackleton & Whitfield letters acquired, **6**: 215,
 Shackleton's motor sledge ready for display,
 6: 314,
 Treaty nations exhibition planned, **6**: 137,
 Canterbury University, see [Universities](#)
 Cap Prud'homme, **13**: 376,
 Capart, A. **4**: 27,
 Capetillo, Capit R. **4**: 36,
 Cape Adare, **1**: 25-6, 57, 62, 79, 213-6, 264, 283,
 2: 11, 112, 208, 361,
 Hut restoration, **11**: 454,
 Riquita visit, **11**: 102,
 Cape Ann, **1**: 83,
 Cape Armitage, **1**: 7, 102, 106, 183, **2**: 3, 47,
 12: 359,
 Cape Bernacchi, **1**: 181-3, 241, 305, 341, **2**: 86,
 Cape Bird, **1**: 9, **2**: 8, **4**: 167, 378, 440, 598, **5**: 456,
 7: 7, 47, 278, **6**: 69, 112, **13**: 96, 286,
 Penguin studies, **11**: 143,
 Skuas, **12**: 50,
 Cape Boothby, **1**: 196,
 Cape Chocolate, **1**: 2, 155, 320, **2**: 8, 86, 126, 171,
 Cape Crozier, **1**: 143, 181-3, **2**: 2, 86, 294, **3**: 139,
 396, 522, **4**: 73, 170, 416, **5**: 445, **13**: 406,
 Cape Darnley, **1**: 330,
 Cape Dart Station (USSR), **5**: 494,

- Cape Denison, **1:** 176, **2:** 15, 54, **3:** 58, **5:** 244, **7:** 57, **14:** 25,
Historic Huts, **11:** 34, **12:** 324,
- Cape Douglas, **2:** 347,
- Cape Evans, **1:** 74, 87, 131, 143, 155, 158, 182-3, 319, **2:** 14, 82, 121, 125, 171, 294, 415, 484, **12:** 5, 165, 173, 218, **13:** 408,
Scott's Hut, **15:** 54,
Artefacts uncovered, **23:** 56,
- Cape expedition reports, **1:** 75,
- Cape Flying Fish, **2:** 238, 339,
- Cape Folger, **1:** 246, 289,
- Cape Freshfield, **1:** 228,
- Cape Gotly, **2:** 316,
- Cape Hallett, see also [Hallett Station](#)
1: 108, 129, 153-54, 159, 171, 188,
198, 206, 248, 283, 287, 321, 339, **4:** 161, 166,
315, 416, 435, 635, **24:** 9,
Clean-up, **22:** 42, **23:**
Remediation work, **18:** 33,
"Riquita" visit, **11:** 103,
"Braveheart" visit, **19:** 151-52,
- Cape Hallet camp (NZ), **21:** 40, 65, **23:** 4, 75,
- Cape Hallet Specially Protected Area, **23:** 4,
- Cape Hinks, **2:** 379,
- Cape Hodgson, **2:** 424,
- Cape Jeremy, **1:** 336,
- Cape Keeler, **1:** 248,
- Cape Khmara, **2:** 139,
- Cape Kinsey, **2:** 395,
- Cape Legoupil, **1:** 116, 236,
- Cape Longing, **1:** 207, **2:** 102, 464,
- Cape Lunik, **2:** 404,
- Cape Lyttelton, **2:** 120,
- Cape Maud, **2:** 53,
- Cape Murray, **2:** 485,
- Cape Norvegia, **1:** 42,
- Cape Palmer, **2:** 193, 238,
- Cape Parr, **2:** 347,
- Cape Pidgeon, **2:** 45,
- Cape Poinsett, **1:** 15,
- Cape Prud'homme, **13:** 376,
- Cape Recluse, **1:** 140, 160, 207, 234, 303,
- Cape Roberts, **1:** 184, **2:** 66,
- Cape Roberts Drilling Project, **13:** 43, 146, 184, 229,
278, 323, 354, 366, 441, 462, **14:** 4, 45, 86, **15:**
64, 82, **16:** 29, 53, 77, **17:** 5, 31, 65, 77-8, **18:** 35,
41, **25:** 63,
- Cape Roget, **1:** 323,
- Cape Royds, **1:** 8, 10, 157-58, 181-83, 217, 254,
2: 14, 82, 86, 121, 125, 158, 171, 208, 225-28,
294, 484, 500, **3:** 3, 95, 227, 324, **4:** 11, 64,
5: 365, 415, **6:** 77, 289, 339, **12:** 173, **13:** 408,
25: 28,
Clean up, **18:** 35, 41,
- Cape Selborne, **2:** 83, 118, 162, 295, 347,
- Cape Southerd, **2:** 175,
- Cape Spencer-Smith, **2:** 424,
- Cape Spike, **1:** 320,
- Cape Town-Antarctic flight, **3:** 346,
- Cape Tuxen, **1:** 335, **2:** 316,
- Cape Willems, **1:** 303, **2:** 32,
Cape Wilson, **2:** 84, 87, 119,
"Capitan Canepa" **1:** 208, 260, 337, **3:** 256,
"Capitan Luis Alcazar" **13:** 103,
Capitan Prat Base (Chile), **1:** 125,
Captain Cobbett Base (Argentina) **2:** 466,
Captain Scott schooner, **6:** 137,
Captain Scott Society, **21:** 50,
Carapace Nunatak, **22:** 16,
Carbon, Barry, **21:** 9,
Carbon cycling,
In sediments, **12:** 59,
Southern Ocean, **14:** 136,
Carbon dioxide, **18:** 39,
Carbon monoxide poisoning, **6:** 416,
Caretakers needed for historic huts, **5:** 323, 415,
Carey, Lt D.W. **1:** 88,
Carey, Peter, **11:** 196, 479, **12:** 52, 75, 294,
Cargill, John, **11:** 196,
Cargo handlers (Army) **9:** 90,
Cariboo, r/v 1989/90 voyages, **11:** 465,
Carlson, Dr David, **25:** 50,
Carlyon, Roy, **1:** 3, 27, 193, 131, 156, 181-882,
185-87, 215, 224, 282, **9:** 244 [Obituary](#), **15:** 22-
23, 47, 72-74, 91-94, **16:** 13-14,
Carmona, Don J. de D. **4:** 37,
Caro, Capt I. **2:** 102, 381,
Carpet, **6:** 326,
Carr, G.S. **3:** 477,
Carr, Pauline, **19:** 155,
Carr, R. **6:** 180 [Obituary](#),
Carr, Tim, **19:** 155,
Carran, Paul, **17:** 82,
Carreon, A.H. **4:** 251,
Carrere, Capt. J.A. **2:** 67,
Carrefour Depot, **1:** 163, 259, **2:** 54,
Carril, Dr Bonifacio del, **3:** 124,
Carrick, Mrs C. **4:** 41,
Carrick, Dr R. **1:** 275, **4:** 41, 607,
Carrington-Smith, Jack, **25:** 74
Carron, Dale, **3:** 510, 556,
Carryer, J. **3:** 279, 322, 370,
Carryer, S. **4:** 544,
Cars, **10:** 203,
Carse, Duncan, **1:** 17, 42, **2:** 269, 309, 419, 471,
3: 454, 459,
Carsey [Carsi?], Frank, **16:** 11, 35, **18:** 83,
Carstens, David, **3:** 192,
Carter, (ANARE) **4:** 124, 505, 555, 618,
Carter, Chris (NZ Min. of Conservation), **21:** 9,
24: 27,
Carter, Grant, **12:** 291,
Carter, John, **12:** 295,
Carter, Lionel, **23:** 2, 6,
Cartography – see [Antarctic Maps & Mapping](#)
Carton, Alexander, **16:** 34,
Carton, Guy, **16:** 9,
Case, Judd, **16:** 5, **22:** 10,
Case Western Reserve University, see [Universities](#)
Casey, Fr. Dennis, **4:** 494,
Caswell, John **4:** 324, 445,

- Cartwright, G. **1**: 122,
 Carue, B. **2**: 319,
 CASERTZ camp, **12**: 67,
 Casey Bay, **2**: 143, 261,
 Casey Range, **1**: 14, 196,
 Casey Station (ANARE), **5**: 213, 217, 340, 342,
 6: 80, **10**: 187, 203, **12**: 71, 205, 460, **12**: 12, 55,
 101, 178, 221, 339, **13**: 61, 239, 295, 442, **15**: 55,
 57, **24**: 9
 Fire, **9**: 383,
 Hobart-Casey flights, **21**: 69,
 Rebuilding, **9**: 89,
 Castenholz, Dick, **12**: 2,
 Caterpillar bulldozer, **16**: 6,
 Catherine Sweeney Mtns, **1**: 247,
 Cats:
 In Antarctica, **16**: 28,
 Marion Island, **8**: 128-9, **9**: 329, **13**: 420,
 Cattle, Enderby Island, **12**: 157, recovery, **12**: 396,
 Caughley, G. **2**: 2, 8, 86, 121, 270-01, 290,
 Cauty, Victor, **13**: 285,
 Cavaney, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,
 Cave, I.D. **3**: 96, 100, 135, 176,
 CAWES, see [Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System](#)
 Cawley, Nancy, **15**: 14,
 Review of: London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01,
 19: 128,
 Cawley, R.W. **2**: 121, 166, **4**: 434,
 Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,
 Cawthron Institute, **26**: 76,
 CEAC see [Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre](#)
 Centino, Pedro G. **3**: 488,
 Centre Nationale de Recherches Polaires, **2**: 58,
 CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)
 Cerentola Expedition (Norway), **2**: 78,
 CCAMLR - see [Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources](#),
 CD-ROM information, **13**: 395, **21**: 28,
 CEMIDA, **10**: 323,
 Cenozoic Geology - McMurdo Sound, **12**: 86,
 Census of Antarctic Marine Life (CAML), **26**: 30,
 CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)
 CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions) see
 [Expeditions - private](#)
 Certificate in Antarctic Studies, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,
 Chabarov, A. **4**: 31,
 Chacabuco Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117
 Chalice, from HMS Erebus, **11**: 267,
 Challenge Antarctica (Japan) see [Expeditions - private](#)
 "Challenger" HMS. **6**: 181, 294, 357,
 Champness, G.R. **4**: 548, 578, 597, **5**: 10,
 Chang, F. **2**: 134, 85,
 Chapakor, Tsonko **4**: 558,
 Chapel - Scott Base, **9**: 50,
 Chapel - South Pole, **2**: 38,
 Chapel of the Snows - McMurdo, **8**: 231-32,
 10: 128-29, **24**: 43, **25**: 21,
 Bible, **10**: 364,
 Rebuilding, **11**: 396,
 Chapelle, Gauthier, **17**: 20,
 Chaplains, **24**: 43,
 Chaplin, Paul, **13**: 50,
 Chaplow, **17**: 82,
 Chapman, Dr Ann, **5**: 409, 449, **6**: 2, 10,
 Chapman, Arthur, **3**: 196,
 Chapman, Bill, **2**: 134,
 Chapman, Ian, **15**: 74,
 Chapman, Brig. Gen. James W. Jr **3**: 395,
 Chapman, L.J. **1**: 183, 187, 296,
 Chapman, Mike, **4**: 520, 578,
 Chapman, Dr Philip, **4**: 555,
 Chapman, Sydney, **25**: 14,
 Chappell Islands, **1**: 290, **2**: 19,
 Chappell, J.M.C. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4, 67,
 Chaplow, Lester, **17**: 82,
 Chappell, R. **1**: 62,
 Charan, Lt. R. **2**: 374,
 Charcot Island, **26**: 20,
 Charcot, Jean-Baptiste, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,
 18: 8-9,
 Charcot Station (France), **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163,
 206, 233, 259, 288, 325, **2**: 15, 54, 99, 134,
 'Charlene' (R4D-6 Skytrain), **2**: 41,
 Charles, Graham, **18**: 58, 'The Frozen Coast' see
 [Book Reviews](#)
 Charles, John, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 219, 336, **13**: 293,
 408,
 Charles, Prince – see [Prince Charles](#)
 Charlotte Bay, **1**: 303
 "Chattahoochee", (Icebreaker) **1**: 305,
 Chatwin, Steve, **18**: 10,
 Chavaz Island, **2**: 316,
 Cheal Pt. **1**: 38,
 Cheney, (ANARE) **4**: 503, 552,
 Cherevichny, I.I. **1**: 11, 66,
 Chernov, **3**: 442, **4**: 285,
 Cherry-Garrard, A. **2**: 10, 79 [Obituary](#), **26**: 68,
 Cheshire, Pip, **21**: 20,
 Chesneau, J. **2**: 495,
 Chess, **5**: 257,
 Chester, John, **4**: 42,
 "Cheynes II", **10**: 75-77,
 Chiang, Erick, **16**: 3, 22, **18**: 12-13,
 Chick Island, **2**: 175, 261, 264,
 Chile, **1**: 18, 67, 93, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 64,
 103, 143, 150, 184, 274, 409, 463, **3**: 28, 158,
 284, 302, 405, 459, 497, 549, **4**: 36, 87, 134,
 195, 248, 293, 346, 400, 463, 516, 626, **5**: 28,
 6: 130, **7**: 217, **8**: 64, **13**: 15, 103,
 Accident, **23**: 44,
 Base planned, **9**: 445,
 Bases, **5**: 111, **10**: 310,
 Chilean occupation, **1**: 44, 125,
 Five year plan, **6**: 323,
 National programme, **13**: 15, 103, 147, **16**: 10,
 New base, **8**: 64, **11**: 215,
 New director, **12**: 382,
 Plans, **5**: 83,
 Rodolfo Marsh Base, **12**: 361,

- Settlement planned, **9**: 430,
 see also [Instituto Antartico Chileno](#),
- China, (Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition)
11: 170,
 1979/80, **9**: 24, 277, **12**: 379,
 1980/81, **9**: 327,
 1981/82, **9**: 277, 327,
 1984/85, **10**: 264, 308-89, 339-41, 432,
 1985/86, **10**: 431,
 1992/93, **12**: 379-81,
 1997/98, **15**: 88-89,
 Antarctic administration, **12**: 380,
 Bases, **10**: 198-200, 308-89, 339,
 Budget, **10**: 339,
 Consultative status, **10**: 431,
 Dome A, **24**: 40,
 Environmental programme, **12**: 256-58,
 Great Wall Station, **24**: 30,
 National programme, **14**: 21,
 New Base, **11**: 418,
 Research interests, **9**: 62, 93,
 Scientific activities, **10**: 264,
 Scientific observers, **9**: 427,
 Treaty accession, **10**: 52,
- CHINARE, see [Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition](#)
- Chinese scientists with ANARE, **11**: 72,
- Chinn, Trevor, **6**: 4, **11**: 9, 411, **12**: 9, 296, **13**: 4, 35,
18: 10, **23**: 37, **25**: 64,
- Chipman, Elizabeth, 'Women On Ice' **11**: 190,
- Chippendale, Ronald, **25**: 66,
- "Chiriguano" **1**: 39, **2**: 31, 314,
- Chisholm, R. **4**: 324, 438, 482,
- Cho, Dr T. **3**: 403, 551,
- Choate, Dr T.S. **4**: 117, 168, 225, 377, 435, 548,
 637,
- Chorosz, Henri,
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempt, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),
 32 (issue 3&4),
- Chowning, Carol Ann, **19**: 150,
- Christchurch, **15**: 60-62, 68, **16**: 32,
- Christchurch Antarctic Festival,
 2006, **24**: 25,
 2008, **26**: 19, 21, 29, 43,
- Christchurch City Council Antarctic Scholarship,
24: 33
- Christchurch Cathedral, **25**: 20-21,
- Christchurch HQ (US), **2**: 34,
- Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),
- Christensen, R.E. **4**: 548,
- Christenson, Bruce, **11**: 409,
- Christiansen, A/B, **4**: 79,
- Christmas celebrations, **5**: 7, 336, 446, 504-06,
 Christmas goodies, **8**: 25, 31, 118, 227, 276, 430,
 Christmas trees, **9**: 167,
- Christoffel, Lieut. D.A. **2**: 3,
 Christoffel, Dr. **4**: 324, 325,
 Christoffel, David, **13**: 284, 326,
- Chong, Asa, **17**: 34,
- Chuck, Kerry, **21**: 3,
- Chugunov, Island, **1**: 271, 295,
- Cicchini, Dr A. **2**: 236,
- Cierva Bay, **25**: 73,
- Circumpolar current, **12**: 342, **23**: 6,
- Cirone, Dr. M. **1**: 299,
- CIROS, see [New Zealand - CIROS](#),
- "City of New York" **3**: 269,
- Clague, E.L. **1**: 312, **2**: 43, 110, 151, 283, 442,
4: 343,
- Clapp, James, **3**: 62,
- Clarence Island, **2**: 66,
- Claridge, Dr Graeme C. **2**: 126, 171, 472, **3**: 476,
 522, **4**: 71, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99, 289,
14: 133, **16**: 62-63,
- Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173 [Obituary](#),
- Clark, Bob, **19**: 150,
- Clark, Colin, **3**: 126, 510, 556, **4**: 100, 202, 262, 276,
 323, 374, 442, 446, 454, 484, 601, 619,
- Clark, Rt. Hon. Helen E. **4**: 450, 492, **20**: 36 (issue
 3&4), **24**: 44, **25**: 4, 7-9, 17-18, 28, 34, 38, **26**: 5,
- Clark, J.F. **3**: 62,
- Clark, Dr Malcolm, **22**: 25,
- Clark, Lt Col. R.C. **3**: 395, 399,
- Clark, Prof. R.H. **2**: 485, **3**: 104,
- Clark, Robert, **13**: 101,
- Clark Island, **1**: 115, 274, **2**: 219,
- Clark Peninsular, **1**: 15, 246,
- Clarke, Colin, **12**: 156,
- Clarke, John, **22**: 17,
- Clarke, Julia, **25**: 57,
- Clarkson, Tom, **11**: 3, 318, **13**: 7, 290, 366, 434,
- Claydon, Noela, **24**: 16 [Obituary](#)
- Claydon, John R., **1**: 5, 27, 49, 101-05, 131, 155,
 157, 184-87, 217, 274, **3**: 114, **4**: 173, **5**: 414, **9**:
 44, **15**: 22-23, 46, 71-72, 74, 93-4, **16**: 14, 37-38,
24: 16, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 13-14, 18, 24,
 25, 40, 75, **26**: 5, 9,
 Scott's flagpole, **17**: 45,
 Tribute to: Sir Vivian Fuchs, 1908-99, **17**: 42-43,
 Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003, **21**: 72
- Claypole, Jim, **21**: 17,
- Clayton, Sarah, **23**: 63, **24**: 19,
- Clayton-Greene, Jan, **11**: 8,
- Cleanup, McMurdo Station 1991, **12**: 234,
- Cleary, J. **1**: 138,
- Cleary, Pete, **11**: 274, **12**: 42, **16**: 72, 89, **21**: 7,
 Review of: Voyage to the end of the World, see
[Book Reviews](#)
- Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31 [Obituary](#)
- Clemence, Flt. Lt. P. **1**: 15, 118, 132, 133-34, 165,
 167, 196,
- Clements, F. **4**: 623,
- Clements, R.A. **2**: 246, 297,
- Clendon, Penepole, **21**: 8, 46,
- Clerke Rocks, **2**: 413,
- Clifford, Andrew, **22**: 28,
- Clifton Hill, **7**: 267-68,
- Clifton Robb, **18**: 20,
- Climate, **2**: 101, 150, 156, **4**: 530,
 Change, **14**: 106, **15**: 33, 86, **18**: 71, **19**: 163,
 History, **12**: 331-32, **18**: 38,
 Records in ice, **12**: 64,

- Research, **16**: 57, 64, 80, **20**: 53-55,
 Studies, **13**: 93, 108, 204, 382, 434, **14**: 139,
 Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System
 (CAWSES), **25**: 4,
 Climbing see [Mountaineering](#).
 Clinch, N.B. **4**: 470, **6**: 285,
 Clinker Bluff, **1**: 222, **2**: 220,
 Clinton, President Bill, **13**: 419, **14**: 17, **17**: 29,
 Clissold, Thomas C. **1**: 74, **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),
9: 417-18,
 Clothes, see [Fashion design](#)
 Clout, Mike, **11**: 197, 241,
 Club Lake, **2**: 145, 180, 219, 319,
 CMBR, see [Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background
 Radiation Project](#)
 Coal, **1**: 214, **2**: 430, 447, **3**: 39, **4**: 5, **8**: 226, 258,
10: 5, 29,
 Coalsack Bluff Camp, **5**: 332,
 Coates Land, **2**: 33,
 Coats Island Iceshelf, **1**: 12, 68, 302,
 Cobham Range, **3**: 474, **4**: 4,
 Cogley, Norman, **17**: 20,
 Cochran, Chris, **11**: 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 269, 310, 454,
14: 99, **16**: 37, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4)
 Cocklin, Chris, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Cockrem, John, **11**: 6, 54, 143, 197,
 Coelenbier, Fr. J.P. **4**: 232,
 Coins, see [Medals and Coins](#)
 Colback, G.C. **5**: 488,
 Colbeck, Capt William R, **6**: 437, **11**: 314 [Obituary](#),
 Cole, David, **18**: 14-15, 18,
 Cole, Dr J.W. **3**: 475, **4**: 7, 279,
 Cole, N.R. **1**: 172,
 Cole-Dai, Jihong,
 Searching for the Pinatubu eruption in the south
 polar snow, **15**: 7
 Coleman, Fr John
 Death, **20**: 56, **21**: 35 [Obituary](#)
 Coleman, H.A. **1**: 100,
 Coleman-Cooke, J. **3**: 419,
 Coley, Cmdr. V.J. **1**: 170, 199,
 College, see [Universities](#)
 Collins, Andrew, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,
 Collins, Fr John,
 Tribute to Fr.Edward John Coleman 1931-2003,
 21: 5,
 Collins, Mike, **12**: 370, **13**: 101, 183,
 Collins, Neville J. **1**: 132, 197, 230, **2**: 318, **3**: 195,
 243, **4**: 555
 Collins, R.G. **2**: 158, 218,
 Collins, Simon, **21**: 27, 29,
 Colsell, Lesley, **24**: 6,
 Columbia University see [Universities](#)
 "Columbus Caravelle", t/s **12**: 399,
 Colville, Peter, **14**: 134,
 Combined Services Expedition, - see [British South
 Georgia Expedition](#)
 Commandant Charcot Glacier, **2**: 214,
 Comandante Ferraz Station (Brazil), **10**: 187-88,
12: 378, **13**: 20, 414,
 "Combialand", r/v **12**: 102,
 Committee for Environmental Protection (CEP)
24: 26, 32, **25**: 66
 5th meeting, **20**: 8
 Committee of Polar Research **2**: 69,
 Commonwealth Antarctic Expedition, **1**: 101, 110,
 138, 218, 249, 304,
 Commonwealth Bay, **1**: 341, **3**: 18, 58, **11**: 34, 70,
13: 420, **14**: 25, 138,
 Commonwealth Range, **2**: 492,
 Communication
 Blackout, **4**: 444,
 Systems, **18**: 57,
 COMNAP see [Council of Managers of National
 Antarctic Programmes](#)
 Compana, Juan Carlos, **20**: 9,
 Compasses, uses of, **10**: 80,
 Compton, Lt. R.P. **2**: 492,
 Computers, **16**: 80,
 Concordia Station (France/Italy), **13**: 368, **21**: 24, 26,
 71,
 First winter, **23**: 35,
 CONCORDIASI project, **25**: 68,
 Conan, Fraser, **11**: 191,
 Condon, Joanna, **26**: 34,
 Cones, Harold N.
 Dangerous Crossings, reviewed: **20**: 57
 Conference, International, **2**: 385,
 Conlan, Kathleen, **17**: 33,
 Conly, Maurice, **6**: 125, 178, **7**: 389, **9**: 365, **22**: 24,
 Conner, Brian, **16**: 62,
 Connett, Marie, **12**: 294, **13**: 6,
 Conrad, Max, **4**: 478, **5**: 221, 394, **6**: 6, 427,
 Conservation, **4**: 47, 64, 119, 264, 416, 466, 583,
 587, **5**: 442, **7**: 81, 106, 194, 213, 214-16, 217,
 385,
 Agreement, **12**: 161,
 Australian strategy, **13**: 11,
 Environmental, **10**: 136,
 Marine, **9**: 51,
 South Georgia, **9**: 237,
 Shackleton's Hut, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **23**: 62,
 Weddell Seal, **10**: 77,
 Whales, **9**: 60-1,
 Conservation Trophy see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
 Contamination, radioactive, **13**: 16,
 Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre (CEAC),
24: 2,
 Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals,
8: 249-50
 Convention on Marine Resources, **8**: 193, 237, 261,
 Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine
 Living Resources, (CCAMLR)
9: 409, **10**: 136, 287-88, **13**: 23, 322, 431, **14**:
 26, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 26, 51, 74, **17**: 6-7, 24, **18**: 6,
 30-33, **20**: 43, **23**: 62, **24**: 32, **25**: 49, 62, **26**:
 65,
 Fish poaching control proposal, **21**: 59,
 Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral
 Resources Activities (CRAMRA)
9: 51-52, 340, 409, **11**: 340, **12**: 79, 117,
 Convergence, Antarctic, **12**: 341,

- Convoy Range, **11**: 412, **12**: 134, **13**: 289,
Cook, (ANARE) **4**: 23, 24, 392,
Cook, Barrie, **23**: 48, 60,
Cook, Dr David, **1**: 251, 297, **2**: 175, **3**: 164, 259,
Cook, Frederick, **15**: 44-45,
Cook, Graham, **23**: 5,
Cook, Ross, **13**: 101,
Cook, Yvonne, **12**: 46, 296, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,
14: 88,
Cook Mountains, geology, **12**: 251,
Cook Peninsular, **1**: 239, 299,
Cooking, **6**: 365,
Cooksley, Glen, **13**: 101,
Cookson, A. **3**: 527,
Coolidge, H.J. **1**: 280,
Coombs, Sheryl, **12**: 7, 98,
Co-operation in Antarctic research, **5**: 400, **6**: 151,
262, 268,
Cooper, Alan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **18**: 36,
Cooper, C.N. **2**: 246,
Cooper, Pilot Officer G.C. **3**: 196,
Cooper, L.S. **2**: 283,
Cooper, Laurie, **3**: 45,
Cooper, N. C. **2**: 121, 166, 347,
Cooper, Neville, **25**: 53,
Cooper, Pat, **17**: 2, 77,
Cooper, R.A. **2**: 247, 295, **3**: 351,
Cooper, R.D. **4**: 73,
Cooper, Roger, **13**: 48,
Cooper Island – Specially Protected Area, **9**: 237,
“Co-operatzia”, MV, **1**: 195,
Copacabana, **12**: 352,
Cope, B.L. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 73, 76,
Copeland, Neville,
Ham On Ice, **18**: 72,
Copland, Dee, **22**: 29,
Copper Peak, **1**: 140,
Corbett, B, **4**: 470,
Cordall, P.A. **2**: 243,
Cordiner, Capt. **1**: 89,
Cordoba, Capt. P. **3**: 256,
Corley, Nora T. **7**: 240,
Cornelissen, Marc, **18**: 6, 56,
Cornerly, Lt J.L. **6**: 16,
Cornet, A, **1**: 233,
Coronation Island, **1**: 17, 38, 76, 116, 140, 160, 234,
2: 32, 148,
Corrosion studies, **13**: 439,
Corry, M.J. **4**: 25, 124, 241, 280, 555, **6**: 405,
Corsbie, Colin, **22**: 9,
Corson, Ian, **13**: 97,
Corte, Alfredo, **4**: 34,
Cosgrove, (ANARE) **2**: 62
Cosmic Radiation, **1**: 35, 264, **5**: 140,
Cosmic Ray facility, **6**: 192,
Cosmic Ray studies, **12**: 70, 149, **13**: 109, 335,
see also [US Antarctic Research Programme](#)
Cosmogenic dating, **12**: 64,
Costanzo, Major G. **1**: 264, 299,
Costelloe, Wayne, **12**: 396,
Costs,
ANARE,
1984, **10**: 260, 290,
Bases, **9**: 89,
Brazil Station, **10**: 114, 188,
1983/84, **10**: 133, 135, 290,
British Survey, **9**: 438,
China, **10**: 339,
India, **10**: 37, 110, 132, 290, 341,
Italy, **10**: 433,
Japan, **10**: 33,
New Zealand, **10**: 289, 324,
Per man in the Antarctic, **5**: 263,
Project Blizzard, **10**: 214,
Rebuilding, **10**: 187, 338,
South Africa, **10**: 67,
Transport, **10**: 103, 184,
United States, **1**: 151, **8**: 51, 262, 368, 413,
1979/80, **9**: 207,
1980/81, **9**: 114, 263,
1981/82, **9**: 304, 393, 397,
1982/83, **9**: 304, 393, 428,
1983/84, **10**: 12, 97,
1984/85, **10**: 205, 253,
Estimated, **10**: 289,
United Kingdom,
1983, **10**: 108, 138, 217,
1984, **10**: 404,
USSR, **10**: 290,
West German
1980/83, **9**: 10, 136,
Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),
Coughlan, Glenys, **16**: 30,
Coughland, Duane, **11**: 201,
Coulman Island, **2**: 7, 40, 88, 211, **4**: 11, 73,
Coulter, Brian, **12**: 376,
Council of Managers of National Antarctic
Programmes (COMNAP)
13: 42, 430, **14**: 103, **15**: 53, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,
24: 25,
Council on Polar Research, **2**: 34,
‘Counting penguins from the air’. Taylor, R &
Wilson, P. **9**: 366-68,
Counts, Lt Cmdr W.D. **2**: 492,
Courrejoles Point, **2**: 42,
Court, Gordon, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 50, 133,
Cousins, G.H. **2**: 110, 151,
Cousins, J. **4**: 548,
Cousins, W.G. **3**: 311, 357, 464,
Cousteau, J. **6**: 287, 327,
Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 118, 120 [Obituary](#) 161,
246 (memorial), **3**: 52, **16**: 39,
Couzens, Thomas, **25**: 8, 18,
Couzens Bay, **2**: 424,
Couzens Memorial, **4**: 431,
Cowan, R.J. **4**: 548, 596,
Cowell, (ANARE) **4**: 552, 615,
Cowie, Jim, **13**: 441, **14**: 4, **21**: 7, 43, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,
Cowling, Geoff, **3**: 392,
Cox, Wing Cmdr Mary, **13**: 50,
Cox, Lynne, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4)
Cox, Simon, **11**: 58, **12**: 23, **13**: 95, 101,

- Coyer, Lt Ann E. **6**: 429,
 Crabeater seals, **13**: 63,
 Crabbe, (ANARE) **4**: 260,
 Craddock, C. **2**: 193, 335,
 Craddock, Dr C. **4**: 19, 94, 387, 576,
 Craddock, Dr J. Campbell, **3**: 250,
 Cragg, Prof. **1**: 207, 234,
 Craig, Declan, **19**: 152,
 Craig, Gavin, **18**: 10,
 Craig, R.M.F. **3**: 311, 357, 464, 510,
 Craig, Ron, **4**: 145, 262,
 CRAMRA - see [Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral Resources Activities](#)
 Cranfield, H.J. **3**: 120, 142, 522, 523, **4**: 117, 166, 168, 225, 315, 365,
 Cranfield, Flying Officer, William (Bill) J. **2**: 27, 131, 155, 157, 184-85, 214, 217, **2**: 48, 122, 162, 297, **14**: 146, **15**: 22-23, 71, 93, **16**: 14, 16, **17**: 66, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 7, 13, 17, 24, 34, 40, **26**: 11,
Review of: Dangerous Crossings, **20**: 57
Review of: Moments Of Terror, **21**: 34,
 Tribute to Ernest Selwyn Bucknell, **19**: 107,
 Crary, Dr Albert P., **1**: 113, 152, 200, 243-43, 250-51, 266, 307-08, 318, 320, 339, 342-44, **2**: 9, 45, 69, 105, 131, 196, 220-24, 276, 325, 444, 479, **3**: 399, **4**: 352, 496, 576, **5**: 36, **6**: 210, 268 honoured, **9**: 392 Polar visits,
 Crary, Bert, **11**: 354 [Obituary](#),
 Crary Science and Engineering Laboratory, **13**: 117, **25**: 43,
 Crary Mountains, **2**: 198, **12**: 43,
 Craster, Antonia, **26**: 42,
 Crater, **24**: 38,
 Crater Hill, **1**: 102, 106, **26**: 3, 62,
 Craw, David, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 296, **13**: 5, 95, 366, 437, **14**: 88,
 Crawford, A. B. **2**: 330,
 Crawford, Janet,
Review of: That First Antarctic Winter, **16**: 45-46,
 Crawley, Dr M.C. **6**: 70,
 Crayfish fossils, **16**: 12
 Crean, Anthony, **22**: 25,
 Crean, Tom, **2**: 137, **19**: 156-58, **20**: 25,
 Crean, Mt, see [Mt Crean](#)
 Creative NZ, **23**: 46,
 Cree-Brown, Chris, **22**: 29,
 Crerar, David, **4**: 67, **11**: 328, **13**: 268, **14**: 82, **16**: 76,
Review of Scott Base, **15**: 90,
 Cresswell, G. **2**: 182,
 Cresswell, Peter, Officer-in-charge, Scott Base 1984/85, **10**: 202,
 Cresswell, W/Comdr, **2**: 181,
 Cretaceous dinosaur fossils, **22**: 11,
 Crevasse accidents,
 McMurdo Station, **11**: 94,
 US bulldozer, **12**: 54
 Crossing of Antarctica, **11**: 482, 495,
 Rescue, **13**: 205,
 Crevasse dectector, **1**: 76, **2**: 70,
 Crevasse Valley, **1**: 308,
 Crevasses, **2**: 9, **4**: 4, 6, 67, 84, 126, 188, 258, 278, 343, 501, 503, 551, 597
 Crick, John, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 98,
 Cricket, **5**: 366,
 Criglington, Mike, **3**: 510, **4**: 100,
 Crocker, Brian, **21**: 53,
 Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291 [Obituary](#),
 Crohn, P.W. **2**: 237,
 Croll, Wynn G. **1**: 153, **3**: 213, **4**: 263,
 Crook, W.H. **5**: 193,
 Crooked Fjord, **1**: 169, 198, **2**: 180, 451, 505,
 Crooked Island, **2**: 143,
 Cross, Ethel, **4**: 381,
 Cross, John, **23**: 72 see [Obituary](#)
 Cross, Kimberley, **23**: 3,
 Cross, Nelson, **16**: 37,
 Crosses, **8**: 49, 54, 59, 201, 212,
 Crossing of Antarctica, **14**: 85, 128,
 Crossley, Louise ed
Review of: Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis: **16**: 20,
 Crosswell, H.A. **1**: 89,
 Crothers, Stan, **16**: 26,
 Crowell, John T. **3**: 205, **5**: 221 (biog.),
 Crown Prince Gustav Channel, **1**: 17, 302, **2**: 187,
 Crown Prince Olaf Land, **1**: 42, **2**: 408,
 Crowther, P. **2**: 159,
 Croxall, John, **18**: 46, 63, 65,
 Crozet Archipelago, **3**: 44, 88, 161, 217, 261, 357, 461, 558,
 Crozet Island **1**: 209, **4**: 39, 200, 261, 301, 357, 425, 473, 518, **5**: 49, 175, 233, 396,
 Fishing survey, **9**: 27-8,
 Crozier, Cape see [Cape Crozier](#)
 Crozier, Capt. Francis, **8**: 176 (biography), **26**: 16,
 Cruise ships, **11**: 389, **13**: 501,
 Crump, Mrs, **6**: 389,
 Crustaceans,
 Giantism, **17**: 20,
 Crustal structure, Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 65,
 Cruzen, V. Adm R.C. **5**: 452 [Obituary](#),
 Cryptoenolitghic organisms, **13**: 304,
 Crystal Mountains, **2**: 28,
 "Crystal Symphony" (t/s), **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 CSIRO, see [Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation](#)
 Csordas, S. **1**: 138, 275,
 Cuba,
 Scientific work, **10**: 273,
 Treaty access, **10**: 273,
 Cuffaro, Dr G. **1**: 299,
 Cullen, Paul, **18**: 20,
 Cullen, Roger, **12**: 173,
 Cullen, Ross, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,
 Cullity, Chief, **1**: 265,
 Cumpston, Dr John S. **3**: 320, **4**: 505, 579, **5**: 292 (Biography), 319, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),
 Cumpston Massif, **4**: 505,
 Cunningham, J. **3**: 353,
 Cunningham, M. **4**: 548,

Cunningham, Rex, **11**: 323,
 Curlew, J.P.C. **3**: 152,
 Curphey, Ian, **6**: 420,
 Curren, Mark, **22**: 38,
 Curren, Matt, **17**: 77,
 Currency – Antarctic, **14**: 108,
 Currie, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Currie, Chris, **26**: 48,
 Currie, G. **2**: 318,
 Curry, Lt Col. H.C. **2**: 430,
 Curtain, Rob, **22**: 12,
 "Curtis" USS, **1**: 61, 78, 102, 112,
 Cutfield, Simon K. **5**: 371, **23**: 36,
 Cuthbert Peek Grant, **3**: 133,
 Cyanobacteria, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 48, 100, **13**: 435,
 469, 476, **14**: 91, **16**: 39-40,
 Czechoslovakia
 Activities, **4**: 33,
 Exhibition, **6**: 235,
 Cycling, **5**: 251, *see also* [bicycles](#)
 Cziko, Paul, **24**: 15

D

Dadson, P, **6**: 110,
 Dadson Phil, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 15,
 Dailey Is., **1**: 2, 319, **2**: 171,
 Dakota Aircraft *see* [Aircraft](#), [RD4 Dakota](#)
 Dakshin Gangotri Base (India), **10**: 37, 169, 341,
 400, 214, **13**: 377,
 Dalby, Thirza, **26**: 47,
 Dale, John, **25**: 65,
 Dale Tracey, **13**: 287,
 Dalgety, (ANARE), **4**: 28,
 Dalgliesh, D. **1**: 12, 26, 125, 141, 142, 150,
 Dalinger, Rene **2**: 236, 501, **3**: 255,
 Dalrymple, Paul, **1**: 204, 245, 268, 278,
 Dalton Iceberg Tongue, **2**: 364,
 Dalton, (ANARE), **4**: 23,
 Dalton, B.C. **1**: 114,
 Dalton, Group Capt. Robert F.M. **1**: 78, **2**: 501,
6: 154,
 Dalziel, K. "Penguin Road" *see* [Book Reviews](#)
 Dalziel, Hon. Lianne, **25**: 24,
 Danco Coast (Base O) *see* [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Danco Island, **13**: 310,
 Daniel, Roy, **11**: 55, **23**: 73,
 Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55 [Obituary](#),
 Dansercoer, Dixie
 In The Teeth Of The Wind, reviewed, **20**: 27,
 Danyau, Lt.-Col. **2**: 341,
 Darby, D. **2**: 432,
 Darby, J.T. **4**: 117, 166, 324, 435, 440, 548, 598,
 Darby, Mrs Marie, **4**: 593, 601,
 Dargaud, Guillaume, **23**: 35,
 Darkowski, Chaplain L. **1**: 201, 268,
 Darling, F.L. **2**: 36, 37,
 Darlington, H. **2**: 130,
 "Darnell, GW" USNS, **11**: 213,
 Darnley, Cape, *see* [Cape Darnley](#)
 Darnley, Mt., *see* [Mt Darnley](#)
 Dart, (ANARE), **4**: 144, 202,
 Darwin, Charles, **26**: 16,
 Darwin & Buckley Nunataks Party (NZ), **4**: 116,
 Darwin Depot, **2**: 7,
 Darwin Glacier, **1**: 187, 215, 224-5, 282, **2**: 485,
3: 179, **12**: 293, **26**: 18-19,
 Darwin Mountains, **7**: 105, **11**: 322, 360,
 Das Bedrohte Paradies, **14**: 159,
 Dash-7 aircraft, *see* [Aircraft](#), [Dash-7](#)
 Database,
 Artifacts, **20**: 11,
 Environmental, **12**: 123,
 Dater, Dr H.M. **4**: 352, **5**: 94, 144, **7**: 94,
 Dating
 Fission-track, **20**: 16, 26,
 Techniques in rocks, **12**: 69,
 Davey, Fred, **11**: 4, **12**: 296, **13**: 45, **24**: 60, **25**: 63,
 Davey, Niki, **26**: 33,
 David Glacier, **1**: 1,
 David Jones, Sydney **3**: 17,
 David, Prof. Edgeworth, **4**: 619, **9**: 104,
 David Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, 230, **2**: 262,
 Davidson, A.C. **4**: 116,
 Davidson, A.F. **1**: 188,
 Davidson, Forrester, **1**: 73,
 Davidson, Melanie, **13**: 99,
 Davies, Bruce, **25**: 74,
 Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92 [Obituary](#),
 Davies, Pam, **13**: 8, 51,
 Davies, Tony, **12**: 376,
 Davis Base *see* [Davis Station](#)
 Davis, Alison, **12**: 396,
 Davis, (USN), **2**: 173,
 Davis, Capt J.K. **4**: 527 [Obituary](#), **12**: 203
 Davis Bay, **1**: 228, **2**: 16, 365, 395,
 Davis Coast, **1**: 295,
 Davis, E.D.A. **3**: 521,
 Davis, John King **1**: 119, **3**: 167, 369, **16**: 20,
 Davis, Lloyd, **11**: 6, 54, 142, 321, **12**: 50, **14**: 134,
15: 84, **16**: 64,
 Davis, Maurice, **13**: 469,
 Davis Islets, **1**: 325,
 Davis Peak, **1**: 325,
 Davis Sea, **1**: 11-12, 16, 40, 177-78, 293, **2**: 113,
 Davis Station (Australia), **1**: 117, 132-33, 143, 169,
 196-97, 229, 232, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 25-26,
 59-60, 94, 96, 144, 179, 180, 218, 261, 317,
 366-68, 394, 450-51, 504, **3**: 17, 73, 107, 149,
 193, 239, 290, 335, 407, 408, 438, 493, 537, 538,
4: 25, 81, **5**: 161, 215, 216, 226, 340, **7**: 22, 296,
8: 9, **9**: 89, 303, **11**: 71, 395, **12**: 55, 338, 339,
13: 61, 239, 295, 329, 442, 469, **14**: 26, **15**: 55,
16: 55, **19**: 104,
 Davison, Bill, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52, 135, 293,
13: 7, 109, 286, 365, 437, **14**: 88, **18**: 37, **20**: 58,
 Davison, M.J. **3**: 311, 357,
 Dawrant, Alan, **7**: 198, **10**: 201,
 Dawson, E.W. **4**: 73,
 Dawson, G.B. **3**: 323,

- Dawson, Major M.R. **1:** 114, 243, 320, 339, 340, 342,
 Dawson, Philip, **11:** 325,
 Day, Crispen, **14:** 129, **15:** 15,
 Day, Tom, **19:** 118,
 Daylight saving, **12:** 336,
 DC-10 (Air New Zealand) see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#)
 DDT Levels, **5:** 328, 362, **12:** 133,
 Deacock, Major Warwick M.M. **3:** 219, 413, 463, 507,
 558, **4:** 43, 98, 300,
 Deacon Hill, **2:** 316,
 Dearborn, J.H. **2:** 108, 341,
 Deaths see also [Accidents - fatal](#)
15: 81,
 "Death Valley", **2:** 21,
 Debenham, Prof. Frank, **1:** 185, 213, **2:** 154, **3:** 40,
4: 210 [Obituary](#), 265 [Obituary](#), **15:** 83, **16:** 27, 72,
 91,
 Debenham, Mrs F. **4:** 395,
 Debenham Glacier, **2:** 50, 168,
 Debenham Islands, **2:** 66,
 Deception Base (Argentina), **1:** 208, **4:** 133,
 Deception Island, **19:** 164,
 Deception Island (Base B) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Decker, W, **6:** 121,
 de Bernardis, Paolo, **24:** 54,
 de Borbón, HRH Don Felipe de, **21:** 15
 de Brossard, Rear Admiral, M.R. **6:** 371,
 de Clair, Hugo, **16:** 65,
 de Cesare, Capt. **1:** 199, 205,
 de Croix, E. St. **3:** 311, 556,
 de la Barra, O.P. **12:** 382,
 de la Ferriere, Laurence, **14:** 129,
 de la Serna, Fernando, **21:** 4, 15,
 de Gerlache, A. **1:** 94, 235, 257,
 de Gerlache, Adrien, **12:** 148, **15:** 19-20, 44-45,
 de Gerlache, Baron G. **1:** 94, 124, 145, 235, 257,
 258, 301, 332, 333, **3:** 304, 354, 401, 543, **4:** 27,
 245, 249, 250, 464, 627,
 de Gerlache, Commandant Gaston, **2:** 30, 58, 377,
 de Gerlache, Francois, **10:** 227,
 de Gerlache de Gomery Family, **6:** 267,
 de Gerlache Strait, **2:** 66, 239,
 de Hamel, H.A. **1:** 183,
 de Joux, Pete, **23:** 25, 38,
 de Lange, Willem, **11:** 200,
 de Ligne, Prince Antoine, **1:** 257, **2:** 28, 185, 231,
4: 27,
 de Maere, **2:** 28, 58,
 de Mora, Steve, **11:** 3, 58, 146, 194, 409, **12:** 2,
13: 98,
 de Mayo Island, **23:** 45,
 de Porter, Maj., **13:** 440, **18:** 12-13, **21:** 9, 42, 72,
 de Robin, Dr G. **2:** 148, 266, 476, **4:** 345, 621,
5: 506, **9:** 440,
 de Rose, Gary **12:** 5,
 de Roy, Tui, **26:** 80,
 de Santos, Dr Laura, **24:** 65, **25:** 24,
 de St. Croix, E. **2:** 283,
 de Swardt, W.T. **2:** 147,
 de Vries, Mrs. **6:** 389,
 de Vries, Art, **3:** 397, 552, **4:** 73, **12:** 59, **13:** 121,
24: 15, **26:** 65,
 de Vries, Jon, **13:** 92, 100, 101, 183, 501,
 de Werdt, **2:** 307,
 de Winde, J.P. **4:** 289
 de Witt, H. **6:** 258,
 de Witt, Dr J. du P. **4:** 83, 127,
 de Witt, Maarten, **11:** 189,
 de Yturriaga, José Antonio, **21:** 15,
 Dedullen, Major, **2:** 305,
 Deely, Joanne, **12:** 298,
 Deep Ice Coring, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#)
13: 369,
 Deep Lake, **2:** 145,
 Deep Freeze see [Operation Deepfreeze](#)
 Deep Sea Drilling Project, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#)
6: 328,
 Defoor, Mrs F. **4:** 295, 349,
 Defourmeaux, Mark, **12:** 87,
 Delepine, R. **3:** 534,
 Delisle, Georg, **11:** 4,
 Dell, Jimmy W. **3:** 84, **4:** 14, 304, 395, 515,
5: 47 [Obituary](#),
 Dell, Dr R.K. **1:** 319, **2:** 3, 290, **3:** 126, **4:** 328, 414,
 Delp, Dr. **3:** 247,
 Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8:** 431 [Obituary](#),
 Demech, (ANARE), **4:** 179,
 Demoulin, Vincent, **16:** 64,
 Dempsey, John, **18:** 14-15, 18,
 Denholm, John, **1:** 138, **2:** 61, 174,
 Denison, Cape, see [Cape Denison](#)
 Denmark, **4:** 214,
 Dennis, Roger
 Getting the message across, **15:** 62,
 Looking for an icy resolution, **16:** 27, 31,
 Dent, (ANARE), **4:** 503, 553, 616,
 Dent, Barry, **26:** 43,
 Dent Island Teal, **12:** 74,
 Denton, George, **12:** 331, **13:** 126, **16:** 92,
 Department Scientific & Industrial Research (DSIR)
 1: 322, **2:** 6, 53, 87, 122, **5:** 370, **7:** 41, 45,
 75, 141, 177,
 Depot 300, **1:** 49,
 Depot 480, **1:** 224-25,
 Depot 700, **1:** 220, 224-27, 250, **25:** 13,
 Depot Bay, see [Farr Bay](#)
 Depot Glacier, **2:** 230,
 Depot Lake, **1:** 197,
 Depot Peak, **1:** 13, 85, 121,
 Derby, F/Lt. G.C. **2:** 48,
 Derbyshire, Edward, **4:** 471,
 Derom, Major, **2:** 146, 185, 231, 264, 305,
4: 464, 627,
 "Derry Castle", **25:** 33,
 Dervugin, B. **2:** 257,
 Desalination Plant
 Rothera: **9:** 21, 193,
 Scott Base: **9:** 2, 113,
 Deserts, **5:** 395,
 Detaille Island, **2:** 33, 66,

- Detrich, William, **15**: 8, **24**: 24,
 Detroit Plateau, **1**: 160,
 Deverall, W.H. **2**: 246, 297,
 Devils Island, **25**: 73,
 Devine, Sean, **13**: 8,
 Devitt, Aaron, **13**: 291,
 Devonian Fish, **11**: 360,
 Dewart, G. **2**: 173, 372, 426,
 Dewasmes, Gerard, **18**: 2,
 Dewson, N.N. **4**: 115,
 Dexter, Laurie, **18**: 55,
 Dezerega, Victor, **4**: 296,
 Diabetes, **19**: 95,
 Diamonds, **9**: 198,
 Diatoms, **13**: 326,
 Dibble Iceberg, **1**: 228,
 Dibble, Ray R. **3**: 139, 183, **11**: 59, 147, 200, 324,
 408, **12**: 9, 49,
 Dibble Tongue, **2**: 16,
 "Dick Smith Explorer", **10**: 213, 360,
 Dick, Alan, **11**: 195, 408,
 Dick, Chad, **12**: 11, 51, 99,
 Dick, Trevor, **11**: 55, 196,
 Dickey, Capt. W.M. **1**: 171,
 Dickinson, Warren, **18**: 38,
 Dictionary, Antarctic English, **13**: 455, **14**: 36,
 Digeon, F. **2**: 301, 495,
 Digney, Paul, **19**: 104,
 Dimethyl sulphide, **13**: 98,
 Dijkstra, Lucette, **13**: 59, 99,
 Dikiy, Ivan, **20**: 9,
 Dimitriev, N. **3**: 123,
 Dingle, Graham, **4**: 548, **20**: 16,
 Dingle, Robert, **1**: 65, 85, 120, 133, 232, 332,
2: 17, 97,
 Dingle, Lake see [Lake Dingle](#)
 Dingwall, Paul, **16**: 48,
 Dinn, Mike, **20**: 25,
 Dinosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,
 Bones, **25**: 64,
 Find at Mt Kilpatrick, **12**: 110, **13**: 475, **22**: 10-11,
 Dion Island, **1**: 12, 17, 302,
 di Prisco, Guido, **12**: 8,
 Disch, C.R. **4**: 93,
 'Discovery Expedition' **1**: 95, 105, 145, 346,
 "Discovery" **3**: 133, **6**: 58, 265, **25**: 20,
 Refit, **9**: 103,
 Discovery, Mt. see [Mt Discovery](#)
 Discovery Deep, **2**: 276,
 Discovery Hut, see [Huts, Historic](#)
 "Discovery" RSS, **13**: 70
 "Discovery" RSS, **8**: 336, 403, **9**: 103, **11**: 398,
13: 82, **14**: 109, **19**: 106,
 "Discovery II" RSS, **1**: 24, 31, 337, **26**: 72-73,
 Disappointment Island, **12**: 395,
 Distances (from Davisville – USA) **5**: 150,
 Distillation plants, **4**: 96, 139, 494, 498,
 Distinguished Visitors (NZAP), **12**: 336,
 Divenere, Vic, **13**: 2,
 Diving, Antarctic, see also [Sub-Ice Investigation](#)
8: 68, 87, 203, 272, **10**: 426-27, **11**: 196, 260,
 413, **15**: 32, 85, **17**: 32,
 Accidents, **20**: 34
 Dixon, Lt H.P. **3**: 482,
 DNA
 Ozone hole, **15**: 8,
 Penguin, **15**: 5, 38,
 Studies in marine organisms **11**: 252,
 Doake, C.S.M. **16**: 52,
 Dobrowolski Station (Poland), see also [Oasis Station](#)
2: 178, **8**: 61, 250, **9**: 58,
 Dobson Spectrophotometer, **25**: 4,
 Dodd, David, **3**: 197, 239, 336, 421,
 Dodd, R.L. **4**: 324,
 Dodds, Allan G. **2**: 110, 151, 283, **3**: 126, 162,
 Dodds, Prof. Klaus, **16**: 89, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,
 Dodge, E.S. **6**: 407,
 Doel, R.R. **1**: 277,
 'Dog' – 'Footrot Flats' **10**: 429,
 Dogs, **1**: 32, 38, 66, 84, 90, 93, 145, 166, 186-87,
 207, 260, 297, 319, **2**: 32, 43, 124, 183-84, 159,
 207, 299-300, 302, 493, **4**: 6, 114, 118, 126, 166,
 178, 179, 186, 226, 251, 275, 276, 282, 343, 344,
 374, 391, 396, 553, 558, 571, **5**: 10, 167, 405,
 473, **7**: 4, 30, 31, 43, 48, 107, 140, 205, 206, 234,
 317, 337, 338, 360, 400, **6**: 131, **9**: 53, 63, 78, 93,
 110, 150, 154, 155, 159, 194, 236, 253, 422-23,
10: 79, 172, 171, 216, 248, **11**: 10, 148, 205, 397,
12: 279, 303, 337, 339, **13**: 102, 193, 198, 249,
77: 69,
 "Dogs on Ice" (a review), **19**: 127-28
 Dog Whip, **25**: 46,
 Removal from Scott Base, **12**: 279,
 Dogs, v Motors, **3**: 181, 232, 308,
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier (History), **23**: 58,
 Dolder, Chris, **24**: 42,
 Dolleman Island, **1**: 248,
 Dome A, see also [CHINARE](#)
13: 21, **24**: 40, **26**: 46,
 Dome C (Charlie), see also [Concordia Station](#)
11: 92, **12**: 147, 179, 304,
13: 189, 240, 368,
 Drilling, **21**: 24, **23**: 35,
 Dominion Museum (NZ), **1**: 319, **4**: 73, 115, 117,
 166, 201, 262,
 Dominion Physical Laboratories, **1**: 319,
 Dominion Range, **3**: 4,
 Don Juan Pond, **6**: 332, 415,
 Donaldson, Pauline, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,
 Doneaux, M. **4**: 289, 397,
 Dong, Zhaoqian, **12**: 379,
 Donnelly, V.E. **2**: 246, 297, 346, **3**: 322,
 Donoghue, Mike, **16**: 6,
 Donovan, Richard, **19**: 154,
 Doole, Lt. Cmdr, **1**: 255,
 Doolittle, Lt. Gen J.H. **3**: 172,
 Doorly, Capt Gerald S. **1**: 79, **6**: 42, 98, 132, **14**: 78,
 Doran, A.G. **2**: 110, 151,
 Dorrer, E. **4**: 197, 256,
 Dorrington, Brian B. **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,
 Dort, Dr W. Jr. **4**: 256, 398, 471,

- Dougan, Mike, **11**: 412,
 Double Curtain Glacier, **1**: 1,
 Dougan, Mike **12**: 6,
 Dougherty, Gavin, **26**: 59,
 Doughty, Brian, **7**: 199,
 Douglas, D.E. **2**: 88, 219,
 Douglas, Ian, **2**: 181, 391,
 Douglas, I.E. **2**: 98,
 Douglas, Maxwell, **26**: 70,
 Douglas, Murray H. **1**: 51, 105, 131, 156, 182, 184,
 213-14, **2**: 48, **15**: 22-23, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,
16: 13,
 Douglas, Cape, see [Cape Douglas](#)
 Douglas Island, **1**: 64,
 "Douglas Mawson" (Yawl) **8**: 346,
 Doull, W.J. **3**: 96,
 Doumani, George, **2**: 133, **3**: 207, 250,
 Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140 [Obituary](#), 217,
 Dovers, Robert, **1**: 10, 85, 147, "Huskies" see [Book Reviews](#), **9**: 373-74 [Obituary](#),
 Dow, J.A.S. **4**: 548, 597,
 Dowe, C.D. **3**: 357,
 Dowie, B.T. **4**: 578,
 Down, Lt. Simon, **4**: 42,
 Downer, A.F. **3**: 9,
 Downer, Alexander (Australian Foreign Minister),
21: 51,
 Downer, Kate, **16**: 90,
 Downes, Malcolm, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 293,
 Downes, Max, **20**: 30,
 Downie, Rod, **17**: 20, **19**: 164,
 Dowrick, Bruce, **15**: 14, **24**: 22,
 Doyle, D. **3**: 9,
 Doyle, Martin, **11**: 326,
 Doyle, Murray,
 Voyage four of the *Aurora Australis*, **17**: 46,
 Drake, Doug, **23**: 58,
 Drake, Stuart, **13**: 95, 101,
 Drake Passage, **12**: 342
 see also [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 Dralkin, A.G. **2**: 56, 140, 177, 180, 498, **3**: 22, 78,
 148, 199, **4**: 527,
 Drapeau, Serge, **21**: 26,
 Dreaver, Bruce, **4**: 422, 577,
 Dreith, Rear Adm. F. **3**: 397,
 Drescher Station (West Germany), **11**: 290,
 Dreschoff, Gisela, **20**: 14,
 Drew, June, **5**: 178,
 Drew, Capt. L.F., **25**: 33,
 Drewery, David J. **7**: 270, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,
 Driatskv, V. **2**: 255, 304, 371, 453,
 Drift Cards, **10**: 80,
 Drifting Ice Studies, **12**: 232,
 Drilling & Drilling Projects, see also [MSSTS](#), [Ross Ice Shelf Project](#), [CIROS](#), [Cape Roberts Project](#),
[Deep Sea Drilling Project](#), [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#), [Lake Vostok](#), [ANDRILL](#), [Dome C](#),
[European project for Ice Coring in Antarctica](#),
[McMurdo Ice Shelf](#), [IceCube](#),
6: 276, 298, 328, 392, 394, 415, 416, 433, **7**: 2,
 24, 70, 80, 101, 123, 139, 144, 148, 178, 196, 201,
 228, 235, 277, 320, **9**: 378, 379, 424, **13**: 9, 43,
 Hot Water Technique, **8**: 311, 354,
 Ice cores, **15**: 13, 58-59, **16**: 65, 78, **17**: 37,
 McMurdo Sound Programme, **11**: 61,
 Sea floor, **15**: 64, 82, **16**: 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65,
 77-78,
 Drummond, E.J. **4**: 167,
 Drummond, Glen, **2**: 194,
 Drummond, Greg, **11**: 408,
 Druzhnaya Station (USSR), **8**: 21, 26, **9**: 56, 173,
 356,
 Dryfoose, Lt. E.D. **2**: 130, 133,
 Drygalski, E. **2**: 455,
 Drygalski Expedition, **12**: 32,
 Drygalski Island, **2**: 113, 139, 217,
 Dry Valleys, **1**: 10, 213, **2**: 50, 83, 85, 168, 206, 389,
3: 57, 102, 140, 178, 209, 250, 276, 323, 378,
 475, **4**: 7, 166, 168, 227, 336, 439, 449, 471, 490,
 495, 497, 540, 590, **12**: 46, **15**: 40,
 Ecosystems, **25**: 59,
 Dry Valley Drilling Project (DVDP), **6**: 80, 228, 253,
 298, 378, 380, 415,
 Dry Valley Lakes, **11**: 430, **13**: 93,
 D.S.I.R – see [Department Scientific & Industrial Research](#)
 du Preez, F., **3**: 214,
 du Preez, M.J. **2**: 147, **3**: 28, 153, 214, 257, **4**: 314,
 du Toit, W.J.F. **3**: 339
 Dubinin, Capt. A.I. **2**: 141, 258,
 Dubridge Range, **5**: 465,
 Dubois, J. **1**: 41, 233, 259, 268, **2**: 305,
 Dubrovin, Leonid I. **2**: 141, 178, 371, **3**: 123, **4**: 182,
 284, 285, 339, 407, 453, 454,
 Dudeney, John, **15**: 41, **19**: 17, **21**: 41,
 Duder, Tessa, **25**: 49,
 Dufek, Admiral George J. **1**: 7-10, 37, 42, 87, 89,
 103, 113, 135, 137, 151, 161, 185, 190, 211, 233,
 241, 265, 288, 305-06, 338, 341, 344, **2**: 13, 34,
 37, 74, 80, 128, 332, **8**: 69-70 [Obituary](#), **13**: 507,
15: 77, 93, **16**: 14, **24**: 46, **25**: 14, 16, 21,
 Dufek Coast, **2**: 423,
 Dufek Massif, **1**: 304, **8**: 17-18, 189,
 Duff, L.O. **1**: 188, 254, **2**: 9, 246, 297, 346,
 Duff, Sgt, **1**: 320,
 Dugan, Debra, **21**: 18,
 Dugan, Nick, **21**: 18,
 Dugdale, Meg, **18**: 20,
 Duigan, Dr Suzanne, **3**: 217,
 Duignan, Kevin, **13**: 101,
 Duke, (ANARE) **4**: 392,
 Duke of Edinburgh, **1**: 73, 78, 101, 116, 314, **25**: 15,
 Conservation Medal, **25**: 62.
 Dukes, Gary, **20**: 40-41,
 Dukw, **2**: 16, 25, 42,
 Dulman, J.S. **3**: 349, 456,
 Dumaresq, Martin, **19**: 156,
 Dumas, Dr P. **2**: 253, **3**: 533,
 Dumbleton, J. **3**: 126,
 Dunbar, Lt Col Daniel, **17**: 92,

Dunbar, Nelia, **26**: 23,
 Dunbar, Rob, **22**: 33,
 Duncan, L/Cpl S.B. **3**: 142,
 Duncan Mts. **1**: 90, 114,
 Dunlop, H.J.L. **3**: 331,
 Dunlop, Wendy, **26**: 48,
 Dunn, Nicola, **23**: 62,
 Dunnet, Dr G. **3**: 404,
 Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,
 "Durant" USS, **3**: 260,
 Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sébastien César, **24**: 68,
 Dumont d'Urville Base, **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163,
 206, 228, 233, 250, 259, 264, 281, **2**: 15, 54, 99,
 134, 136, 155, 173, 214, 253, 301, 362-3, 391-92,
 443, 495-7, **3**: 14, 387, **5**: 13, 82, 381, **11**: 16,
12: 144, 180, **13**: 106, 199, 240, 297,
 Runway, **21**: 17,
 Duse Bay, **1**: 116, 302, **2**: 148, 411,
 Dusky Ridge, **26**: 19,
 Dust, **5**: 453,
 Dustin Island, **2**: 238,
 DVDP see [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#)
 Dybvadskog, O. **3**: 551,
 Dyer, J. Glen, **1**: 79,
 Dyer, Mark, **19**: 147,
 Dyer, (ANARE) **4**: 392,
 Dyke, G. **2**: 318,
 Dymand, Percy **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),
 Dyson, Hon. Ruth, **25**: 24,

E

Eadie, Cook, **2**: 60, 180,
 Eagle Island, **2**: 268,
 Earl, Lt/Cdr. W.C. **4**: 199, 262,
 Earl, W.N. **4**: 323,
 EARP, **14**: 15,
 Earth Sciences Research, **13**: 17, 382,
 India, **14**: 47,
 Earthquakes, **4**: 12, 144, 160, 364, 610, **5**: 318, 324,
 405, **6**: 111, **9**: 13, 190, **10**: 13-14, 175-76, **16**: 7,
 East, Paul, **23**: 53, **24**: 18, **25**: 2, 7,
 East, R. **4**: 324, 435, 442,
 East Antarctic Icesheet, **24**: 38,
 East German Activities, **3**: 23, 458,
 East Russell Glacier, **1**: 207, **2**: 268,
 Easdale, Sheridan, **13**: 440,
 Eastman, Joseph, **16**: 93,
 "Eastwind" USCGS, **1**: 7, 8, 9, **2**: 104, 170, 173, 210,
 336, 390, **3**: 10, 28, 37, 143, 236, 447, **4**: 15, 259,
 348, 465, 469, 499,
 Ebba Point, **1**: 288,
 Eccles, Craig, **13**: 285, 439, **14**: 91,
 Echo Sounding, **4**: 621,
 Echoes in the Blue, **25**: 76,
 Eclipse, see [Astronomy](#)
 Ecological research, **13**: 123,
 Economic Zones,
 Australia, **9**: 52,

French, **9**: 27, 52, 347,
 New Zealand, **9**: 100, 368,
 Ecosystem
 Conservation, **12**: 15,
 Freshwater, **12**: 14,
 Studies, **12**: 222,
 Fildes Peninsular, **13**: 16,
 Ecuador, **11**: 150,
 Edbrooke, Steve, **12**: 296, **13**: 4,
 Eddie, E.G. **1**: 79,
 Ede, J. **3**: 527,
 Eden, Allan, **22**: 18,
 Edgar, Alexander, **20**: 43,
 Edgar, Bill, **4**: 281, 392,
 Edgeworth David, TW, **6**: 236, **26**: 22,
 Edgeworth David Station, (ANARE) **11**: 14, 68
 Edinburgh, Duke of, see [Duke of Edinburgh](#)
 Edinburgh Zoo,
 Penguins, **21**: 31,
 "Edisto" USCGS, **1**: 1, 8, 9, **2**: 29, 39-40, 65, 66, 102,
 336, 390, 415, **3**: 251, **4**: 17, 138, 259, **5**: 223,
 378, 389,
 Edisto Inlet, **23**: 4,
 Edith Ronne Land, **1**: 62, 149, 201, 247,
 Edlin, G.R. **4**: 547, 601, **5**: 188,
 Ednie, Col. R.L. **4**: 607,
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 215, 300-2,
 Eduardo Frei Base (Chile), **24**: 30,
 Education,
 Antarctic course, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,
 Programmes, **14**: 142,
 Scholarships, **18**: 41,
 Edward, HRH. Prince, **9**: 426, **10**: 8, 14,
 Edward VII Peninsular, **2**: 69,
 Edwards, (ANARE) **4**: 280, 423,
 Edwards, H.G. **3**: 326,
 Edwards, Hazel, *Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An
 Enduring Adventure*: reviewed, **21**: 30,
 Edwards, T. **2**: 321,
 Edwards, Tori, **13**: 101,
 Egerton, Mt. see [Mt Egerton](#)
 Eggers, Alan, **25**: 49,
 Egyptian in Antarctica, **5**: 246,
 Eigenson, Prof. M. **2**: 152,
 Eighth CHINARE, **12**: 256,
 Eights Coast, **2**: 193, 238, 494,
 Eights, James, **3**: 271,
 Eights Station (US), **3**: 61, 145, 203, 248, 395, 451,
4: 17, 138, 294, **5**: 35,
 Eiller, Sue, **12**: 365,
 Einstoding Islands, **2**: 502,
 Einstrodingate Islet, **1**: 82,
 Eisen, Olaf, **24**: 25,
 Eisert, Regina, **15**: 37,
 Eklund, Carl R. **1**: 115, 136, 174, 202, 246, 277,
2: 114, **3**: 216 [Obituary](#),
 Eklund, Carl S. **4**: 562,
 Ekstrom, Bertil, **25**: 46,
 Elder, John,
 "In the Ghost Country" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Elder, Mt. see [Mt Elder](#)

- “Eldfest” (fishing), **18**: 31,
 Elections,
 Australian, **10**: 310
 NZ (1981), **9**: 256,
 NZ (1984), **10**: 172, 249,
 Electricity, (wind generation) **10**: 87, 172, **21**: 69,
 Elephant Island, **1**: 21, 93, 121, 347, **2**: 66, 103,
 5: 312, **6**: 29, 87, **8**: 59, **12**: 378, **19**: 124-25,
 Elephant Seals, **1**: 19, 100, 133, 169, 198, 232, 259,
 263, 346, **2**: 42,
 “Elephant Seal” see [Laws, R.M.](#)
 Elkington, Dr. **4**: 282,
 Ellen, Maj. C. **1**: 89,
 Ellery, Simon, **11**: 199,
 Ellis, Bernard, G. **1**: 189, 223,
 Ellis, Jane, **20**: 8,
 Ellis, Murray, **1**: 27, 101, 131, 143, 156, 181, 185-87,
 224-26, 278, **4**: 548, 595, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71, 73,
 91-92, **16**: 13, 38, **23**: 18, [Obituary](#), **23**: 59,
 25: 40, **26**: 71,
 Ellis, Ray, **13**: 410, 469
 Ellis, Susan, **11**: 200, 324,
 Ellis Fjord, **1**: 119, 133, 263, **2**: 96, 218,
 Elliott, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,
 Elliott, Chris, **22**: 14, 23,
 Elliot, Christine, **20**: 15,
 Antarctica: An Encyclopedia, reviewed: **21**: 66-67.
 Elliott, David, **12**: 64, 66,
 Elliott, Graeme, **12**: 395,
 Elliott, Margaret (artist), **16**: 32, 54, **17**: 3, 44,
 18: 66-67, **22**: 25, 29, **23**: 46,
 Elliot, Tui
 Adventures in Antarctica: the untold stories and
 implications, **19**: 101-03
 Ellis-Evans, Cynan, **16**: 11,
 Ellsworth Highlands, **1**: 201, 344, **2**: 69, 114,
 Ellsworth Island, **2**: 494,
 Ellsworth Land, **5**: 128, 220,
 Ellsworth, Lincoln, **1**: 146, 206, 244, 304, 347, **2**: 91,
 Ellsworth Mountains, **8**: 370, 414, **12**: 163, **13**: 466,
 Ellsworth Station, (US), **1**: 115, 137, 149, 171, 175,
 193, 201, 222, 201, 222, 247, 265, 269, 303-05,
 336, 338, 343, **2**: 39, 66, 68, 72, 102, 188, 237,
 315, 389, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285,
 Ellwood, C.B. **3**: 164, 259, 356, 494, 556, **4**: 40, 143,
 202,
 Ellyard, (ANARE), **4**: 281, 392,
 “Élqui”, **23**: 33,
 Elslund, C.R. **1**: 126,
 Elstner, Klaus, **4**: 29, 88,
 “Eltanin” USS, **2**: 44, 492, **3**: 63, 98, 119, 143, 208,
 248, 284, 300, 302, 400, 448, 486, 488, **4**: 19, 96,
 136, 251, 257, 295, 348, 388, 389, 450, 469, 471,
 492, 496, 520, 576, 605, **5**: 5, 33, 102, 150, 307,
 383, **6**: 278,
 Ely, **12**: 338,
 Elzinga, Aant,
 “Antarctic Challenges” see [Book Reviews](#)
 Emlan, Dr J.T. **3**: 210,
 Emperor Bay, **2**: 316,
 Emperor Penguins, **1**: 12, 17, 23, 44, 64, 80, 83, 132,
 134, 143, 164, 166, 168, 182, 196-97, 202, 259,
 294, 296, 325, 329, 330, **11**: 89, 160, **12**: 61,
 13: 109, 123, 242, 264, 301, **14**: 131, 134,
 “Endeavour” HMNZS, **1**: 28, 30-31, 50-51, 77-78,
 101-05, 126, 137, 144, 158-9, 183, 188, 213, 217,
 244, 254, 255-56, 285-86, 288, 319, 338, **2**: 2-3,
 8, 53, 83-85, 87, 122-23, 158-59, 206-07, 389, **3**:
 53, 98, 117, 133, 142, 186, 218, 227, 229, 259,
 312, 382, 422, 429, 430, 520, 528, **4**: 2, 11, 74,
 115, 174, 202, 226, 262, 295, 375, 386, 431, 433,
 489, 541, **5**: 9, 243, **6**: 95, **10**: 414-16, **25**: 14-16,
 22-24, 47, **25**: 24, **26**: 5, 71,
 Enderby Island, **1**: 277, 325, **4**: 2, **12**: 378, 395,
 13: 80, 208, **25**: 33,
 Enderby Land, **1**: 34, 65, 82, 196, 229, 262, **2**: 24,
 182-3, 216, 218, 261, 368, **3**: 21, **7**: 108, 173,
 8: 14, 53-4, 156,
 Endolithic algae studdies, **11**: 90,
 “Endurance RSS” (1914/17), **1**: 21, 121, **2**: 103,
 Plans to locate, **19**: 92, 118, **21**: 19, **26**: 48,
 “Endurance HMS”, **5**: 178, 493, **6**: 40, **7**: 9, 150,
 11: 19, 332, 383, 421, **12**: 57, **13**: 20, 74, 197,
 251, **14**: 100, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4), **22**: 5, **24**: 67,
 Sale, **9**: 271-72,
 Endurance (Film) **2**: 478,
 Energise Your Future Challenge, **25**: 66,
 “Enern” **1**: 24,
 Englebrecht, S.A. **4**: 424,
 Engle, N. **2**: 131,
 Ensor, Paul, **9**: 200-02,
 Entomology, **2**: 192, **5**: 116, **6**: 34, 72, 209,
 Environment, see also [Pollution](#), [Waste](#),
 Dumont d'Urville Base runway, **21**: 17,
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9, 36,
 Lake Vostok drilling, **21**: 15,
 South Pole road, **21**: 31, 36, 64,
 Environmental, **18**: 33, 35, 41,
 Assesment and Review Panel, **14**: 15,
 Audit (Scott Base), **13**: 192, 325,
 Impact, **8**: 152, **13**: 289, 470,
 Legislation, **13**: 56, 193,
 Manager (Antarctica NZ), **14**: 93,
 Management
 NZAP, **13**: 230,
 ANARE, **13**: 230,
 Monitoring, **11**: 411, **12**: 16, 123, 298,
 Policy, **10**: 286, 290,
 Protection, **12**: 118, 159, 199, 239, 322, 387,
 Protocol, **13**: 11, 128, 252, 295, 326, 311, 366,
 14: 129, **22**: 4,
 ‘Road’ to South Pole, **20**: 38-39,
 Ross Sea Report, **20**: 2-3,
 Science Committee, **13**: 193,
 Management Strategy, **16**: 9,
 Studies, **12**: 373, **13**: 99,
 ENVISAT satellite, **25**: 58,
 Enzymes, **23**: 73,
 Enyon, Greta, **11**: 197,
 Epica - see [European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica](#).
 Erasmus, N.S. **2**: 147,

- Erb, Dr Karl, **22**: 22,
 NZ Antarctic Medal (Honorary), **24**: 66, **26**: 28
 "Erebus" HMS, **26**: 12-15,
 "Erebus" MV, **12**: 305,
 "Erebus" SS **1**: 26,
 "Erebus" RV, **13**: 156,
 Erebus Bay, **2**: 86,
 Erebus Chalice, **11**: 267, **24**: 43, **25**: 21,
 Erebus Disaster, see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps, DC-10](#)
 Erebus Glacier Tongue, **1**: 157, **11**: 56, 200, **12**: 10,
 Erebus Ice Tongue see [Erebus Glacier Tongue](#)
 Erebus, Mt see [Mt Erebus](#)
 Eriman, N.N. **3**: 389,
 "Erika Dan" **2**: 146, 185, 232, 265, 306, 377, 400,
 'Erlangen' – Auckland Island visit (1939), **11**: 39, 131,
 Ernsten, **2**: 31,
 Erickson, Kristoffer, **21**: 52,
 "Ernest Shackleton" r/v, see [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)
 Erokhov, S. **3**: 244,
 ERS-1 and ERS-2 satellites, **25**: 56,
 Erskine, Angus, **1**: 73,
 Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,
 Erskine, J.C. **4**: 395, 466, 503, 551, 615, 617,
 Erwin, Rhoadet, Kelly, **12**: 365,
 Eskimos – visit, **10**: 457,
 Eskin, Liev, **4**: 500,
 Espenak, Fred, **21**: 67,
 Esperanza Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, 236, **2**: 102, 149, 381, **4**: 131, 133, **13**: 17, 20,
 Espinet, Bernard, **15**: 54,
 Essen, A. van der, **4**: 27, 296,
 Estacion Aeronaval Petrel (Argentina), **4**: 509,
 Estcourt, I.N. **3**: 432, 529, **4**: 21,
 Estonia,
 Plans for base at Wood Bay, **21**: 4,
 "Estonia" **3**: 389, 441, 535, **4**: 29, 32, 38, 89,
 Etienne, J.L. **12**: 361,
 Euller, J.E. **2**: 472,
 "Europa", **13**: 20,
 European Economic Community, **9**: 52,
 European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica,
 see also [Dome C](#)
21: 24,
 Evans, Cape see [Cape Evans](#)
 Evans, A. **5**: 157,
 Evans, Edgar, (Polar medal) **10**: 313,
 Evans, Clive, **13**: 285, **16**: 33,
 Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **5**: 466, **6**: 446, **7**: 109, 167, [Obituary](#), 297,
 Evans, J.P. **4**: 470,
 Evans, John, **4**: 520, 578,
 Evans, R.D. **2**: 33,
 Evans, Rose, **13**: 100,
 Evans Piedmont Glacier, **2**: 425,
 Evans, Admiral Edward, **25**: 10,
 Evans, Dr S. **1**: 142, 296, **4**: 621, **6**: 124, 168,
 Evans, "Teddy" **1**: 180 [Obituary](#),
 Everatt, W.H. **3**: 205,
 Evison, F.F. **2**: 313
 Evison, Rex, **13**: 469,
 Evrard, Matt, **23**: 22,
 Evteev, S. **2**: 254, 335, 403, 450,
 Ewart, Dr. A. **3**: 475, 522, **4**: 7, 324, 377,
 Examinations in Antarctica, **9**: 452, **12**: 89,
 Exchange Scientists, see also [Guest Scientists](#)
3: 122, 303, 340, 342, 400, 432, 442, 472, 502, 536, 551, **4**: 22, 29, 30, 34, 37, 88, 95, 106, 183, 284, 296, 309, 407, 452, 453, 472, 480, 495, 496, 501, 527, 558, 559, 607,
 American, **8**: 26, 322, 323, **9**: 50, 340,
 Australian, **8**: 13, **9**: 325,
 German, **8**: 26,
 Chinese, **9**: 121, 343,
 Japanese, **9**: 121,
 Poland, **9**: 340,
 Russian, **8**: 12, 27, 151, 324, 384, **9**: 48, 50, 121, 311, 325, 344,
 Executive Committee Range, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 134, **12**: 43,
 Exhibitions,
 Antarctic Journey, **25**: 31,
 Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,
 London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01, **19**: 128,
 Shackleton's *Endurance* expedition **17**: 31, 93,
 St Bede's School, **21**: 8,
 Exley, R.R. **2**: 442,
 Expeditions, see also [ANTEX](#), [British Graham Land Expedition](#), [British Joint Services Expedition](#), [Greenpeace](#), [Tourism](#),
Private 6: 119, **9**: 315-17,
 Accidents, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,
 Alone Expedition, **18**: 55, 57,
 Antarctic Peninsular Sea Kayaking, **18**: 58, **19**: 113-14,
 Arctic Challenge, **23**: 73,
 "Arctos" (yacht), **19**: 122,
 Aurora Expeditions – South Georgia Crossing, **19**: 124-26,
 Australian Mountaineering Expedition, **10**: 76,
 Australian Solar-powered Expedition, **19**: 174,
 Bancroft-Arneson Expedition, **18**: 29, 34, 55, **19**: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,
 Barry Lewis, **10**: 452,
 Base Camp Promotions, **17**: 77, 92,
 Basile, **9**: 456,
 Belgian, **16**: 8,
 Beyond Endurance, **19**: 118,
 Breaking-the-Ice Expedition (Israel-Palestine), **21**: 52,
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE), **19**: 123, 146,
 Canadian, **16**: 10,
 Canadian Antarctic Millenium Expedition, **18**: 55,
 CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions), **19**: 153,
 Challenge Antarctica (Japan), **19**: 174,
 Challenging Horizons, **18**: 55,
 Chilean women, **10**: 270, 352,
 Climbing, **18**: 5, 59,
 Cold Feet, **21**: 52,
 Crean Expedition, **22**: 25,

Damien, **9**: 453, **10**: 115,
 David Lewis, see [Oceanic Research Foundation](#).
 Dick Smith, **10**: 11,
 DX Association Expedition, **10**: 41, 75-76,
 Expedition Antarctic Peninsular, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,
 Extreme Skiing Expedition, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 50,
 Footsteps of Scott, **10**: 74, 117, 262-63, 365-71,
 453-57, 313,
 French Pole, **10**: 117,
 Heard Island, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40, 41, 75-77,
21: 69,
 Ice Axe, **21**: 52,
 Ice Island Expedition - 2001, **19**: 150-51,
 Iridium Ice Trek, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,
 Klemence, Stane (Slovenia), **8**: 55, **19**: 96, 111,
19: 98, 111,
 Knapp flight, **10**: 113,
 Last Degree, **18**: 55, **19**: 144,
 Malaysian, **21**: 52,
 McAuley-Birckhahn Danco Coast Expedition,
18: 5,
 Mission Antarctica, **18**: 56, **19**: 95, **19**: 135, 145,
 Mt Foster, Smith Island, **15**: 14,
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, **19**: 142,
20: 36,
 New Zealand-South Georgia, **10**: 216, 262,
 409-412,
 North Pole, **10**: 179, 412,
 Norwegian Antarctic Expedition, **18**: 3, 43, 47, 55,
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 344,
 433-34, 345-47, **10**: 21, 57, 104-06, 144-46,
 210-12,
 Oldest man to South Pole, **21**: 45, 52,
 Operation "Chillout", **17**: 28,
 Poles Wearables, **19**: 144,
 Pole to Pole 2000, **18**: 55,
 Pocaro (solo Australian), **21**: 52,
 Project Blizzard, **10**: 120, 213-14, 360-64,
 Queen Maud Land International Expedition,
18: 5, 59,
 Ronne, **9**: 40, 41-42,
 Royal Green Jackets, South Georgia Expedition,
10: 305,
 Sasquatch Expedition, **18**: 6, 55,
 Season (2000-01) review, **18**: 55, 57,
 Seven Summits Expedition, **10**: 266,
 Shackleton 2000, **17**: 76,
 Ski South Pole, **19**: 144,
 Solo Antarctic crossing, **15**: 10-11,
 Sorby-Slettemark Womens Expedition, **18**: 6,
 South Indian Ocean Expedition, **9**: 450,
 South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90,
 South Pole Expedition 2000 (Denmark), **18**: 55,
 Stancer (solo woman), **21**: 52,
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge,
15: 15,
 Tetley Mission, **21**: 45, 52,
 The Pole Wearables Expedition 2000-01, **18**: 57,
 Thornwill, (solo woman), **21**: 52,
 Tierras Polares Antarctica (Spain), **21**: 52,

Together Alone, **19**: 122,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition 2000, **17**: 77, 92,
 Trinity Expedition, **18**: 55,
 Uemura, **9**: 335, **10**: 107,
 Women's expedition, **17**: 77, 92,
 Expeditions
General,
 Polaires Francaises, **2**: 15, 54,
 International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition,
 (ITASE) **13**: 113, **20**: 53-55,
 "Explora" seismic surveys, **11**: 374, **13**: 106,
 "Explorer" (t/s), **12**: 399, **13**: 427, **20**: 47, **24**: 42,
 Exposure age dating, **12**: 64, 69,
 Exposure ages, rocks, **13**: 337,
 Extreme environments, **15**: 40,
 Exton, R.C. **4**: 324,
 Eyre, Mrs Richard, **4**: 395,
 Ezcurra Inlet, **2**: 33,
 Ezekowitz, Zac, **4**: 84, 186,

F

Fa'afai, Jason, **17**: 51,
 Fabian, J.D.C. **3**: 278,
 Fadden, D.E. **3**: 298,
 Fagan, Capt. P. **4**: 43,
 Faggioni, Lt. F. **1**: 188,
 Fagot, Dr Maxine, **4**: 446,
 Fahey, Morgan, **12**: 336,
 Fahy, Frank, **13**: 439, **15**: 5,
 Fahrback, E. **12**: 343,
 Fairclough, K.L. **2**: 298, 387,
 Falconer, R.H. **4**: 388,
 Falconer, Tasmin, **17**: 87,
 Falkland Islands, **2**: 65, **9**: 351, **10**: 356, **11**: 273,
 War, **9**: 348, 444-45, **10**: 172,
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)
2: 19, 111, 186,
 see also [F.I.D.S.](#), [Bases](#), [F.I.D.S and British Antarctic Survey \(BAS\)](#)
 Falkner, Cam, **11**: 55,
 Falla, Dr Robert A. **1**: 275, 284-85, **2**: 45, **3**: 105,
 126, 218, 484, 488, 517, **4**: 201, 609, **7**: 67,
8: 325-26 [Obituary](#), **25**: 10, 12, 15, **26**: 54,
 Falloon, Garth, **11**: 323,
 Falls, Prof. J.B. & Mrs. B. **4**: 40, 41,
 Faraday Station (BAS) **8**: 421, 422, **9**: 21, 91-92,
 170, 237, 270, **10**: 22, 209, 249, 284, **12**: 187,
13: 20, 28, 74, 251, **14**: 20,
 Faraway, Mt see [Mt Faraway](#)
 Farkas, E. **3**: 46,
 Farmer, D.W. **2**: 136,
 Farming possible, **5**: 148,
 Farnon, E. **3**: 421,
 Farr Bay, **1**: 11,
 Farr, Cliff C. **1**: 11, **3**: 464,
 Farr, Gareth, **23**: 46,
 Farrell, Lt. L.J. **2**: 35,
 Farrell, Roberta, **18**: 40,

- Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,
 Fast Forward, TV crew, **11**: 241,
 Fastier, Murray, **20**: 8,
 Farwell, Capt. A.F. **4**: 604,
 Fasel, David, **19**: 122,
 Fastier, Alastair, **16**: 38,
 Faure, Alfred, **2**: 55, 137, 174, 214, **3**: 44, 217, 461,
 Faure, Gunter, **12**: 65,
 Fave, Jean-Paul, **21**: de la Serna, Fernando,
21: 15, 26,
 Fayerman, Laura, **26**: 62,
 Fazyra Shipping Company, **12**: 386,
 Fearnley, Laurence, **21**: 7, 44, **22**: 29, 31,
 Fearon, C.E. **3**: 516,
 Feather, Mt. see [Mt Feather](#)
 Feather, Thomas, **14**: 110,
 Featherston, Warren, **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 140, **4**: 66,
 Fedorovich, Akesenov Victor, **21**: 67,
 Feeney, Miles, **11**: 457, **12**: 173,
 Feeney, Robert E. **7**: 230,
 Feist, J.M. **4**: 116,
 "Felix Dzethinsky" **1**: 327,
 Fell, Prof Hugh Barraclough, **2**: 513, **3**: 428,
 Felton, K. **2**: 319,
 Fennell, John, **11**: 7,
 Fenton, D.W. **3**: 280,
 Fenwick, Rob, **13**: 268, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4),
23: 25, 53,
 Feola, Sam, **22**: 34,
 Feral cats, **12**: 357,
 Ferchaud, C, **9**: 64-7,
 Fergusson, Sir Bernard, **3**: 273, 327, **4**: 432, 556,
5: 63,
 Fergusson, Sgt. R. **2**: 48, 122,
 Fergusson, Warick. R. **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 547,
 Ferin Head (Base J) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)
 Fernandez, M.A. **3**: 456,
 Ferra Station (Brazil), **13**: 28,
 Ferrar, Mrs, **25**: 10,
 Ferrar, Dr. Hartley T, **1**: 95, **2**: 295, **22**: 6,
 Ferrar Glacier, **1**: 2, 3, 32, 52, 95, 101, 181, 184,
2: 50, 168, **25**: 14, 16,
 Ferrar Hills, **1**: 3,
 Ferrar Valley, **1**: 1,
 Ferrari, Capt. Enrique, **4**: 296,
 Ferraz, Station, see [Commandante Feraz Station](#)
 Ferrere, Lt/Commander. H. **4**: 445,
 Ferrymead Trust, **9**: 341,
 Fevre, M. le, **4**: 458,
 FIBEX, **9**: 114, 134-5, 188, 198, 242-3, 272,
 F.I.D.S
 Bases, see also [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 1: 12, 17, 28, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 234, 236,
 272, 302, 335, 345, **25**: 12, 24,
 Maps, **1**: 17,
 Fieldes, Svend, **26**: 71,
 Fiennes, Sir Ranulph, **7**: 403, **11**: 221, 316, **12**: 363,
13: 30, 88, 274, **14**: 85, 128, **17**: 15, *South Pole:*
900 miles on foot, see [Book Reviews](#)
16: 19-20, **20**: 28-30, **21**: 15, 52, **24**: 35
 Fiennes, Ginny, **20**: 28-29,
 'Fifty Years Ago', **4**: 162, 211, 247, 292, 370, 413,
 479, 535,
 Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210 [Obituary](#), 333,
 Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf, **1**: 110, 149, 162, 201,
 247-48, 304, 343, **2**: 102, 106, **7**: 211, 302, 371,
11: 168, **15**: 86,
 Filchner Station, **10**: 112,
 Fildes Peninsular, **12**: 71, **13**: 16, 103,
 Fildes Station (Chile), **11**: 215, **13**: 15,
 Filer, R. **2**: 379,
 Films
 '140 days Under the World', **4**: 175, 525, **5**: 406
 'One Long Summers Day', **5**: 406,
 'Scott & Shackleton: Rivals To The Pole', **20**: 36,
 Australian TV, **8**: 158,
 BBC, **14**: 132,
 Film teams at Scott Base, **11**: 201,
 German TV, **4**: 379, 445,
 IBEA, **9**: 95,
 Japanese TV, **8**: 317,
 Mawson, **9**: 222,
 Natural History, **9**: 222,
 NZ TV, **4**: 383, 525, **8**: 80, 282,
 NZ National Film Unit, **8**: 278,
 Science fiction (virus), **9**: 35,
 Scott Documentary, **4**: 445, 525, **8**: 259,
 Shackleton, **9**: 222, 321,
 South African TV, **8**: 362,
 South Georgia, **9**: 21, 269,
 Tasmanian Film Corporation, **8**: 355,
 UN Film, **5**: 345,
 General, **4**: 296, 445, 525, 598, **5**: 383,
 Filson, **3**: 73, 192, 412,
 Findlay, Dr J. **1**: 104,
 Fineran, G. **4**: 202,
 Finger, Mt. see [Mt Finger](#)
 Finkel, D. **6**: 295,
 Finkel, George, **7**: 406,
 Finland
 Research programme, **12**: 103, 143, 225,
13: 114, 411,
 Treaty accession, **10**: 214,
 Finnemore, Mike
 Review of: "South of Sixty", **24**: 57,
 Finnigan, Mathew, **21**: 8,
 "Finnpolaris" **11**: 154, 245,
 Fires, **6**: 158,
 Admirante Brown, **10**: 221, 271,
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 430,
 Bonner Laboratory (BAS), **19**: 117,
 Casey, **9**: 383,
 Faraday Station, **9**: 270,
 Halley Station, **9**: 271,
 McMurdo Station,
 Transportation building, **9**: 305,
 McMurdo Chapel, **8**: 231,
 Williams Field, **9**: 430,
 Port Martin, **9**: 373,
 Rothera, **21**: 49,
 Vostok, **10**: 71-72,

- First Day Covers, see [Philately](#)
- First International BIOMASS Experiment see [FIBEX](#)
- Fischer, **1**: 330,
- Fisher, Dr F.J.F. **3**: 126, 351,
- Fisher, Ian, **3**: 45, 126, 162,
- Fischer, Maurice, **1**: 133, 134, 196, 231,
- Fish, see also [Toothfish](#)
- 2**: 108, 490, **5**: 259, **6**: 344, **8**: 2, 3, 3, 32, 84, 109, 143, 144, 218, **11**: 8, 55, 89, 96, 196, 319, 412, 427, **12**: 6, 51, 52, 59, 98, 109, 135, 293, 312, **13**: 6, 96, 104, 109, 121, 150, 285, 301, 365, 436, 470, **14**: 87, **16**: 33, 34, 93, **24**: 24, 'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40, Cold adaptations, **17**: 19 Commercial, **13**: 322, *Cryothermia peninsulæ*, **24**: 15, Devonian, **11**: 360, Ecology, **18**: 36-37, Evolution, **18**: 37, Farming, **9**: 28, New species, **24**: 15, Ozone hole, **15**: 8, *Pagothenia borchgrevinki*, **18**: 37, Physiology, **8**: 84-85, Stocks, (assessment) **13**: 25, *Trematomus bernacchii*, **18**: 36,
- Fisher, Dwight, **11**: 253, 381,
- Fisher, Gavin, **11**: 58,
- Fisher, I.G. **2**: 283,
- Fisher Glacier, **2**: 367,
- Fisheries, **15**: 30, Bird kill, **18**: 6, 30-33, 63, 65, **21**: 5, Fishing boat blacklisted, **21**: 40, ITLOS 94, Krill, **21**: 5, Patrols, **17**: 6-7, 24, Ross Sea, **18**: 30-33, **20**: 43, South Georgia Research Station, **18**: 60, Surveillance, **18**: 28-29, 31, Toothfish, **21**: 5, 40, **23**: 74, Vessel seizures, **19**: 93, 94,
- Fisheries management, **10**: 287-88
- Fishing, see also [Krill](#), [Fisheries](#), [Toothfish](#)
- 6**: 403, **7**: 159, 217, 275, 398, **8**: 3, 109, 143, 391, **9**: 27, 28, 52, 67-68, 100, 180, 203, 206-07, 368-9, **13**: 322, Fines, **22**: 5, Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated (IUU), **23**: 74, Trawlers, **10**: 195, 220,
- Fitter, Julian, **26**: 80,
- Fitzgerald, E.B. **1**: 320-21, **2**: 4, 7,
- Fitzgerald, E.L. **1**: 153,
- Fitzgerald, Jamie, **25**: 6,
- Fitzgerald, Paul, **3**: 140, 279, 382, **4**: 66,
- Fitzgerald, Paul, **20**: 16,
- Fitzgerald, Tim, **11**: 6, 55,
- Fitzsimons, Sean, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 285, 366, 437, **14**: 89, **18**: 38,
- Fjoll Pass, **1**: 301,
- Flags, **4**: 48, Scott's Union Flags, **21**: 58-59,
- Sledging, **10**: 316,
- Flanagan, Sean, **13**: 365,
- Flatoy Island, **1**: 84, 132,
- Fleas on Antarctic birds, **11**: 72,
- Fleck, Ken, **12**: 220,
- Fleming, Lancelot, **18**: 79,
- Fleming, Rachel, **17**: 19,
- Fleming, Sir Charles A. **3**: 418, **11**: 268 [Obituary](#), **25**: 11,
- Fleming, Dr W.L.S., **25**: 24,
- Fletcher, Harold, **9**: 108,
- Fletcher, J.K. **4**: 54, 73, 140,
- Fletcher, J.O. **6**: 184,
- Fletcher Islands, **2**: 193, 238,
- Flett, Alan, **1**: 138,
- Flights
- 1st tandem winter flight, **5**: 154, Americans to cross both poles, **5**: 148, Byrd flight re-enacted, **5**: 350, Conrad, **5**: 221, 355, 378, 394, First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202, 'Ice Cube IV', **5**: 174, Jet aircraft, **5**: 180, McMurdo to Vostok, **5**: 357, Nth & Sth Poles, **6**: 106, 131, Overflight by Comet aircraft, **5**: 492, "Round the Poles", **5**: 201, RNZAF plans, **5**: 299, Scandinavians, **5**: 357, 378, 394,
- Flinders University, see [Universities](#)
- Flintoff, Dean, **13**: 291,
- Flores, L.J. **2**: 409,
- Florida State University, see [Universities](#)
- Florindo, Fabio, **20**: 25, **25**: 42,
- Flowers, **9**: 4, 6,
- Flowers, E. **2**: 33,
- Flowering plants, **6**: 195, **8**: 21, 324,
- Flu pandemics, **15**: 56,
- Fluke, Lt. **2**: 340,
- Flutter, M. **1**: 263,
- Flutey, F. **3**: 17,
- Flyger, Dr V. **3**: 281,
- Flying Fish, Cape, see [Cape Flying Fish](#)
- Flynn, W.F. **1**: 62, 242,
- Foggo, Martin, **11**: 319,
- Foght, Julia, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,
- Fokker aircraft, wreckage, **11**: 274, **14**: 39, 69,
- Foigt, Alexander, **20**: 51,
- Foldaya Rookery, **2**: 143, 502,
- Foley, B.A.M. **2**: 297,
- Foley, (ANARE), **4**: 24,
- Foley, Jacqui, **22**: 27, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,
- Folk, Prof G. Edgar, **22**: 40,
- Fontaine, Eduardo, **4**: 133,
- Food delivery, **10**: 413,
- Football, **4**: 13, 559,
- Football Pass, **1**: 216,
- Footsteps of Scott expedition, **11**: 30, 110, 113, 184, 315,
- Foraminifera studies, **13**: 122, 300,
- Forbes, L.M. **4**: 296,

- 'Forbush and the Penguins' **4:** 51, 175,
 Ford, Dr A.B. **3:** 208,
 Ford, C.R. **3:** 307, 473, **4:** 14, 305, **6:** 211 [Obituary](#),
9: 177,
 Ford, Joe, **13:** 365,
 Ford, Malcolm R.J. **3:** 100, 134, 176, 186, 279, 322,
 370, 425, 477, 516, 526, **4:** 12, 58, 122, 544,
14: 118 [Obituary](#),
 Ford, R.L. **4:** 73,
 Ford, Reginald, **25:** 10,
 Fordell, Lt W.D. **4:** 259,
 Fordyce, Ewan, **11:** 210,
 Forecast, M.J. **4:** 3, 131, 180, 240, 552, 616,
 Forster, Angus, **13:** 437, **14:** 88,
 Forster, Malcolm, **11:** 8, **12:** 293, **13:** 286, 437,
14: 88,
 Forster, Murray, **13:** 7,
 Forsyth, Jane, **11:** 323, **12:** 46, 75, 134, 296, **13:** 4,
 Fortuna Bay, **1:** 43,
 Fortune, G.C. **3:** 521,
 Fortune, Graham, **25:** 22,
 Fossil Bluff, **2:** 411, 464, **3:** 33, **5:** 270, 418, **11:** 208,
13: 73, 74,
 Fossil Bluff Station (UK)
 Waste dump clean-up, **21:** 41,
 Fossilized wood, **4:** 5,
 Fossils, **4:** 5, 166, 222, **5:** 103, 107, 258, 330, 376,
 426, 483, 485, **6:** 8, 138, 148, 253, 386, 416, **7:** 5,
 52, 103, 142, 216, 233, 274, **8:** 5, 6, 96, 150-51,
 226, 296, 345, **16:** 5, 12, 77, 79,
 Amphibian, **10:** 441,
 Crayfish, **16:** 12,
 Dinosaur, **25:** 64,
 Dolphin, **10:** 339,
 Flora, **12:** 65,
 Freshwater, **9:** 3, 8, **10:** 84,
 Marine, **9:** 3, 9, 264, 414, **10:** 207, 337,
 Marsupial, **9:** 371-72, **16:** 79,
 Penguin, **25:** 57,
 Reptiles, **9:** 371,
 Terrestrial, **9:** 8, 9, 264, 414,
 Tropical, **9:** 14-15,
 Wood, leaves, **10:** 5, 84,
 Foster, **3:** 151, 195,
 Foster, Brian, **11:** 196, **12:** 48, 97,
 Foster, Chief H. **1:** 307,
 Foster, J.N. **6:** 218,
 Foster-Lynam, D.L. **3:** 477, 530, **4:** 13,
 Fotheringham, Brent, **16:** 24,
Review of: Straight Through from London, **24:** 35,
 Foubister, Robin, **4:** 422, 577, **5:** 9,
 Foucault pendulum, see [Physics](#)
 Fowler, Capt. A.N. **6:** 232,
 Fowler, Denis, **11:** 200, 241,
 Fowler, Chief W/O George W. **3:** 208, 302, 348,
4: 96,
 Fowler, H. McK. **3:** 280,
 Fowler, K. **3:** 429, 473,
 Fowlie, Mary-Rose, **11:** 201,
 Fox, A.P. **3:** 86, 126,
 Fox, Colin, **12:** 10, 292, **13:** 285, 439, **14:** 91,
 Fox, Kate, **23:** 24,
 Fox, L. **2:** 319, **3:** 338,
 Foyle, Kevin, **14:** 93,
 Frakes, L.A. **6:** 328,
 "Fram" **24:** 75,
 Model, **15:** 47,
 Frame, A.O. **3:** 475, **4:** 7,
 Frampton's Ltd, **26:** 9,
 Francais, Mt. see [Mt Francais](#)
 France, see [French Activities](#)
 Francis, H. Jr. **3:** 131, **4:** 177,
 Francis, Jane, **12:** 46, 96,
 Frankcombe, Don, **22:** 25,
 Frankiewicz, Lt Cmdr, **1:** 199,
 Franklin, Allan, **12:** 49,
 Franklin, Craig, **11:** 8, 196, 412, **12:** 6, 52,
 Franklin, Dir John, **16:** 81,
 Franklin Island, **1:** 254, 255, **2:** 208, **4:** 11, 73, 74,
 Francq, P. **4:** 289,
 Fraser, Brian, **18:** 39,
 Fraser, Graham, **11:** 58, **12:** 297, **13:** 291, **18:** 39,
 Frazer, Major P.G. **6:** 218,
 Frazier Islets, **2:** 61, 174,
 Frazier, Cmdr. P. **1:** 88, 90,
 Freemasonry, Little America, **13:** 173,
 Freemasons BIG Science Adventures, **25:** 3,
 French A.G. **2:** 435,
 French E.C. **2:** 127, 207,
 French Activities, **1:** 4, 91, 124, 139, 163, 228, 233,
 250, 259, **3:** 14, 44, 68, 88, 89, 111, 146, 161,
 163, 189, 217, 237, 261, 284, 311, 332, 357, 387,
 436, 461, 500, 553, 556, **4:** 14, 39, 78, 100, 123,
 176, 200, 211, 230, 261, 279, 301, 333, 357, 382,
 425, 458, 473, 498, 518, 550, 613, 631, **5:** 175,
 227, **6:** 127, 286, 308, **7:** 23, 56, 112, 340, 402,
10: 27, 28, **13:** 199, 240, 297, 368,
 Airstrip, **9:** 402-03, **14:** 199, 241,
 Dome Concordia Base, **12:** 304, **13:** 240, 368-77,
 Economic zone, **9:** 27, 52, 347,
 Fisheries research, **9:** 27, 67, 68,
 Hydrocarbon prospecting, **9:** 27, 398,
 Activities
 1979/80, **9:** 25-26, 27-28,
 1980/81, **9:** 26,
 1982/83, **10:** 27-28
 1990/91, **12:** 144,
 1993/94, **13:** 240-45,
 Island bases, **5:** 233,
 Long trek planned, **5:** 156,
 News from bases, **5:** 49,
 New Zealand agreement, **12:** 377,
 No research reduction, **5:** 228,
 Polar Environment Committee, **13:** 263,
 Solar telescope, **14:** 138,
 Summer work, **5:** 38,
 Traverse, **6:** 126, 169,
 French Expedition - Women, **8:** 134,
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-05, **17:** 21-23,
 86-87, 91, 94,
 French-Soviet Trek, **3:** 392, 444,
 French National Space Research Centre, **6:** 304,

French yacht, **9**: 64-67,
 Freshfield, Cape, see [Cape Freshfield](#)
 Freshwater ecosystems, **12**: 14,
 Fretter, Jud, **25**: 34,
 Frey, Joseph,
 Unlocking the secrets of earth's climate
 20: 53-55,
 Friederichs, Martin, **17**: 76,
 "Friedrich Engels" (USSR), **4**: 283,
 Fridtjof, Nansen, Mt see [Mt Fridtjof Nansen](#)
 Frith, L.A. **2**: 159,
 Frizzell, Dick, **25**: 49,
 "Frontier Spirit" (*t/s*), **12**: 75, 162, 365, 395, 398,
 13: 18, 80, **20**: 12-13,
 Frost, R.J. **4**: 151,
 Fruit, D.W. **2**: 132,
 Fry Glacier, **1**: 184, 213,
 Fry, Jack, **11**: 437,
 Frye-Walker, **12**: 365,
 Fryxell, Lake, see [Lake Fryxell](#)
 Fuchs, Arvid, **17**: 76, **19**: 155,
 Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72 [Obituary](#)
 Fuchs Foundation, **25**: 35, 40,
 Fuchs Medal, **6**: 424, **8**: 391,
 Fuchs, Peter, **22**: 12, **24**: 60,
 Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003,
 21: 72,
 Fuchs, Sir Vivian E. **1**: 1, 5, 28, 36, 81, 95, 110, 125,
 138, 156, 162, 185, 187, 197, 217-23
 (knighthood), 224-45, 245, 249, 260-61, 272, 274,
 282, 288, 314, 320, 335, 348, **2**: 22, 66, 74, 148,
 186, 476, 497, **3**: 404, 440, 453, **4**: 395, 461, 515,
 528, **6**: 38, 138, 345, 382 (biog), **7**: 257, **14**: 122,
 15: 74, 89, 93, "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book](#)
 [Reviews](#), **16**: 14-15, 38, **17**: 42-43, **25**: 12, 14, 15,
 35, 75,
 Fuel
 In Antarctic, **5**: 109,
 Spills, **10**: 301-02, **16**: 33,
 Supply, **10**: 14-15,
 "Fuji" (JARE), **4**: 80, 142, 177, 242, 245, 337, 398,
 455, 508, 566, 621, **5**: 389, **6**: 29, 174, 184, 324,
 12: 359,
 Fujiwara, K. **2**: 500,
 Fukuchi, Mitsuo, **20**: 17,
 Fukushima, S. **5**: 44, 78,
 Fukose, Dr S. **3**: 216,
 Fukushima, Mt. see [Mt Fukushima](#)
 Fukushima, S. **2**: 302, 374,
 Fuller, **2**: 145, 180,
 Fuller, Chaplain Lt/Commander. W. **3**: 328,
 Fulton, Henry, **3**: 257, **6**: 104,
 Fulton, Vince, **11**: 200,
 Funding, Antarctic science, **13**: 59,
 Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36 [Obituary](#),
 Fur seals, Macquarie Island, **11**: 295,
 Futures Workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,
 Fyfe, Nigel, **13**: 24,
 Fyfe, Roger, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 175, 219, **13**: 293,
 408, **23**: 42, **24**: 3,

G

Gabites, Dr J.F. **3**: 556
 Gabriel de Castilla Station (Spain), **13**: 20,
 Gabriel Gonzales Videla Base (Chile), **2**: 274, 400,
 13: 20,
 Gadd, Trevor, **3**: 412,
 Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,
 Gadsden, Dr M. **2**: 13, **3**: 188,
 Gagarin, Mt., see [Mt Gagarin](#)
 Gage, Irvine, **1**: 43,
 Gair, Amanda, **11**: 409,
 Gair, H.S. **3**: 100, 134, 135, 174, **4**: 555, 102, 114,
 544,
 Gale, John, **3**: 48,
 Gales, Nick, **24**: 52,
 Galindez Island, **1**: 70, **2**: 268,
 Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33 [Obituary](#),
 Gallegos, Capt. G.G. **3**: 158,
 "Gallieni" **1**: 19, 99, 175, 209, 277, **2**: 4, 177,
 3: 163, 461, **4**: 39, 261, 301, 473, **5**: 49,
 Galloway, Pete, **19**: 108,
 Gallup, Cdr. F.S. **3**: 481, 552,
 Galvin, W.V. **4**: 219,
 Gamble, John, **12**: 9, 43, 75, 131, 296,
 "Gambo" (ketch), **19**: 122,
 Gamburtsev Mountains, **13**: 21, **26**: 78,
 Gannon, Chris, **12**: 51, **13**: 285,
 Gane, Sgt E.J., **1**: 189, 223,
 Ganovex see [Germany, West](#)
 GAP Adventures, **24**: 42,
 Garbage, **8**: 101-02,
 Garcia, Capt. D.J.A. **3**: 257,
 Garcia, R. **1**: 163, 206, 233, 259,
 Gardening, **9**: 4, 6, 38,
 Gardner, **5**: 488,
 Gardner, Brian **20**: 25,
 Gardner, Lt. H. **2**: 26, 35,
 Gardner, P.G. **3**: 213,
 Garlick, Paul, **11**: 323,
 Garner, C. **5**: 315 [Obituary](#)
 Garrick, R.A. **2**: 127, 208,
 Garrick, Ron, **11**: 59,
 Garrido, Lt. **2**: 102,
 Garrod, Dr R.L. **6**: 169, **8**: 385,
 Garside, Robert, **21**: 19,
 Garwood Valley, **11**: 144,
 Gateway Antarctica, see [University of Canterbury](#),
 Gatland, E.C. **3**: 96, 186,
 Gatta, Dr F. **1**: 299,
 Gatagov, Georgi, **20**: 51,
 Gauss, Mt., see [Mt Gauss](#)
 Gaussberg, **8**: 55, **12**: 32,
 Gavanagn, (ANARE), **4**: 125,
 Gawn, J.E. (Ted), **1**: 27, 182, 184, 187, **3**: 278, 385,
 477, 479, 528, 530, **4**: 34, **15**: 24, 72-74,
 Gaze, "Jimmy", **8**: 209-12 [Obituary](#),
 Gedamke, Jason, **24**: 52,

- Geddes, Dave, **11**: 406, **12**: 53,
 Gee, Emily, **12**: 295, 374,
 Gee, John, **12**: 51, 99,
 Geitzenauer, K.R. **5**: 437,
 Gemmill, Chrissen, **18**: 38,
 Geneagles Corporation, **23**: 33,
 General Belgrano Base, (Chile) **1**: 39, 115, 202, 208,
 235, 258, **2**: 102, 188, **4**: 131, 133, 561, 624,
5: 392,
 General Bernado O'Higgins Station, (Chile) **4**: 36, 87,
 248, 463, **2**: 150,
 General Election (NZ), **7**: 245,
 "General Grant" **11**: 37, **13**: 345, **19**: 160-61,
 General San Martin Base, (Argentina) **1**: 39, 117,
 208, 236, 336, **2**: 103, 149, 188, **13**: 20,
 "General San Martin" (Argentine icebreaker) **1**: 16,
 39, 208, 258, **2**: 26, 67, 102, 184, 188, 232, 314,
3: 80, 157, 256, 349, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193,
 409, 561, 624, **5**: 392,
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,
 Genetics, **15**: 5, 8, 38, 40,
 Geceiver (Doppler satellite receiving apparatus),
8: 28, 193, 354,
 Geodesic Dome, **6**: 183,
 Geodetic traverse, **4**: 31,
 Geographic names
 Heaphy, **8**: 76,
 Lanyon, **8**: 61,
 Geological expeditions,
 Admiralty Bay, **8**: 360,
 Britannia Range, **8**: 295-96,
 Cumulus Hills, **8**: 150-51,
 Darwin Mts, **8**: 82, 308,
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 17-18, 189,
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 300, 302,
 Enderby Land, **8**: 14, 53,
 Foster/Blue Glacier, **8**: 138-41,
 Fry Glacier, **8**: 4,
 Hobbs Coast, **8**: 148, 345,
 Horlick Formation, **8**: 370,
 Kemp Land, **8**: 53,
 Koettlitz/Blue Glacier, **8**: 108,
 Ohio Range, **8**: 371,
 Orville Coast, **8**: 116,
 Weller Coal Measures, **8**: 226,
 Geology, **2**: 47, 68, 84, 145, 152-53, 236, 314, 350,
 381, 441, 499, **3**: 81, 100, 116, 144, 175, 178,
 179, 182, 199, 207, 211, 246, 275, 299, 343, 377,
 422, 449, 474, 485, 524, 535, 543, **4**: 4, 7, 12, 19,
 33, 52, 58, 62, 94, 105, 111, 121, 153, 224, 227,
 271, 283, 284, 325, 328, 350, 370, 403, 436, 439,
 476, 482, 491, 500, 557, 558, 568, 635, **5**: 249,
7: 5, 8, 11, 20, 74, 103, 110, 117, 124, 142, 144,
 178, 199, 211, 232, 241, 247, 249, 283, 326, 346,
12: 330,
 SCAR Working Group, **5**: 288
 Seismic probe, **5**: 296,
 NZ/Soviet, **5**: 347,
 Ocean floor, **5**: 359,
 Geological Investigations, **11**: 58, 85, 98, 334, 411,
 431, **12**: 225, 230, 250, 296, 314, **14**: 88,
 USAP, **13**: 125, 165,
 NZAP, **13**: 2, 5, 6, 95, 283, 324, 437, **18**: 36,
 Other, **13**: 106, 151, 158, 242, 480,
 Geological Mapping, **11**: 75, 323, 411, **12**: 7, 9,
 Geological Projects, **12**: 346,
 Geological Surveys, **1**: 82, 129, 133, 140, 160, 181,
 197, 201, 223, 231, 236, 259, 319,
 Geological Survey Expedition (NZ), **1**: 153-54, 188,
 216,
 Geologists Range, **4**: 62,
 Geomagnetism, **1**: 56, 137, 142-43, 236, 319, **2**: 14,
 210, 333, **13**: 181,
 Geomorphology, **1**: 38,
 Geophysics, **1**: 38, 80, 176, **4**: 37, 39, 112, 166, 328,
 Geophysical investigations, **11**: 75, 255, 406, **12**: 67,
 France, **13**: 245, 373,
 Italy, **13**: 108, 111,
 JARE, **13**: 151, 478,
 KARP, **13**: 159, 480,
 NZAP, **13**: 181,
 USAP, **13**: 165, 201,
 Geophysical Observatories, see [Antarctic
 Geophysical Observatories](#)
 George, (ANARE), **4**: 202,
 George, B.D. **3**: 278, 527, **4**: 323, 431, 447, 484,
 485,
 George, Catherine, **13**: 8,
 George, J.H. **2**: 125,
 George, Dr J.L. **4**: 94,
 George, Kevin, **13**: 93,
 George Bryan Coast, **2**: 239, 494,
 George VI Sound, **2**: 373,
 George von Neumayer Station (West Germany)
9: 171, 197, **10**: 112,
 Geospace, BAS Programme, **12**: 19,
 Gerard, Vern, **1**: 55, 145, **15**: 46, **25**: 25, 44, 51,
26: 5,
 Return of the pioneers, **17**: 66-67,
 Gerbovich V.I. **2**: 304, 371, **3**: 343, **4**: 407, 452, 559,
 Gerdes, Monika, **19**: 104,
 Gerlache Straits, **1**: 39,
 Germain, R. **2**: 304, 371,
 German Antarctic Expedition 1938/9, **1**: 328,
 German expedition, **1**: 271, 299, 333, **2**: 175,
 Germany, East,
 Base plans, **8**: 355,
 SCAR admission, **9**: 125,
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,
 1980/81, 138-39, 318,
 1981/82, **9**: 442,
 1982/83, **10**: 84, 170, 270,
 Germany, West
 Antarktis II, **10**: 111,
 Base, **9**: 13, 36, 98, 171, 197, **10**: 112-12,
 GANOVEX I, **9**: 10-13,
 GANOVEX II, **9**: 182, 281-82, 314-16,
 GANOVEX III, **9**: 399-401, **10**: 34-36, **12**: 258,
 GANOVEX IV, **10**: 245, 255, 295, 327,
 GANOVEX VI, **12**: 111,
 GANOVEX VII, **12**: 258, **13**: 64
 National programmes, **13**: 64, 196, 246,

- Joint NZ agreement, **9**: 233,
 Oceanographic expeditions **8**: 243,
 Programmes, **11**: 168, 290, 435,
 Ship, **9**: 10,
 Treaty consultative member, **9**: 197-98, 233,
 1978/79, **8**: 274, 387-88,
 1979/80, **8**: 409, 425, **9**: 10-13, 190,
 1980/81, **9**: 98, 136-38, 171-72, 197,
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 317-18,
 1982/83, **9**: 441-42, **10**: 34-36,
 1983/84, **10**: 111, 190-92,
 1984/85, **10**: 190-92,
 1992/93, **12**: 340,
 Gerov, Dimitri, **3**: 41,
 Gerzevitz, Mike, **19**: 150,
 Getty Foundation, **24**: 19,
 Gevers, Dr T.W. **3**: 551, **4**: 607,
 Geysen, H. **2**: 98, 182, 218, 261, 317,
 Ghent, Dr E.D. **4**: 116, 166, 227,
 Ghosts, **4**: 466,
 Giaever, John, **18**: 79, **25**: 46,
 Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503
 Gibaut, Lt/Cdr P.C.D. **3**: 327,
 Gibbs, Eric.R. **2**: 296, 357-60, **3**: 380, 529, 565,
4: 10, 372, 383, **5**: 203, **7**: 213, **10**: 51,
24: 76 (Life member),
 Gibbs, J.C. **4**: 73,
 Gibbs, J.G. **3**: 526,
 Gibney Islands, **2**: 502,
 Gibson, G.W. **2**: 122, 168, **3**: 91, 131,
 Gibson, Simon, **12**: 292, 336, 373, **13**: 285,
 Gibson, I.M. **1**: 159, 282,
 Giddings, Ted. **4**: 101, 144, 202, 282,
 Giggerbach, Dr Werner F. **6**: 298, 401, **16**: 16,
 Gilbert, Dr Neil, **21**: 7, **24**: 26, **25**: 52,
 Gilbert, Perry, **13**: 291,
 Gilbert, Robert, **17**: 34,
 Gilchrist, Dr. A.R. **3**: 161, 264,
 Gill, Allan, **25**: 53,
 Gill, Dr M. **2**: 248, **4**: 548, 595,
 Gillanders, Bronwyn, **11**: 320,
 Gillespie, Grant, **11**: 322, **22**: 40,
 Gillet, Mlle. C. **3**: 146, 189, 190, **4**: 383,
 Gillham, M.E. **5**: 57,
 Gillies, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 552, 616,
 Gilligan, Thom, **19**: 174,
 Gilmore, A.E. **2**: 247,
 Gilmore, N. **4**: 433,
 Gilmore, Stewart, **3**: 25,
 Gilmore, V. **3**: 172,
 Gilruth, Dr R.R. **4**: 446,
 Gimmer, M. **2**: 409,
 Giot, Jacques, **1**: 144, 301,
 Giot, R. **2**: 28, 377,
 Giovanini, Major A. **2**: 149,
 Giovenetti, Mario B. **1**: 204, **2**: 38, **3**: 62,
 Gjelsvik, **2**: 476,
 Gipps, Derek, **3**: 404,
 Giro, Capt. G.A. **4**: 133, 251,
 Given, David, **11**: 319, **23**: 54, [Obituary](#)
 Gjessing, Yngvar, **4**: 606, 607,
Glacialisaurus hammeri, **25**: 64,
 Glacial geology, **11**: 8, 56, 90, 200, 255, 432, **12**: 63,
 292, 317,
 Glacial landforms, **13**: 89,
 Glacier Bay, **1**: 26, **2**: 377,
 Glacier Point, **1**: 131,
 "Glacier" USCGC, **1**: 7, 19, 37, 41, 61, 78, 88,
 101-05, 112, 115, 120, 123, 125, 170, 216,
 240-42, 254, 264, 266, 305, 334, **2**: 7, 11, 26, 29,
 34, 39, 83, 100, 104, 107, 175, 187, 190-91, 193,
 238, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 28, 37, 71, 143, 145, 164,
 197, 236, 249, 300, 302, 355, 394, 395, 399, 423,
 426, 428, 433, 458, 526, 566, **4**: 2, 11, 73, 122,
 259, 295, 348, 435, 442, 469, 494, 603, 624,
5: 376, **10**: 12, 14, 253, **11**: 85, 210, **24**: 20,
 Glaciers – see *under individual names*
 Glaciology, **1**: 137, 140, 142, 149, 152, 161, 163,
 177, 179, 191, 193, 195, 200, 230, 234-35, 246,
 259, 267, 295, 309, **2**: 35, 105, 369-70, 495,
3: 42, 64, 72, 81, 184, 208, 277, 300, 388, 425,
 539, **4**: 18, 67, 78, 112, 129, 154, 158, 219, 256,
 328, 342, 350, 393, 454, 478, 493, 500, 529, 536,
 539, 555, 596, 608, **5**: 47, **7**: 19, 24, 105, 178,
 247, 326, **11**: 243, 336, **13**: 4, 94, 126, 369,
14: 89, **18**: 38, 44,
 Glacier flow rates, **25**: 56,
 Research, **25**: 64,
 Glasgow, J. **4**: 597,
 Gledhill, Prof J.A. **4**: 412,
 Gledhill, Ken, **16**: 7,
 Gleeson, Stephen, **22**: 17,
 Glennie, J.F. **1**: 189,
 Glenny, (ANARE) **4**: 180, 618,
 Gless, E. **4**: 639,
 Global warming, **13**: 364, **15**: 33, 86, **16**: 57, **17**: 20,
25: 50, 66,
 Not cause of ice shelf collapse, **23**: 11,
 Zoological effects, **20**: 58,
 Globemaster, see [Aircraft](#)
 Glogoski, M.L. **3**: 97, 186,
 "Glomar Challenger" **6**: 328,
 Glossopteris, Prince Charles Mts, **13**: 13,
Glyptonotus antarcticus (giant Antarctic slater)
 see [Marine Life – Isopods](#)
 Glue, foraminiferal, **12**: 60,
 Gnat vehicles, **4**: 446, 468, 593, **5**: 16,
 Gneiss Point, **1**: 181-3,
 Goats, removal from Auckland Islands **11**: 437,
12: 157,
 Goerler, Raimund El. **15**: 7,
 To *The Pole*, see [Book Reviews](#)
 Goff, Hon. Phil (NZ Foreign Minister), **21**: 10,
25: 20, 38,
 Gold, **10**: 119,
 Gobey, D.W. **4**: 324,
 Godley, Dr E.J. **2**: 284, 330, **3**: 126, **4**: 201, 202, 262,
 Godson, Lloyd, **22**: 12,
 Goetz, Lt. E. **4**: 133, 250,
 Goffin, R.B. **3**: 162,
 Golden, David, **4**: 432, 445,
 Goldie Glacier, **2**: 161,

- "Gold Seeker" **1**: 134,
 "Golden Princess" (t/s), **24**: 67,
 Goldschmidt, D.R. **2**: 19, 113, 118,
 Goldsmith, Rainier, **1**: 80, 110, 163, 325, **25**: 75
 Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12**: 240,
 Gommenesen, Capt. W. **4**: 280,
 "Gondwana", **10**: 354, **11**: 492, **12**: 26, 58,
 87, 122, 241, **17**: 55, 59,
 Gondwana fossils, **13**: 12,
 Gondwana Station (Germany) **10**: 112, **12**: 112, 370,
 13: 64,
 Gondwanaland, **5**: 264, 330, **6**: 11, 277, 328, **9**: 63,
 229, 253, **16**: 79,
 Gonzalez, Oscar, **4**: 606, 607,
 Gonzalez, Capt. R.B. **2**: 64,
 Gonzalez Videla Base, (Chile) **1**: 191, 336,
 4: 36, 463,
 Good, Captain Eric, **17**: 7, 24,
 Goodale, E.E. **4**: 432, **5**: 111, 192,
 Goodall, Andy, **13**: 8,
 Goodall, D.M. **5**: 323,
 Goodge, John, **17**: 55, 59,
 Goodrich, L. **4**: 572,
 Goodspeed, Jim, **1**: 132, 167-68, 196-97, 230,
 Goodwin, Ian, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,
 Google Earth, **24**: 14,
 Goosmans, **2**: 305,
 Gorder, Pam, **24**: 38,
 "Gorbatsj", **1**: 24,
 Gordon, Capt, **22**: 7,
 Gordon, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 179, 180,
 Gordon, Shulamit, **23**: 75,
 Gordona, G.A. **2**: 49,
 Gordts, F. **3**: 402, **4**: 289,
 Gory Russkie, **2**: 91,
 Gosnev, R.F. **3**: 324,
 Goss, W.F. **3**: 97, 186,
 Gosset, Robyn, **22**: 20,
 "Gotland", **9**: 314-16,
 Gotly, Cape - see [Cape Gotley](#)
 Gott, Dr Beth. **3**: 412,
 Gough, A.L. **3**: 279, 323, 375, 425,
 Gough Island, **1**: 18, 45, 345, **2**: 186, 230, 421,
 3: 463, 555, **4**: 102, 143, 201, 336, **6**: 398, **7**: 192,
 212, **8**: 283-85, **9**: 34, 180, 330-31,
 Gough Bay, **1**: 201, 247-48,
 Gould, Dr. Laurence E. **1**: 106, 141, 253, **2**: 34,
 3: 66, 133, 359, 459, **13**: 38,
 Gould Coast, **2**: 423,
 Governor-General (NZ) **11**: 149, **13**: 236,
 Govind, Roger, **12**: 297, **13**: 291,
 Gow, A.J. (Tony) **1**: 206, 244, 266, **2**: 6, 35, 207,
 321, 342-44, **3**: 432, 470, **4**: 494, 608, **5**: 194,
 Gowan, Lt J. **4**: 254,
 Gowen, G. **2**: 192,
 Gozur, Capt. **1**: 323,
 GPS, **15**: 38,
 Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see
 [Universities, Canterbury](#)
 Grafton, **3**: 334,
 Graham, Bob, **20**: 17, 42,
 Graham, G.K. **3**: 385,
 Graham, John, **3**: 161,
 Graham, N, **2**: 320,
 Graham, P.C.S. **2**: 246, 297,
 Graham, Sue, **14**: 142,
 Graham Coast (Base J) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Grahamland, **1**: 5, 17, 28, 38, 116-17, 125, 140, 160,
 248, 251, 291, 303, 335, 347, **3**: 83, 404,
 Gran, Trygve, **4**: 332, **6**: 446, **9**: 37-39 [Obituary](#),
 10: 280,
 Grand Expeditions Incorporated (GNI), **18**: 7, 17,
 Grandidier Channel, **2**: 32, 65, 316,
 Grange, Elsie, **22**: 12,
 Grange, J.J. la, 286, 500, **4**: 314,
 Granger, Paula, **24**: 6,
 Granholm, (ANARE), **4**: 239,
 Granite Harbour, **1**: 157, 184, 254, 306, 319,
 11: 410, **12**: 11, **13**: 95, 99, 184,
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17, **13**: 405,
 Granite studies, **11**: 199,
 Granites, geochemistry, **12**: 69,
 Grant, Cdr. E.G. **3**: 249,
 Grants – for expeditions, **5**: 123, 315,
 "Grasshopper" weather device, **1**: 6, 8, 9, **2**: 194,
 Grau, S. **3**: 280, 473,
 Graves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,
 Gray, H.C. **11**: 226 [Obituary](#),
 Graaves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,
 Graveson, J.F. **3**: 97, 186, 279, 322, 370, 425,
 4: 544,
 A dog named Beau, **19**: 100,
 Gravity measurements, **1**: 57, 152,
 Gravimetric survey, **1**: 145, **2**: 137, **8**: 14, 110, 163,
 Gray, J.L. **2**: 492,
 Gray, M. **3**: 477,
 Gray, T. **2**: 1, 71, 115,
 Gray, W. **4**: 219,
 Great Antarctic Fault Ridge, **2**: 92,
 Great Britian see, [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 Great Scott (musical), **15**: 83,
 Great Wall Station (China), **10**: 308, 339, 431,
 11: 170, **12**: 256, 379, **13**: 28, **24**: 30,
 Greeks, Mary, **4**: 478,
 Greeks, R.P. **4**: 116, 218,
 "Green areas" **8**: 56,
 Green, Alan, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 217, **13**: 288, 365,
 21: 27,
 Green, Brian, **13**: 8,
 Green, Charles J, **4**: 167, 625, **5**: 493, **7**: 128
 [Obituary](#),
 Green, David, **12**: 46,
 Green, E.N. **3**: 283, 394, 435,
 Green, Gorge, **1**: 71, **2**: 42, 151,
 Green, John R. **3**: 308, 352, 545, **4**: 45, 48, 106, 150,
 234, 571,
 Green, Sue, **20**: 33,
 Greene, Brian, **11**: 54,
 Greene, James L, **19**: 147
 Greene, Dr Stanley, **4**: 571,
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384, **11**: 144, 332,
 Greenhall, N.T. **4**: 10,

- Greenhouse effect, see [Global warming](#).
- Greenhill, John, **3**: 243,
- Greenland, **25**: 3,
Circumnavigation, **8**: 155,
- Greenlandair, **12**: 366,
- Greenpeace, **10**: 354, 499-52, 455, **12**: 26, 87, 122, 241, 326, **13**: 28, 421, 440, **14**: 29, 92,
Polar Meltdown Tour, **15**: 11,
- “Greenpeace” **13**: 22, 29,
- Greenstreet, Cdr. L. **4**: 625, **5**: 493,
- “Greenville Victory” USNS **1**: 19, 61, 103, 112, 115, 120, 150, 170, 240-1, 265, **2**: 336,
- “Greenwave” **11**: 85, 363, **13**: 178, 191,
- Greenwell, Cdr. M.D. **2**: 445,
- Greenwich Island, **1**: 272, 303, **2**: 66,
- Greenwood, D.G. **6**: 70, 141,
- Gregory, Dr. J.B. **1**: 317, **2**: 4, **4**: 9, 157,
- Gregory, Murray R. **3**: 474, **4**: 6, 62, **11**: 56,
- Gregory, Philipa, **19**: 95,
- Grell, Shelley
US Navy bids farewell to Operation Deep Freeze, **15**: 76,
- GRID, **14**: 94,
- Griffiths, H.F. Res. NZ Antarctic Society, **5**: 163, 203, 246, **6**: 195, 377,
- Griffiths, Dr R. **6**: 241,
- Gressitt, Dr J.Linsley, **4**: 19, 102, 315, **6**: 34, 72, 209,
- Gressitt, Dr L. **3**: 126,
- Greuse, Otto, **3**: 385,
- Gribbon, John, **11**: 500,
- Griber, John, **19**: 118,
- Grice, Gary, **13**: 469,
- Grieve, Peter, **11**: 56,
- Griffin, John, **11**: 201,
- Griffiths, **2**: 269,
- Griffiths, Harold, **25**: 11, 40,
- Griffiths, Trevor, **3**: 197, 259,
- Grierson Island, **1**: 178,
- Grierson, John, **4**: 454, 469,
- Griffith, Chris, **12**: 9,
- Grigg, Gordon, **11**: 55,
- Griggs, Kim, **21**: 34,
- “Grigory Mikheev” (*t/s*), 32 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue 3&4),
- Grikurov, Dr G.E. **3**: 453,
- Grikurov, K.E. **4**: 612,
- Grimes, Chief, **1**: 266,
- Grimmett, R.E.R. **2**: 126,
- Grimsdall, Alison, **12**: 53,
- Grimslev, Steve, **3**: 413,
- Grimwood, J.L. **4**: 433,
- Grindley, George W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2, 222, **5**: 69, **12**: 44,
- Grisson Oasis, **2**: 21,
- Grisoni, **1**: 259,
- Grobelaar, J.W. **4**: 623,
- Groenestein, W. (Bill), **3**: 126, **4**: 202, 262,
- Groon, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,
- Grounding lines, glacial, **13**: 122, 333,
- Grout, Alan, **11**: 3,409, **12**: 2, **13**: 98,
- Grove, Sqn Ldr Ivan, **1**: 117, 228, 297, 330, **2**: 23, 96,
- Grove Mountains, **24**: 30,
- Groven, Paul, **21**: 29,
- Grube, John, **12**: 374,
- Guard, Alan, **4**: 100, 145,
- Gruber Mtns, **1**: 234,
- Grunehonga, **6**: 399, 434, **7**: 25, 180, 212,
- Grunehonga Station (South Africa), **10**: 66, **12**: 348
- Grüner, Ute, **19**: 154,
- Gruziya **6**: 168,
- Grytviken, **1**: 42, **9**: 269, 319, **12**: 362,
see also [South Georgia, whaling](#)
- “Guarani” **1**: 336,
- Guard, Alan, **3**: 510, **26**: 66,
- Guermani, Dr Pier Angelo, **22**: 2,
- Guesalaga, Capt. F. **3**: 200,
- Guest scientists, see also [Exchange Scientists](#)
America **9**: 21, 79,
Australian, **9**: 79, 300, 379, 388, 442, **10**: 3, 5, 6,
Brazilian, **10**: 82,
British, **9**: 388-39, **10**: 3, 6,
Chinese, **9**: 24, 210, 277, 327, 343, **10**: 22, 52-3, 54, 63-64, 82, 164, 208, 340,
Cuban, **10**: 38-9,
Ecuador, **11**: 150
GANOVEX, **9**: 442,
German, **9**: 115, 280, 361, 367,
Indian, **10**: 54, 65,
Japanese, **9**: 79, 382, 424, **10**: 3, 162-65,
New Zealand, **9**: 281, 296, 324, 442,
Norwegian, **9**: 21, 26,
Peruvian, **9**: 442, **10**: 64, 226,
Soviet, **9**: 343, **10**: 22,
Uruguayan, **10**: 64, 82, 137, 356,
- Guests (Scott Base anniversary), **9**: 255-56,
- Guidobono, H.R. **3**: 458,
- Guillard, Robert, **1**: 4, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139, **2**: 495, **3**: 14, 111, 112, 113, 189, 190, 388, **4**: 123, 230, 383,
- Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527 [Obituary](#),
- Gull (black-backed), **7**: 281,
- Gully, J.P.C. **3**: 9,
- Gundian, Dr S. del R. **3**: 405,
- Gunn, Bernard M, **1**: 1, 27, 105, 129, 130-31, 154, 157, 184, 213-4, 282, **2**: 87, 118, 161, **3**: 131, 168, 188, 211, 383, **15**: 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93, **16**: 13, **25**: 14, 19, [Obituary](#)
- Gunner’s Point, **1**: 311,
- Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),
- Guse, Prof, **1**: 40,
- Gusorov, Dr G. **3**: 444,
- Guzman, Cpl. L. **4**: 133,

H

- Haase, Daniela, **25**: 72,
- Hackney, Ron, **13**: 92, 183, 284,
- Hadow, Pen, **21**: 52,
- Hadrosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,
- Haedo, Capt. J.m. **3**: 256,

- Haffert, Laura, **25**: 42,
Hagglund (vehicle), **17**: 14, 83,
Hague, George, **3**: 412,
Hahn, John, **16**: 36,
Haigh, John, **4**: 179, 241, 280,
Haigh, Rex, **11**: 55,
Haines, Jo, **13**: 409, 469,
Haines, William, **26**: 53,
Hair, H.B. **3**: 351,
"Hakuho Maru" r/v, **13**: 330, **20**: 17,
Hal Flood Range, **2**: 134,
Hall, Bernadette, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13, **25**: 31,
Hall, Charlotte, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,
Hall, James, **16**: 27, 31,
Hall, John D. **3**: 126, 162, 260,
Hall, Julie, **13**: 94,
Hall, Kevin, **11**: 62,
Hall, Lincoln, **11**: 498,
Hall, Madison, **16**: 36,
 Chilly dip for deckhand, **15**: 36,
 Commerce comes to McMurdo, **15**: 36,
 A Day in the life of McMurdo, **15**: 97,
Hall, R. **3**: 539,
Hall, Rob, **12**: 124, **13**: 466, **14**: 42 [Obituary](#),
Hall, Roger, **12**: 338,
Hall, Tim, **19**: 123,
Hall, W.D. **3**: 432,
Hall-Jones, John, **12**: 77,
Hailstorm, K.J. **1**: 167,
"Hakurei Maru" **11**: 248, 374,
Hallard, T.R. **2**: 192-3,
Hallett Bay, **1**: 216,
Hallet Bluff, **2**: 135,
Hallet, Cape, see [Cape Hallett](#)
Hallett Glacier, **1**: 216,
Hallett Station, (NZ-USA) **1**: 154, 216, 240, 248, 256,
 264, 270, 281-82, 305, 321-4, **2**: 11, 34, 49, 70,
 74, 80, 83, 88, 104, 109, 112, 126, 134, 135, 171,
 173, 206, 209-13, 252, 298, 360, 390, 442-3, 486-
 7, **3**: 12, 120, 142, 188, 236, 283, 330, 393, 398,
 433, 451, 479, 531, **4**: 13, 48, 253, 491, 596, **4**:
 35, 133, 179, 279, 462, **10**: 82, 95-96, 166-67,
 21: 27, **25**: 51,
 Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**: 2,
 Exhibition, **24**: 3,
 History **6**: 273,
 New Home, **23**: 79,
Halley Bay, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
Halley, Edmund, **22**: 32,
Halley Station – new, (BAS) **10**: 193, 194, **11**: 77,
 250, 284, 423, 474, **12**: 57, 186, 269, **13**: 72, 74,
 17: 10-11, **22**: 32, **23**: 53,
 Blocked by ice, **21**: 49,
 Halley Station (VI), Designs, **23**: 22-23,
Halley's Comet, **10**: 438,
Hallgreen, Stig, **25**: 46,
Halsey, Capt Lionel, **26**: 70,
Halstead, Mat, **13**: 437,
Hambrey, Michael, **11**: 62,
Hamel, F.A. **3**: 14,
Hamilton, Mt see [Mt Hamilton](#)
Hamilton, G.N. **4**: 540, 594,
Hamilton, Dr. W.M. **3**: 521,
Hamm, G.F. **4**: 614,
Hammel, Dr H. **6**: 430,
Hammer, Bill, **22**: 10,
Hammerton, John, **21**: 41,
Hamill, Rob, **25**: 6, 35,
Hamilton, Sam, **25**: 66,
Hammond, B. **3**: 324,
Hamner, Dr K.C. **2**: 447,
Hampton, Brig. E.W. **1**: 170, 199,
Hamsen, Fraka, **12**: 250,
Hancox, Graeme, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 377, 437,
 548, 595,
Handler Ridge, **4**: 465,
Hanessian, Dr John Jr. **1**: 78, **3**: 91, **4**: 70,
Hang Gliders, **10**: 115,
Hangi, **8**: 31,
Hanley, A. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119,
Hannah, Mike, **18**: 18,
Hannan, F. **1**: 134,
"Hanseactic", (t/s), **15**: 90, **19**: 144, **20**: 58,
Hansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,
Hansen, Ian, **21**: 16,
Hansen, K. **2**: 31,
Hansen, Lillian, **12**: 87,
Hanson, K. **2**: 33,
Hanson, Nicolai, **2**: 114, **6**: 304, **8**: 207,
Hanson, Susanne, **19**: 122,
Hanson, Lt Cmdr. **1**: 199, 268,
Hanusse Bay, **1**: 140, **2**: 33, 66,
"Happy Feet" – movie, **24**: 56,
Harcourt, Rob, **13**: 287,
Hardie, Norman, **3**: 213, **4**: 548, 595, **24**: 77,
Harding, Peter, **12**: 190
Hare, C.H. **3**: 473, **4**: 14, 306, 320, 527, 579
 [Obituary](#),
Hare, W.R. **2**: 151, 346,
Harewood Airport, **1**: 7,
Hargraves, Paul, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72, **24**: 18, **25**: 8,
 18, 20, **26**: 7,
Harkness, R. **1**: 111, 171,
Harkness, I. **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, 117, 167, **23**: 55,
Harler, Robert Commander, USNSFA, **11**: 91,
Harmsen, Fraka, **11**: 322, 360,
Harmsworth Mt. see [Mt Harmsworth](#)
Harlen, G.A. **2**: 127, 208, 247,
Harlin, B.W. **2**: 417,
Harold Byrd Mts. **2**: 36, 105,
Harper, Grant, **13**: 29,
Harper, Peter C. **4**: 295, 388, 389, **9**: 187-88,
 13: 489,
 Review of: Albatross: Their World, Their Ways,
 26: 80,
Harrington, Dr. H.J. **1**: 153, 188, 217, 283, 284, 287,
 321, 324, **2**: 4, 7, 8, 11, 47, 302, **3**: 100, 138,
 4: 491, 595, 597, **5**: 173,
Harrington, Dr L. **4**: 548, 595,
Harris, Andy, **11**: 199, **12**: 42, 295, **13**: 2,
Harris, Colin, **13**: 92, 186,
Harris, Greg, **13**: 8,

- Harris, Ross (composer),
Deep Time (music), **17**: 54,
- Harrison, J. **2**: 3, 4, 8, 47, **4**: 360 [Obituary](#),
- Harrison, Susan, **12**: 336, 372,
- Harrop, J.R. **2**: 507, **3**: 194,
- Harrowfield, David, **11**: 10, 231, 378, 454, **12**: 175,
 324-325, **15**: 42, 90, **16**: 5, 20, 37-39, **17**: 2, 3,
20: 11, **21**: 20, 35, **22**: 72, **23**: 7, 33, 36, 60, **24**:
 36, 65, 72, **25**: 19, **26**: 39, 67
 Polar Room finds new home, **23**: 42,
Review of: Trial By Ice. **16**: 20,
Review of: The Voyages Of The Discovery,
19: 106,
Review of: Call of the Ice, **26**: 60,
- Harry, Steve, **13**: 469,
- Harry, Steven, **13**: 409,
- Hartigan, W. **4**: 445,
- Hartmann, Cmdr. R. **1**: 88,
- Hartog, Den, **1**: 243, 308,
- Hartog, S. **2**: 10,
- "Harukei Maru" **13**: 479,
- Harvey, **3**: 193,
- Harvey, Mike, **12**: 215,
- Harvey, Ralph, **22**: 11, **25**: 26,
- Harvey, Samuel, **6**: 201,
- Harwood, David, **12**: 330, **20**: 25, **25**: 42,
- Hasegawa, K. **2**: 500,
- Hasegawa, S. **3**: 157, 215,
- Haskell, J.W. **2**: 195,
- Haskell, T.R. **3**: 104, 179,
- Haskell, Tim, **11**: 56, 200, 326, **12**: 10, 51, 292, 336,
 373, **13**: 285, 366, 439, **18**: 39, **20**: 4-5, **25**: 14,
- Hasick, D.J. **4**: 632,
- Haslop, Flt. Lt. Gordon **1**: 5, 8, 81, 110, 162, 193-94,
 222, **2**: 463, [Obituary](#), **16**: 14,
- Hassage, Mt. see [Mt Hassage](#)
- Hasselborough Bay, **1**: 233, 311,
- Haswell Island, **1**: 11, 15, 33, 168, 176, 291-92,
2: 93, **3**: 122, **7**: 216,
- Hatch Inlet, **2**: 175,
- Hatherton, Dr Trevor, **1**: 1, 27, 55, 77-78, 103, 145,
 157, 188, 198, 242, 253, 274, 281, 285, 318, 344,
2: 9, 48, 117, 382, **3**: 97, 279, 326, 383, 426, 433,
4: 556, **6**: 372, **10**: 138, 200, 283, **12**: 47, 293,
13: 271 [Obituary](#), **15**: 24, 46, **25**: 13-14, 16, 40,
 51,
- Hatherton Glacier, **26**: 18-19,
- Hattingh, J.A.J **12**: 348,
- Haupt Nunatak, **1**: 267,
- Hausberg Mts. **2**: 455,
- Haver, Tony, **13**: 284,
- Havola, A, **2**: 334,
- "Haweia" HMNZS, **25**: 16,
- Hawes, Ian, **13**: 94, 289, 435, **16**: 94, **18**: 39, **21**: 27,
26: 76-77
 Benthic communities in Lake Vanda, **15**: 85,
- Hawke, Richard, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,
- Hawker, **1**: 232,
- Hawkes, Capt W.M. **1**: 89, **2**: 41,
- Hay bales (as building material) **6**: 292, 305,
- Hay, D.O. **3**: 124,
- Hay, John, **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, **11**: 411, **12**: 1, 12,
16: 66, 89, **17**: 60, **18**: 66-67,
- Hay, Dr. Malcolm C. **2**: 317, **3**: 463, 558,
- Hay, Tim, **24**: 33, 58,
- Haycock, D.J. **3**: 522, 530,
- Haycock, John, **4**: 117,
- Haydon, Kirsten, **22**: 29,
- Hayes, Dr D.E. **6**: 328,
- Hayes, Trevor, **4**: 117,
- Hayward, Mt, see [Mt Hayward](#)
- Hayton, J. **3**: 138, **4**: 434, 448,
- Haytor, Adrian G. **3**: **4**: 8, 11, 206, 480, **5**: 206,
10: 172,
- Hayward, T.G.H. **3**: 9, 141,
- Hazardous waste, **12**: 101,
- Head Consultants Ltd, **26**: 9,
- Head, Warren,
 Antarctic storms repel Icetrek's return plan,
16: 82-86,
 Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18,
 Daring rescues cheat winter, **18**: 52-53, 61,
 Deep Freeze command to Air Guard, **16**: 2-3,
 22-23,
 Gateway city blazes a trail, **15**: 60,
 Long mission for US navy, **15**: 78-80,
 Looking into the ice's 21st century, **15**: 52,
 Treaty nations confront major issues, **15**: 28-29
- Headland, (Bob) Robert K. **11**: 52, **12**: 207, **13**: 86,
 130, 346, 425,
Review of: A First Rate Tragedy, **19**: 129, 134,
- Heald Island, **2**: 8, **4**: 43, 98, 155, 300, 507, **13**: 79,
 239, 451, 482,
- "Healy", **20**: 39,
- Heap, John, **2**: 188, **12**: 402, **19**: 126,
24: 29 [Obituary](#)
- Heaphy, Susan, **12**: 44,
- Heaphy Spur, **8**: 76
- Heaphy, W.J. **8**: 76
- Heard Island, **1**: 45, 214, 232, 264, 270, 276, 332,
3: 160, 219, 263, 412, 463, 507, 558, **5**: 279,
6: 62, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40-41, 56, 261, 375,
11: 13, 68, 216, 294, 346, 480, **12**: 116, 236, 273,
 357, **19**: 104, cover **21**: 1, 69, **24**: 12, **26**: 4,
- Heard Island, **24**: 12,
- Heard, Capt John, **24**: 12,
- Hearn, Tim, **17**: 51,
- Hearnshaw, Dr John, **24**: 31,
- Heath, B, **6**: 41,
- Heath, Ron, **20**: 2,
- Heather-Clarke, R, **12**: 350,
- Hecq, Jean-Henri, **16**: 64,
- Hedblom, Capt. E.E. **3**: 46,
- Hedblom, Dr E. **2**: 132,
- Hedderly, Norman, **3**: 305,
- Hedges, Kenneth, **25**: 53,
- Hedin, A.E. **3**: 67,
- Hefford, Tony, **11**: 324, **12**: 44,
- Hegarty, Capt. B.V. **4**: 424,
- Heidemann Bay, **2**: 60,
- Heijtz, Stefan, **24**: 53,
- Heilman, William, **3**: 62,

- Heine, Arnold J. **1:** 56, 105, 129, 153, 321-22, **2:** 2, 7, 46-7, 105, 133, 198, 220, 273, 330, 380, **3:** 9, 42, 97, 141, 184, 275, 277, 279, 325, 382, 425, 468, 476, **4:** 67, 116, 166, 219, 310, 408, 434, 539, 543, **11:** 6, **15:** 22-23, 49, **16:** 38, 46-47, 91, **22:** 24, **24:** 76 (Life member), **25:** 44, 60,
- Heinerth, Jill, **19:** 150,
- Heinerth, Paul, **19:** 150,
- Heiser, P.T. **1:** 318, **2:** 46,
- Heist, J.D. **4:** 385,
- Heke Peak, **13:** 190,
- Heke, Randel, **2:** 123, 159, **16:** 38, **20:** 55, **24:** 76 (Life member), **25:** 15, 22, 40, 44,
- Helen Glacier, **1:** 11,
- Helicopters, see also [Aircraft](#),
1: 11, 15, 93, 112,
114-16, 123-24, 139, 140, 148, 172, 191-92, 206,
213, 242, 257, 260, 265, 300, **2:** 4, 7-8, 13, 15, 29,
39, 42, 51, 66, 69, 118, 142, 145, 175, 180, 188,
214, 302, 340, 391, 505, **4:** 55, 85, 91, **6:** 269,
11: 24, **12:** 344, 348, **13:** 16, **20:** 40-42, 34, (issue
3&4), 35 (issue 3&4),
Polar First Challenge 2003, **21:** 45,
Puma Helicopter, **12:** 348
- Helicopters NZ Ltd, **25:** 30,
Antarctic Doctoral Scholarship, **24:** 33
- Helle, Sigurd, **1:** 42, 190, 234, 260, 334, **2:** 31,
- Helm, Arthur Stanley, **1:** 51, 150, 158, 255, 284,
2: 289, 332, 410, **3:** 514, **5:** 308, **13:** 427,
16: 71-72 [Obituary](#), **16:** 71-72, **17:** 45, **22:** 17,
25: 11-13, 40,
- Helms, Ward, **4:** 256,
- Helps, Francis & Shireen, **25:** 48,
- Hemingway, Mary, **5:** 471,
- Hemmings, Alan, **13:** 193, **23:** 50, **25:** 38,
- Hempel, Gotthilf, **9:** 248,
- Henare, John, **11:** 322,
- Henderson, Alan, **13:** 291,
- Henderson, D.A. **4:** 547, 594,
- Henderson, G. **2:** 47,
- Henderson, Jim, **3:** 169, **13:** 129, 469, **24:** 55, **25:** 11,
- Henderson, R.A. **3:** 279, 378, **4:** 116, 166, 227,
- Henderson, R.H. **1:** 159, 282, **2:** 2,
- Henderson, Mt. see [Mt Henderson](#)
- Hendry, Rex, **13:** 409, 434, 469,
- Hendy, Chris, **4:** 548, **6:** 415, **11:** 8, 56, 200,
- Henriet, Jean Pierre, **16:** 65,
- Henriquez, Capt. Don V, **4:** 248,
- Henry, Capt Clifford, **7:** 193 [Obituary](#),
- Henry Island, **2:** 175,
- Henrys, Stuart, **12:** 374,
- Henzell, John, **26:** 7,
- Herbert, Sir Wally W. **2:** 246, 248-9, 298, 299-300,
347, 386, 436, 482, **3:** 4, 85, 98, 212, 222, **4:** 369,
571, **5:** 59, 164, 165, 247, 383, 398, 436, **8:** 155,
19: 123, **25:** 53 [Obituary](#)
Online gallery, **24:** 37,
- Hercus, Ann, **21:** 9,
- Hercules aircraft, see [Aircraft](#) – [Hercules](#),
- Heritage Antarctica **16:** 5,
- Heritage Expeditions (NZ) Ltd, **17:** 5, 31, **18:** 61,
22: 3,
- Heritage research, **16:** 33,
- Herkt, D.G. **3:** 311, 357, 556,
- Herligkoffer, Dr K. **1:** 271, 299, 333, **3:** 247, 534,
4: 341,
- Hermitage, Lyndall, **26:** 48,
- Hermitage, Mt Cook, **1:** 32,
- “Hero” **5:** 84, 136, 180, **10:** 205, **22:** back cover,
'Heroic Age'
Celebrations, **17:** 8,
Survivors, **2:** 433,
- Heron, Bob, **11:** 410,
- Heron, Dave, **12:** 46, 134,
- Heron, Rhys, **26:** 71,
- Herrick, Warren, **11:** 201, **13:** 365, "A Year on Ice"
see [Book Reviews](#)"
- Herring Island, **2:** 19,
- Herring, J. **6:** 63,
- Herschel, Sir John F.W. **26:** 13,
- Herschel, Mt. see [Mt Herschel](#)
- Hess, Katie, **26:** 51,
- Hessler, Dr V.P. **4:** 37, 453, 454, 607,
- Hetherington, Trevor, **3:** 324,
- Heurgon, M. **1:** 98, **2:** 77,
- Heywood, Barry, **15:** 82,
- Hewitt, L.R. **1:** 317, **2:** 46, 82, 127, **3:** 414 [Obituary](#),
- Hewitt Glacier, **2:** 424,
- Hewson, Brian
Review of: A Wise Adventure, **20:** 52,
- Hewson, R.W. **2:** 435, **3:** 2, 51, 100, 134, 176, 187,
4: 549,
- Heywood, Barry, **13:** 298,
- Hicks, **2:** 102,
- Hicks, Dr. **4:** 125, 179,
- Hicks, J.H.D. **4:** 116, 166, 219,
- Hicks, Stephen, **26:** 11,
Review of: Eight Men In A Crate, **25:** 75,
Review of: Hellbent For The Pole, **25:** 55,
- Hiely, Dr. P. **3:** 190,
- Higham, Tim, **16:** 12, 54,
- Higgins, Danny, **13:** 284,
- Higham, Tim, **13:** 291,
Re-mapping the Ross, **15:** 28,
- Hildebrand, John, **24:** 52,
- Hilderbrand, Dr. G. **1:** 241,
- Hildes, Dave, **19:** 122,
- Hill, A. **3:** 558,
- Hill, Grant, **25:** 63,
- Hill, Nicola, **12:** 220,
- Hill, R. **1:** 138,
- Hillary Coast, **2:** 423,
- Hillary Field Store, see [Scott Base](#)
- Hillary, Lady June, **26:** 7, 11,
- Hillary, Peter, **16:** 36, 58-61, 82-86,
“In the Ghost Country”, see [Book Reviews](#)
- Hillary, Sir Edmund, **1:** 1, 5, 27, 29, 32, 46, 49, 77-8,
101-05, 111, 130-31, 135, 138, 143, 150, 156,
163, 181, 183, 185-7, 217, 219-23, 224-27, 240,
245, 261, 274, 278, 288, 314, 338, 348, **2:** 1, 106,
428, **3:** 413, 507, 558, **4:** 11, 491, 539, 548, 595,
597, **5:** 70, **7:** 266, **15:** 2-4, 22, 47, 71-73, 89, 91-

- 94, **16**: 13-14, 16, 37-39, 76, **17**: 14, 67, **19**: 141, **23**: 53, **24**: 31, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 7, 12-19, 21, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 40, 70 [Obituary](#) **26**: 5, 7, 9, 11, 17,
 "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book Reviews](#),
 Portrait, **25**: 74,
 Hills, Richard, **23**: 3,
 Hills, Stephen, **4**: 601,
 Hilton, J.E. **6**: 70,
 Hilton, CPO R.O. **4**: 572,
 Hilton-Barber, Milton, **18**: 55, 57,
 Hince, Bernadette, **13**: 455,
 Hindle, D. **2**: 42,
 Hinds, Harris (Jim), **4**: 520, 521,
 Hines, M. **1**: 138, 375,
 Hinks, Cape, see [Cape Hinks](#)
 Hirasawa, Dr T. **6**: 284, 392,
 Hirman, J.W. **3**: 552,
 Hironaka, J. **3**: 351, 352,
 Hirst, P/O B.M. **3**: 531,
 Hismatsu, Takehiro, **12**: 344,
 "Hissem" USS **3**: 301, 311, 356, 395, 413,
 Historic Relics, **8**: 47-49, 245-47, 197-202, 54-55,
 123, 335, **9**: 107, 142, 143, 176-178, **10**: 9-10,
 46-47, 48-49, 128-29, 152, 272, 276, 312-13, 371,
 455,
 Historic Sites, see also [Huts](#), [Historic](#)
6: 200, 263, 302, 304, 335, 419,
 Antarctic Peninsular, **13**: 310,
 "Belgica", **10**: 269,
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17,
 Inexpressible Is. **9**: 151-52, 184, 347,
10: 9-10, 312,
 Indian, **10**: 414,
 Lyttelton, **9**: 139,
 Management committee, **9**: 183,
 Mawson's, **10**: 363,
 Plaque (Dunedin), **10**: 413,
 Ross Dependency, **13**: 405,
 Ross Island, **10**: 49,
 Tree (Christchurch), **9**: 178,
 Historic exhibition, Christchurch, **12**: 125,
 History
 40 years ago: dream of Antarctic crossing finally
 fulfilled, **16**: 13-16,
 A Handshake Over a Medal, **26**: 52,
 A Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, **23**: 26,
 A Salute to Adventure, **26**: 48,
 Antarctic snow cruiser: a massive failure, **21**: 65,
 Antarctic Treaty, **13**: 130,
 Harry McNish (Shackleton's carpenter),
21: 60-62,
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition (1897-9) **15**: 19-20,
 44-45,
 Borchgrevink, **13**: 346,
 British Antarctic Survey, **13**: 312,
 British expeditions 1901-16, **17**: 8, 18,
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18,
 Campbell Island, **13**: 384,
 Cats in the Antarctic, **16**: 28,
 Early Antarcticans, **5**: 86,
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-5, **17**: 21-23,
 86-87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,
 Geographic Congress, **13**: 425,
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier, **23**: 58,
 Japanese Antarctic Expedition of Nobu Shirase
 (1910-12), **20**: 21-23,
 Lake Vanda 1975, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,
 Little America, **13**: 173,
 Mawson Station, **13**: 194,
 McCarthy, Mortimer, **18**: 34,
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34,
 MacMillan Arctic Expedition (1925), **20**: 57,
 Medals & Decorations of the French South Seas
 & Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68,
 Netman of the Antarctic: Duncan Kennedy on the
 RRS Discovery II, **26**: 72,
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Antarctic Expedition
 (1949-52), **18**: 79
 NZ Antarctic Society, **13**: 138,
 NZ tractor party reaches Pole (1957-8), **15**: 91-94,
 Omarau and Antarctica, **26**: 67,
 Oral Histories, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,
 Orde Lees, Thomas, **23**: 66-69,
 Photography comes to the Polar Regions
Almost, **26**: 50,
 Portrait of Sir Edmund Hillary, **24**: 76,
 Position of Scott's body, **16**: 81,
 Scott Base
 Field parties (1957), **15**: 71-74,
 First wintering over, **15**: 22-24, 46-47
 Reconstruction, **18**: 74-77,
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition of William
 Bruce (1902-04),
 Part 1, **20**: 18-20,
 Part 2, **20**: 44-47,
 Part 3, **21**: 12-15,
 errata, **21**: 34,
 Personnel, **21**: 15,
 Scott's Discovery Expedition,
 Centenary, **20**: 26,
 Sledging, **20**: 36,
 Scott's sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,
 Scott's fourth Union flag, **21**: 58-59,
 Shackleton expedition wallet found, **17**: 53,
 Shackleton's First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6,
 Shackleton's South Georgia crossing, **19**: 124-26,
 156-58,
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900),
16: 45-46
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition (1901-03),
15: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45,
 The Reality of Early Polar Explorers, **26**: 36,
 Thurston Island air crash (1946), **21**: 55,
 Transglobe Expedition (1979-82), **20**: 28-30,
 Treasures from the Canterbury Museum:
 AA Lindsay, **24**: 10,
 Edward Wilson Artworks, **24**: 79,
 May Moor's autography book, **26**: 17,
 One Foot at the Pole, **24**: 55,
 Penguin Menu, **26**: 34,
 Pigeon Post, **24**: 34,

- Thirza Dalby's Butter Dish, **26**: 47,
 Tribute to Worsley unveiled, **22**: 17,
 Vanda Station, **13**: 232,
 Western Mountains campsite found, **17**: 2,
 Whaling, **13**: 81,
 Winter Stations, **13**: 86,
 Wreck of the "General Grant" (1915), **19**: 160-61
- Hoare, Lake, see [Lake Hoare](#)
 Hoare, R.A. **3**: 279, 378, 475, **4**: 7, 45, 67,
 Hobart, **7**: 321,
 Hobbs, Anna, **13**: 101,
 Hobbs, Dr B.E. **3**: 551,
 Hobbs, Charles, **12**: 44,
 Hobbs Coast, **6**: 238,
 Hobbs Glacier, **1**: 320,
 Hobby, Derek W. **2**: 319, **3**: 278, 331, 385,
 Hobson, G.A. **2**: 48, 122,
 Hochlin, **2**: 31,
 Hockstein, Dr Manfred, **3**: 62, **4**: 116, 166, 219, 570,
5: 69,
 Hodder, Sarah, **17**: 30, 82,
 Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497 [Obituary](#),
 Hodge, Cdr. L.E. **4**: 226, 433,
 Hodges, Luther H. **3**: 172,
 Hodges, William, **22**: 23,
 Hodgson, Cape. see [Cape Hodgson](#)
 Hodgson, M.L. **4**: 422, 578,
 Hodgson, Rt Hon. Pete, **26**: 5,
 Hodgson, Miss Vera, **4**: 395,
 Hoefl, Gina, **23**: 3,
 Hoffman, Jack, **1**: 102, 107, 188, 244, **8**: 195
 Hoffman, Walter, **3**: 206,
 Hoefling, Kevin, **24**: 15,
 Hofstee, Erica, **22**: 28, **23**: 4,
 Hogg, Ian, **18**: 38,
 Hoibalkk, Ralph, **12**: 366,
 Hoinkes, Dr H.C. **1**: 245, 268,
 Holdgate, **1**: 348,
 Holdsworth, G. **3**: 138, 381, 425,
 Holgate, Dr Martin, **3**: 34, 82, 352, 404,
 Holland, Robyn, **13**: 285, 410, 469,
 Holland, Sidney, **25**: 11-12,
 Holland, see [Netherlands](#)
 Hollick Kenyon Plateau, **1**: 245,
 Holliday, Lisa,
 The other side of the coin; non-governmental
 work in the Antarctic, **19**: 98-99, 103,
 Hollaway, Dick, **11**: 407,
 Hollman, Jeffrey, **25**: 31,
 Holloway, H. **2**: 3,
 Holloway, P.N. **2**: 6,
 "Holmglen" MV, **1**: 100, 175, 210, 276, 312, 345,
2: 43,
 Holme, Phillip, **18**: 38,
 Holmes, (ANARE), **4**: 180, 240,
 Holmes, D.W. **2**: 124,
 Holmes, I, **6**: 17,
 "Holmlea" MV, **1**: 19, 126,
 Holpern, M. **2**: 409,
 Holtanna Peak, **18**: 5, 59,
 Holtedahl Bay, **1**: 303, 335,
 Holyoake, Keith, **26**: 54,
 Holyoake Range, **3**: 422, 474, **4**: 4,
 Homard, Roy, **1**: 193, **16**: 15,
 Homewood, Vanessa, **12**: 50,
 Honda, Capt. T. **3**: 351, 403, **4**: 177, 245, 509,
 Honours, **9**: 187,
 Hood, David, **26**: 18,
 Hood Glacier, **2**: 166,
 Hooke, John, **17**: 3,
 Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29 [Obituary](#),
 Hooker, Sir J. **2**: 114,
 Hooker, Dr Joseph D. **26**: 18,
 Hooker, Robyn, **13**: 437,
 Hooley, T. **6**: 423,
 Hooper, Lt. **2**: 168,
 Hooper, Meridith
 The Pole Seekers: reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)
 Tom's Rabbit: reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)
- Hope Bay (Base D) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Hopkins, Stewart, **13**: 410, 469,
 Hopkins, Tom, **13**: 365,
 Hopley, (ANARE) **4**: 505,
 Hopper, F/Lt. William (Bill) C. **4**: 556,
24: 76 (Life member)
 Navy in defence of the toothfish, **17**: 6-7, 24,
 Horak, Egon, **3**: 255,
 Hordern Gap, **1**: 230,
 Hordern Mt see [Mt Horden](#)
 Horlick Mts, **1**: 245, 288, 309, 344, **2**: 36, 70, 105,
 196, 290, 335,
 Horn Bluff, **1**: 228,
 Horning, Donald S. **8**: 203-05, 67-68, 327-28,
 Hornsby, Darren, **19**: 108,
 Hornsby, Leigh, **19**: 108, **20**: 12,
 Hornstein, David, **13**: 410, 469,
 Horsch, V-Cdr. D.H.O. **4**: 510,
 Horseshoe Harbour, **1**: 14, 16, 134,
 Horseshoe Island (Base Y) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Horsfield, H.A. **3**: 278,
 Horning, Donald, **7**: 278,
 Horvath, Joan, **16**: 11,
 Horwood, T.R. **1**: 332, **2**: 110,
 Hoshiai, Dr T. **6**: 138,
 Hotop, Dave, **12**: 11,
 Hough, C.E. **3**: 477, 522, 530, **4**: 116, 220,
 Hougron, Andre, **4**: 383, 459,
 Houk, Lt. **1**: 204, 219, 245, 268, 278,
 Houk, vernan, **15**: 94,
 Houliston, R.E. **4**: 547,
 House, D.A. **3**: 277, 279, 323, 328, 378,
 Hovercraft, **4**: 109, 150, 204, 234, 267, **5**: 410, 445,
8: 8, 217, **10**: 53,
 Hovgaard Island, **2**: 230,
 How, W.E. **4**: 625, **5**: 493, **6**: 444,
 Howard, Anna, **22**: 8,
 Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **11**: 2, 194, **12**: 2, 46,
 100, 293, **13**: 7, 94, 193, 289, 365, 435, **16**: 29,
 94, **21**: 27, **25**: 24,
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,

- Seals, subglacial lakes and ultra-violet radiation; highlights of the eighth SCAR Biology Symposium, **19**: 116-17
- Howell, Morag, **12**: 363,
- Howland, P/O K.J. **3**: 531,
- Hubbard, A. **4**: 434,
- Hubbard, Dr Alun, **19**: 122,
- Hubbard, H. **2**: 193,
- Hubbard, James, **3**: 488,
- Hubbs – Sea World Institute **8**: 417, **9**: 16, 140,
- Hubert, Alain, **19**: 122,
In The Teeth Of The Wind: reviewed, see [Book Reviews](#)
- Huber, Johannes, **22**: 23,
- Hudson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 281, 391,
- Hudson, Andrew, **11**: 55,
- Hudson Mts. **2**: 70, 334,
- Huffman, J. **4**: 604,
- Huggins, T. **1**: 214,
- Hughes, Al, **19**: 122,
- Hughes, C. **4**: 324,
- Hughes, Dominic
 A ship called “Huey” **19**: 159,
- Hughes, J.F. **4**: 445,
- Hughes, P.A. **4**: 145, 388,
- Hughes, Trevor, **21**: 40, **25**: 22,
- Hui, Paul, **21**: 16,
- Hulcombe, **3**: 194,
- Hulse, Carol, **13**: 98, 435,
- Hulshagen, **2**: 28,
- Human activity, impact on marine life, **12**: 62
- Human biology studies, **11**: 88,
- Human body investigations, **13**: 154, 374,
- Human metabolism studies, **12**: 62,
- “Humbolt” **11**: 420,
- Humby, Cmdr. R.H.L. **2**: 158,
- Humphries, A. **6**: 154,
- Humphries, J.C. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, 318, **2**: 11,
- Humphreys, Kathryn, **12**: 293, **13**: 4,
- Hunger, Sarah, **17**: 4,
- Hunt, Denis, **4**: 432, 445,
- Hunt, Arthur Leigh, **3**: 93, **4**: 383, **5**: 44, 115, 152
[Obituary](#), 308, **25**: 10, **26**: 54,
- Hunt, Mt see [Mt Hunt](#)
- Hunt, John B, **15**: 55,
- Hunt, Leigh, Glacier, see [Leigh Hunt Glacier](#)
- Hunt, Major. P.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 221, 246, 294-95, 347, **3**: 133, **4**: 490
- Hunter, Fiona, **13**: 96,
- Hunter College, **9**: 164,
- Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#)
- Hunter, Kyle, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)
- Hunter, Cdr. W.G. **3**: 482,
- Huntford, Roland, **11**: 133, **22**: 7,
- Hurd, David, **19**: 104,
- Hurd Point Station, **1**: 71, 138, 278, 310, **2**: 42, 110, 150,
- Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42 [Obituary](#), **4**: 531, **17**: 31, 88-89,
 Shackleton’s Endurance expedition diaries, **21**: 28,
- The Hurley Photographs, **22**: 46,
- Hurdell, Peter, **13**: 8,
- Hurrell, G. **3**: 380,
- Hurley, D.E. **2**: 127, 513,
- Huscroft, Crystal, **19**: 122,
- Huskies see [Dogs](#)
- Husvik Harbour, **1**: 22, 93, 117, 234,
- Hut Caretakers, **9**: 77, 183,
 1976/77, **8**: 431
 1977/78, **8**: 80, 197-201,
 1978/79, **8**: 281,
 1979/80, **8**: 396, 412,
- Hut Point, **1**: 7-10, 33, 158, 171, 181, 183, 217, 223, 272, **2**: 82, 124, 136, 190, 415, **3**: 380, 529,
- Hut conservation/restoration, see [Huts \(historic\)](#)
- Hutchens, R.L. **3**: 360, 386,
- Hutchinson, Dave, **11**: 10, 59, 204, **11**: 322,
- Hutchinson, J. **2**: 436,
- Hutchinson, L. **6**: 125,
- Huts (historic) see also, [Historic Sites](#)
- A-Hut, Scott Base, **16**: 37-39,
 Caretaker Project, **15**: 97,
 Conservation, **18**: 4, 34, 40, 45, **19**: 140-42, 165, 169,
 Borchgrevink’s, **8**: 401, **21**: 32,
 Cape Adare, **9**: 300,
 Cape Evans, **10**: 301, **15**: 54, **16**: 76, **17**: 3, **20**: 10-11, **21**: 20, **25**: 21,
 Discovery Hut, **8**: 200-201, **10**: 116-17, 152, **15**: 34, **21**: 20, **24**: 19,
 Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,
 Halley, **8**: 355
 Lake Bonney, **8**: 107, 108,
 Mawson’s Hut, Commonwealth Bay, **8**: 202, 244-47, **9**: 431, **10**: 120, **16**: 7, 362-64, **17**: 12, **21**: 17,
 Book: ‘Mawson’s Huts, **19**: 169
 Restoration, **2**: 120, 171, 248, 296, 357-60, **4**: 10, 221, **8**: 47-49, 363-65, 184, **10**: 48-49, **11**: 8, 10, 59, 204, 454, 457, **12**: 173,
 Scott’s, **8**: 197-200, 219,
 Scott Base mess (“A”), **9**: 341,
 Shackleton’s, **8**: 23, 197-99, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **21**: 32, 55,
- Hutts, Sgt. H. **4**: 43,
- Huybrechts, **12**: 332,
- Hyde, Vicki, **17**: 83,
Review of: The Pole Seekers, **20**: 33,
- Hydrographic Survey, **1**: 255,
- Hydrography, **2**: 215, **4**: 132,
- Hydrology, **2**: 84,
- Hydro-electric power scheme, **9**: 322, 329
- Hydrothermal event studies, **13**: 474,
- Hydroponics, **10**: 63, 172, 276,
- I
- IAATO, see [International Association of Antarctic Tourism Operators](#)

IBEA, see [International Biomedical Expedition](#)

Icadyptes salasi, **25**: 57,

ICAIR, see [International Centre for Antarctic Information and Research](#)

Ice,

Antarctic volume **5**: 60, 400,
 Antarctic ice weakened by diatoms
 Breakout, **4**: 24, 68, 184, 220, 376, 434, 539, 546,
 Breaks out early, **6**: 13,
 Core drill, **1**: 244,266,
 Cores, **19**: 163, **25**: 57,
 Coring, **13**: 151, 369, 444,
 Deep drilling study, **5**: 181,
 Dome, **3**: 439, 539,
 Drilling, **4**: 608, **14**: 54, 137,
 Elevations, (Walcott Neve), **12**: 65,
 Floe studies,
 Drift, **17**: 19,
 Weddell Sea, **12**: 232, 270,
 From time of Christ, **5**: 149,
 International study programme **6**: 106,
 Hockey, **8**: 10, 136,
 Measurement, **5**: 317,
 Movements, **19**: 164, 166,
 Operation deep drill, **5**: 260,
 Physics, **11**: 6, 56,
 Pollution found, **5**: 182,
 Radar survey, **5**: 387,
 Radiation fluxes, **5**: 251,
 Radio echo flights, **5**: 279, 356,
 Record thickness, **9**: 172,
 Research, **18**: 38-39, 44,
 Runway, **7**: 16, 23,
 Sea-ice, **18**: 14-15, 18, 39, **22**: 38,
 Record increase, **26**: 56,
 Sheets, see [Antarctic Ice Sheets](#)
 Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69
 Soviet thermal drill, Radio echo flights planned,
 5: 279, **5**: 472,
 Symposium, **5**: 116,
 Thickness survey, **6**: 124, 168, 217,
 Wilkes ice cap project, **5**: 250,
 Ice-biking, **13**: 35,
 "Ice Bird" **6**: 341, **13**: 60, 80, 106, 240, 320, 327,
 441, **11**: 13, 68, 369, **12**: 55, 178, 222,
 Ice Cap, **2**: 152, **3**: 151,
 Melting, **16**: 31,
 Ice Cap News, **6**: 352,
 Ice Island Expedition 2001, see [Expeditions – private](#).
 Ice On My Palette exhibition, **22**: 24,
 Ice Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69,
 Filchner-Ronne, **15**: 86,
 Larsen-A, **16**: 7,
 Larsen-B, **15**: 11, **16**: 7,
 Ronne, **16**: 52,
 Wilkins, **26**: 20,
 Ice stream studies, **13**: 202, 333,
 Ice wharf, **7**: 13, 60, 120, 182, 287,
 Ice yachts, **5**: 194,
 Icebergs, **5**: 268, **6**: 153, **13**: 305, 361, **15**: 66,

16: 52,

A-43/A-43A, **24**: 48,

B-9, **11**: 243, 280, 364, 415,

B-15/B-15A/B-15J, **23**: 9, 45, 76

C-16, **23**: 76,

For irrigation, **5**: 323,

Large, **8**: 194,

Mega, **17**: 80-81, **18**: 3, 57, 68-69, **19**: 143, 149,

166, **20**: 50, **21**: 50,

New Zealand, **23**: 2, **24**: 48,

Research, **9**: 133,

Returned, **12**: 402,

Studies, **10**: 332, **11**: 200, 325,

Utilisation, **10**: 136,

Icebound expedition, **13**: 420,

Icebreaker, see also *individual vessel names*

2: 32, 39, **4**: 38, 48, 259, 626, **6**: 121,

Argentinian, **9**: 59, 132-133,

In Arctic, **9**: 199, 225,

Japanese, **9**: 132, 240, 363,

Russian, **1**: 128

US Coastguard, **12**: 273,

IceCube, see also [AMANDA](#)

22: 58, **24**: 2, **25**: 59

Icesheet, **2**: 224, **13**: 95, 126, 475,

Iceshelf, **2**: 484,

 Collapse, **13**: 361,

 Drilling programme (NZ), **4**: 116,

Ice and Snow Study, **2**: 47, 293, 403, 418,

Ichthyology, **2**: 93,

ICSU, see [International Council of Scientific Unions](#)

Igloos, **3**: 366,

Ignatov, V.S. **3**: 496,

IGNS, see [Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences](#)

IGY see [International Geophysical Year](#),

IGY Bases, **1**: 26, 57, 59, 68, 90, 110, 112, 176, 188,
 223, 228, 305,

IGY Plaque, **10**: 156,

IGY Valley, **2**: 217, 263,

Ikov, **2**: 255,

Illingworth, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 554, 615,

"Illyria" **11**: 389, **12**: 398,

Ils Crozet, **2**: 419, 516,

Ils Kerguelen, **1**: 19, 72, 98, 132, 209, 277, 310,

Ilyushin, see [aircraft](#)

Imbert, B. **1**: 4, 16, 91, 124, 163, 206, 233, 259,

IMESS, see [International Mt Erebus Seismic Survey](#)

Inaccessible Island, **13**: 345,

India, **7**: 224, **9**: 326, 352-5,

 Consultative member, **10**: 135,

 Fatal accident, **11**: 464

 New Station, **11**: 370, **24**: 47,

 Operation Gangotri, **10**: 290, 400-01

 1981-82, **10**: 110,

 1982-83, **10**: 37, 133,

 1983-84, **10**: 132-33, 169, 342-43,

 1984-85, **10**: 341,

 Programmes, **13**: 377, **14**: 23, 47,

 Treaty succession, **10**: 10,

Inertial navigation, **4**: 362,

- Inexpressible Island, **3**: 177, **13**: 268, 405, 408,
 Food depot, **10**: 9-10, 312
 Ice cave, **9**: 347,
 Plaque, **9**: 151-2,
 Infante, D.C.V. **3**: 405,
 Influenza, in skuas, **11**: 7, **15**: 56,
 Ingham, Miss I. **4**: 41,
 Ingham, C.E. (Bill) **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2**: 11,
25: 44, 51,
 Inglis, Jeff,
 Sea-ice concerns, **18**: 14-15, 18,
 Ingram, John, **11**: 319, **13**: 50,
 Ingram, P.M. **3**: 357, 556,
 Ingram, Peter,
 The Vanda Lake boys, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,
 Ingrid Christensen Coast, **2**: 21,
 Inland Station, **5**: 133,
 Innerskjera Islets, **1**: 82,
 Innes, D.G. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,
 Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan. **9**: 69-70 [Obituary](#),
 105, retraction,
 Inostroza, O, **1**: 164,
 Insects, **2**: 166, 273, 416,
 Insecticides, **4**: 94, 341, 435, 634,
 Inspection visits, **3**: 386, 487, **11**: 383, **13**: 20,
 Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences (IGNS),
22: 15, **24**: 27,
 Institute of Polar Studies
 Byrd papers, **10**: 416,
 New director, **5**: 305,
 Instituto Antartico Argentino,
 1980/81, **9**: 324,
 1981/82, **9**: 359-61, 415,
 Instituto Antartico Chileno, **6**: 231,
 "Inter" depot (Fr) **1**: 259,
 Intercurrence Island, **2**: 66,
 Inter-government Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)
25: 56,
 International
 Antarctic Centre (Christchurch), **12**: 201, **14**: 143,
15: 62, **15**: 32, **16**: 12, **17**: 14, 83, **25**: 29, 49,
 2,000,000 visitors, **22**: 2,
 Penguin Encounter, **24**: 32,
 Antarctic Glaciological Project **8**: 13, 122, 123,
 156, 166, 168, 190, 264, 266, 309, 322, 384,
9: 25,
 Association of Antarctic Tourism Operators,
 (IAATO), **21**: 10, 36, **22**: 3, **23**: 44, **24**: 67,
 Biomedical Expedition (IBEA), **9**: 26, 76, 94-95,
 Centre for Antarctic Information and
 Research (ICAIR), **13**: 142, 309, 487, **14**: 94,
16: 31, 48,
 Conferences, **4**: 37, 229, 295, 328,414,
 415,457,509, 529, 556, 570,
 Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by
 Ships, **12**: 120, **17**: 2,
 Co-operation, **5**: 181,
 Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU), **25**: 14,
 Geophysical Year (IGY), **1**: 4, 6, 8, 9,
 11, 12, 18, 25, 35, 41-42, 140, 145, 154, 159,
 167, 207-08, 216, 253, 275, 280, 285, 320,
 344-45, **2**: 1, 5, 41, 67, 102, **22**: 33, **25**: 11,
 14-15, 19, 25, **26**: 54,
 50th Anniversary Reunion, **24**: 60, **25**: 45,
 Magnetosphere Study, **8**: 29, 60, 240,
 Mt Erebus Seismic Study (IMESS), **9**: 74-75, 81,
 298, 379, **10**: 7-8, 14, 393, 426, **11**: 5, 59, 147,
 324,
 Park idea, **6**: 285,
 Polar Year (IPY), **22**: 33, **23**: 54, **25**: 36, 39,
 50-51, 59, 62, **26**: 28, 30, 59, 62, 76,
 Barrow Arctic Science Conference, **24**: 66,
 Global launch, **24**: 54,
 Youth Steering Committee, **25**: 72,
 Quiet Sun Year (IQSY), **3**: 316, 471,
 Survey of Antarctic Seabirds (ISAS), **9**: 188,
 257-59, 296-97, 378, 387, 425, **10**: 4, 120,
 185-86, 334,
 Symposium on Antarctic Sciences 8th (ISAES)
17: 54, 55, 59,
 Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition (ITASE) –see
[under Expeditions - General](#)
 Tribunal for the Law of the Sea rulings, (ITLOS),
19: 94,
 Weddell Sea Oceanographic Expedition, **8**: 118,
 Whaling Commission (IWC), **8**: 98, 164, 194,
9: 60-62, 101-02, 175, 188, 200, 202, 203,
 241-42, 410-11, 445, **10**: 141-43, 274-75,
 319-20, 448, **12**: 85, 197, 319, **13**: 26, 209,
 401,
 Adopts conservation role, **21**: 48, 55,
 Whale Marine Sanctuaries, **24**: 52,
 Minke assessment survey, **10**: 4, 36, 143,
 222-23, 373, 448-89,
 Internet, **13**: 487, **14**: 142, **15**: 6, 82, **16**: 52,
 Addresses, **16**: 5, 7, 10, 55, 76, 92, **18**: 14,
 Antarctic library catalogue, **21**: 11,
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,
 Climbing, **19**: 99,
 Gateway Antarctica, **21**: 11,
 Meteorological data, **19**: 99,
 Sir Herbert Wilkin's 3rd Antarctic voyage,
21: 16,
 Solar eclipse cruise, **19**: 119,
 Solar eclipse flight, **19**: 119,
 Ship positions, **19**: 119,
 Invertebrate larvae (McMurdo Sound), **12**: 60,
 Invertebrates, Terrestrial, **15**: 84, **18**: 38,
 Ionosonde equipment, **1**: 79, 138,
 Ionosphere **2**: 2, 14, 43, 137, **16**: 34-35, 57,
 Ionospheric research, **12**: 20,
 Ionospherics **1**: 26, 56, 139, 142, 144, 175, 318, **4**: 9,
 131, 256, 412, 511, 569,
 Iowa State University, see [Universities](#)
 IPCC, see [Inter-government Panel on Climate
 Change](#)
 IPY, see [International Polar Year](#)
 IQSY see [International Quiet Sun Year](#)
 Iquique, **2**: 31,
 Ireland, Trevor, **14**: 133,
 Iriart, Capt. **3**: 256, 285,
 Iridium Ice Trek, see [Expeditions - private](#)

Iron ore, **1**: 329, **7**: 87,
 Irvine, Sir Robyn, **13**: 7, 50, 58, **14**: 15, 154, 156,
 Irving, Egg, **2**: 122, **21**: 4,
 Irving, Admiral Sir Edward, **4**: 571,
 Isaac, Mike, **12**: 296,
 Isaacs, Peter, **11**: 58, **12**: 47, 48,
 ISAES, see [International Symposium on Antarctic Sciences \(8th\)](#)
 "Isaza" (r/v), **16**: 10,
 Isherwood, Peter, **13**: 97, **15**: 37,
 Islands, see *under individual names*
 ISOFISH, **17**: 81,
 Isolated parties, **6**: 321, 370, 405,
 Israel, **9**: 355,
 Italian expedition, **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346,
 Italians at Scott Base, **5**: 196,
 "Italica" (r/v) **13**: 105, 296, 354, **14**: 4, **20**: 50, **23**: 3,
 Italy, **7**: 3, 304, 340, 372,
 1973/74 team, **6**: 196
 1984/85, **10**: 433-5,
 Dry Valleys work, **6**: 379,
 National programme, **11**: 154, 245, 371, 463,
 13: 16, 105, 296, 368, **14**: 140, **15**: 5, 41,
 16: 11-12,
 National Research Council reps, **9**: 427,
 Scientific activities, **8**: 62-63, **9**: 364-65,
 Treaty accession, **9**: 292, 364,
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,
 ITASE see [International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition](#)
 ITLOS see [International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea](#)
 "Ivan Papanin", **24**: 46,
 Ivanoff, Capt. **2**: 175,
 Ivanov, **2**: 255,
 Ivanova, Capt. V. **4**: 283,
 Iwago, Mitsuaki, **20**: 12,
 IWC, see [International Whaling Commission](#)
 Izabelle, B. **1**: 134,

J

Jack, A.K. **4**: 408 [Obituary](#)
 Jack, Keith, **1**: 43,
 Jack Haywood Base, **10**: 366, 455, **11**: 110,
 Jacka, Dr. F. **4**:
 Jacob, Joachim, **17**: 55,
 "Jacob Ruppert", **26**: 74,
 Jackman, W. **2**: 197,
 Jackson, Brian, **4**: 101, 145, 202, 555, 616, 618,
 5: 503,
 Jackson, Cmdr Dave, **16**: 95,
 Jackson, F.G. **6**: 245,
 Jackson, G.A. **3**: 97,
 Jacobs, John, **3**: 442, **4**: 37,
 Jacobs, Stan, **18**: 68,
 Jacobs, T. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, **4**: 66,
 Jacobs, W.S. **2**: 131,
 Jacques, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,

Jahn, Cmdt. Don M. **4**: 346,
 Jamaica, **12**: 308, **13**: 297,
 "James Caird", **1**: 21, 121, **4**: 625, **6**: 3, **14**: 109,
 17: 31, 93, 94, **21**: 28, 60-62,
 James, Dr P. **3**: 126,
 James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497 [Obituary](#), **4**: 33,
 "James Clark Ross" RSS **11**: 425, **12**: 56, 147, 181,
 13: 70, 73, 197,
 James, Mark, **13**: 289,
 James Ross Island, **1**: 160, 207, 335, **2**: 148, 316,
 508, **13**: 112,
 Jamieson, Eric, *South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*, see
 [Book Reviews](#)
 Jamison, Bryony,
 Review of: Tom's Rabbit, **20**: 33, 35,
 Jamieson, Tracy, **13**: 101,
 Janacek, Tom, **17**: 77,
 "Jane" RSS, **5**: 419, 469,
 Janes, Bruce, **13**: 101, 178, 228,
 Janet, Rock, **2**: 214,
 Janssen, John, **12**: 7, 59, 98,
 Japanese Activities, **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 140, 159,
 192, 239, 260, 300, 332, **2**: 27, 231, 265, 406,
 500, **3**: 29, 68, 109, 157, 215, 304, 351, 403, 458,
 503, 540, **4**: 8, 38, 142, 177, 242, 286, 320, 337,
 342, 398, 455, 508, 529, 566, 610, 620, **5**: 43, 44,
 78, 123, 138, 208, 230, 406, 428, 495, 496, **6**: 21,
 47, 94, 95, 96, 125, 174, 200, 284, 285, 324, 325,
 348, 349, 392, **7**: 54, 124, 160, 252, 297, 328,
 341, 396, **9**: 427, 276-77, 398, 437, 427, **10**: 32,
 33, 65, 114, 146, 266, 401-03, **11**: 247, 376,
 12: 344, **13**: 149, 330, 477-78, **21**: 54,
 Territorial claims, **17**: 24,
 Whaling, **15**: 83,
 Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition (JARE)
 JARE 1, **4**: 399
 JARE 2, **7**: 177, 242, 566, 620,
 JARE 8, **4**: 337, 398, 508, 566,
 JARE 9, **4**: 399, 566, 620,
 JARE 10, **4**: 399, 508, **5**: 186,
 JARE 10 & 11, **4**: 431,
 1976/77, **8**: 24-25,
 1977/78, **8**: 76, 96-97, 134, 241-43,
 1978/79, **8**: 217, 241-42, 259, 309,
 1979/80, **9**: 22-23,
 1980/81, **9**: 127-29,
 1981/82, **9**: 273-75,
 1982/83, **9**: 425, 435-37, **10**: 33,
 1983/84, **10**: 144,
 1984/85, **10**: 266, 401-02,
 1995/96, **14**: 22, 98,
 Jarvis, Martin, **16**: 57,
 Jarvis, Tim, **17**: 28,
 Jasuik, Tadeusz, **3**: 122,
 Jelbert Glacier Tongue, **1**: 83,
 Jefferies, B.E. **6**: 177,
 Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214 [Obituary](#),
 Jeffrey, Major General Michael, **22**: 25,
 Jefferys, R.C. **2**: 436,
 Jeffs, Sqdn Ldr, C. **2**: 48, 163,
 Jelbert, John, **25**: 46,

- Jenkin, J. **4**: 40, 144,
 Jenkins, R.G. **2**: 127, 207,
 Jenkinson, B. **4**: 548, 595,
 Jenkinson, Megan, **23**: 46,
 Jenness, C.A. **2**: 125, 294, 296, 357-60,
 Jennings, N. **2**: 218, 318,
 Jensen, David, **15**: 83,
 Jeremy, Cape, *see* [Cape Jeremy](#)
 Jesek, Kenneth, **18**: 83,
 Jet Aircraft, **4**: 385, 507,
 "Ji Di" R/V, **11**: 419, **12**: 379,
 Jim Collins Memorial Award, **14**: 64,
 Jinnah Station (Pakistan), **12**: 102,
 Jinyou, Wu, **26**: 46,
 Jiracek, George, **4**: 45,
 Joerg Plateau, **2**: 494,
 Johanson, Jon, **21**: 51,
 Johannessen, Capt. **3**: 332,
 Joint Global Ocean Flux Study (JOGFS), **12**: 340,
 Joint Services Expedition, **8**: 30-31, 59,
 John, O.F. **2**: 337,
 "John Biscoe" RRS, *see also* ["Endeavour"](#) **2**: 32, 40,
 66, 100, 148, 186, 229, 268, 316, 378, 411, 509,
7: 9, 110, 150, 298, 323, **3**: 32, 84, 115, 201, 252,
 303, 315, 352, 404, 453, 508, **4**: 35, 188, 246,
 291, 403, 404, 461, 514, **5**: 418, 490, **6**: 38, 307,
11: 19, 28, 73, 169, 206, 251, 424, **12**: 385,
 Towed, **9**: 168,
 Trapped, **10**: 437,
 John Hopkins University, *see* [Universities](#)
 "John Biscoe II", **1**: 17, 28, 116, 140, 161, 207, 234,
 272-73, 302-03, 335, **25**: 24,
 "John R. Towle" USS, **1**: 78, 101-03, 112, 170, 240,
 248, **2**: 104, **4**: 603, **25**: 15,
 John, P. **3**: 126,
 "John Ross" (tug), **16**: 80, **17**: 46,
 Johnson, Colin, **3**: 31,
 Johns, David, **1**: 132,
 Johns, L.R. **1**: 324,
 Johnson, Capt. **24**: 8
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225,
 Johnson, Cdr. L.M. **5**: 499, [Obituary](#),
 Johns, P.M. **4**: 519,
 Johns, Dr. T.O. **1**: 338,
 Johns, Tim, **25**: 65,
 Johns, W.L. **4**: 422, 578,
 Johns, Warren, **23**: 36,
 Johnson, B. **4**: 548,
 Johnson, Lt/Cdr. L.R. **4**: 139,
 Johnson, D.H. **2**: 432,
 Johnson, F. **2**: 382,
 Johnston, Flt Lt, D. **1**: 134, 165, 168, 196,
 Johnston, Gary, **19**: 104,
 Johnston, I.P. **2**: 110,
 Johnston, Lindsay, **19**: 105, **23**: 37,
 Johnston, Rob, **13**: 8,
 Johnston, Robin, **11**: 197,
 Johnston, Capt. W. **1**: 140, **3**: 352, **5**: 102, [Obituary](#)
 Johnstone, B.N. **2**: 48, 122, 158,
 Johnstone, G. **3**: 423, **4**: 102,
 Johnstone, G.N. & Ray, **2**: 442, **3**: 67, 119, **4**: 548,
 Johnstone, Roy, **11**: 199,
 Joice, I. **3**: 138,
 "Joides Resolution", **24**: 49,
 Joint Antarctic Research Institute, **24**: 27,
 Joinville Island, **2**: 66, 379,
 Jolly, Matthew, **19**: 150-51
 Jolly, Nigel, **19**: 150, 152,
 Jonas, H. **12**: 342,
 Jones, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Jones, Al Commander USNFA, **11**: 91,
 Jones, Caradoc, **19**: 122,
 Jones, G.L. **3**: 477, 530,
 Jones, H.W.E. **6**: 340, 381, 420,
 Jones, K. **2**: 320,
 Jones, Lew, **2**: 14, 49, 88,
 Jones, Lloyd, **26**: 27,
 Jones, Mark, **18**: 58, **26**: 80,
 Jones, Neville, **13**: 101,
 Jones, Roger, **7**: 198,
 Jones, Sarah, **13**: 95,
 Jones, Dr T.O. **2**: 131, 325, 444, 476, **3**: 399, 548,
4: 140, 251, 257,
 Jones, Tracey, **24**: 33,
 Jones Mountains, **2**: 335,
 Jorda, Cmdr. H. **1**: 90,
 Jorda, Capt. Henry, **25**: 19,
 Jorgensen, Paul, **4**: 79, 281,
 "Joseph F. Merrel", **1**: 112,
 Joubert, D.J. **4**: 84, 127, 623,
 Joubert, Hennie, **4**: 84, 186,
 Joule, Bronwyn, **13**: 101,
 Joyce, Barnaby, **24**: 14,
 Joyce, E.E. Mills, **4**: 162,
 Joyce, Ernest, **12**: 218,
 Juan Carlos Station (Spain), **13**: 20, 28,
 Jubany Naval Base, **2**: 467, **13**: 28,
 Judd, B.M. **3**: 278, 477, 530, **4**: 433,
 Judd, Fiona, **11**: 8, 56, 200,
 Judd, J.E.K. **3**: 311, 357,
 Judge, Bronwyn, **18**: 41, **22**: 25, **22**: 29,
 Judson, Glen, **15**: 37,
 Jules, Cap, **2**: 214,
 Juliet Delta 321, (Hercules C130), **11**: 288,
 Julius, Bishop, **25**: 20-21,
 Junction Spur, **26**: 19,
 June, H.I. **3**: 216 [Obituary](#)
 Junge, A.G. **4**: 116,
 Jurry, Mathew, **12**: 292, 373, **13**: 285,
 'Just The Tip Of The Iceberg' conference, **25**: 50,
 "Justine", **26**: 14,
- ## K
- Kaczmarska, Dr Marzena, **23**: 35,
 Kagge, Erling, **12**: 65, **13**: 30,
 Kainan Bay, **1**: 8, 10, 37, 59, 67, 112, 243, 304-5,
 308,
 "Kainan Maru", **20**: 22-23, **24**: 75,
 "Kaiyo Maru" (r/v), **13**: 330,
 "Kakuri Maru" (r/v), **13**: 331,

- "Kalatxori" f/v, **21**: 36,
 Kalesnik, S, **2**: 21,
 Kaloczy, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 Kaminski, Marek, **14**: 5, 128,
 Kanda, K, **4**: 398,
 Kaneshima, Dr. K. **3**: 398,
 Kanetaka, K. **6**: 13,
 "Kaniere" HMNZS, **2**: 43,
 Kape, G.P. **1**: 144, 276, 312, 345,
 Kapica, A.P. **2**: 404,
 "Kapitan Bondarenko", **11**: 31,
 "Kapitan Khlebnikov" (t/s), **12**: 399, **13**: 30, 40, 79,
17: 3, **18**: 54, 56, **19**: 119, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 50,
21: 32, 33, **23**: 78,
 Solar eclipse cruise, **21**: 67,
 Kapitaza, Dr Andrei **3**: 390, 443, 445, 536, **4**: 500,
 501, **5**: 60,
 Kar Plateau, **2**: 8,
 Karl, Brian, **11**: 197, 413, **11**: 137, 216, 293, 376,
13: 97, 287, 438, **14**: 88, **23**: 4,
 Karafuto dogs, **2**: 27,
 Karnazes, Dean, **19**: 154,
 Kasamatsu, Nobue, **24**: 25,
 Kasper, Henry, **12**: 294, **13**: 98, 288, 365, 435,
 Katabatic winds, **2**: 33, 59,
 Kato, Tetsuo, **12**: 344,
 Katsufrakis, J.P. **4**: 480,
 Kavanagh, Sean, **3**: 214, 257, **4**: 187, 411,
 Kay, John, **13**: 193,
 Kaya, Prof Seiji, **4**: 177, 288,
 Kayaking, **18**: 58, **19**: 113, **23**: 13,
 Kazaki, Dr. K. **4**: 38,
 Kazukaitis, Frank, [Obituary](#)
 Kean, Bill, **21**: 55,
 Kearns, W.H. "The last Continent" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Keegan, David, **25**: 22,
 Keiller, Ian, **11**: 199,
 Keith, J.K. **12**: 367,
 Kellas, W. **1**: 138, **2**: 368,
 Keller Peninsular, **2**: 268,
 Kellerhals, Marcus, **19**: 122,
 Kelly, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Kelly, P/O Charles C. **4**: 259,
 Kelly, Cdr. G.R. **3**: 301,
 Kelly, Capt. H.A. **4**: 468, 573, 603, 604,
 Kelly, F/O John, **4**: 172,
 Kelly, Dr. **2**: 360,
 Kelly Tarlton see [Tarlton, Kelly](#)
 Kelly Tarlton Extreme Antarctic Visitor Encounter,
25: 52,
 Kelly Tarlton's Underwater World Antarctic
 Scholarship, **24**: 33,
 Kemp Land, **2**: 218,
 Kempe, Mt see [Mt Kemp](#)
 Kendrick, T. **4**: 262,
 Kennicutt, Dr Chuck, **24**: 25,
 Kennedy, **2**: 125,
 Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334 [Obituary](#),
 Kennedy, Duncan, **26**: 72-74,
 Kennedy, Gerry, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,
 Kennett, Prof. James, **22**: 33,
 Kennett, Jim R. **3**: 104, 179, **12**: 330,
 Kensler Dr. C.B. 324, 435, 442, 548, 594,
 Keogh, Jonathon, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,
 Kerguelen Island, (France) **2**: 41, 77, 136, 204, 242,
 282, 332, 383, 419, 468, 516, **3**: 44, 89, 163, 260,
 311, 357, 412, 461, 510, 556, **4**: 39, 44, 100, 261,
 301, 357, 421, 474, 518, 631, **5**: 49, 175, 233,
 396, **6**: 22, 371, **9**: 27-28, **13**: 79,
 Kerguelen Plateau, **26**: 4,
 Kerkt, D.G. **2**: 151,
 Kern, Don, **19**: 154,
 Kerr, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 616,
 Kerr, Bryce, **13**: 291,
 Kerr, Elizabeth, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,
 Kerr, Iain, **19**: 150,
 Northern Hemisphere penguins [letter to the
 Editor], **21**: 31,
 The *Sir Hubert Wilkins*' 3rd Antarctic voyage,
21: 16-18
 The voyage of the *Bravehart* 2001, **19**: 150-51,
 Kerr, L.E. **6**: 386,
 Kerr, R.A. **12**: 89,
 Kerr, Tom, **13**: 290,
 Kerr, Cape, 187,
 Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,
 Kershaw, Anne, **14**: 5, 128, **16**: 27, 89, **18**: 7, **20**: 42,
 Kershaw, Giles, **8**: 126, **11**: 17, 184, 209, 368, 395,
 418, 483, **12**: 28 [Obituary](#),
 Kershaw Kids Programme, **14**: 143,
 Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338 [Obituary](#),
 Ketchum, A. **12**: 366,
 Ketchum, Capt. G.L. **1**: 170, 246, **25**: 14,
 Ketychmann, Capt. Don C.B. von, **3**: 355
 Keuken, **2**: 145, 180,
 Keys, Gordon, **13**: 91, 366,
 Keys, Harry, **9**: 345-47, **11**: 200, 241, 325, **13**: 305,
14: 16, **16**: 81, **26**: 22, 24-25,
 Modern day explorers at Scott's Hut, **17**: 3,
 Titanic icebergs calved, **17**: 80-81,
 Keyser, D. **3**: 16,
 Khalikhman, M. **2**: 257,
 Kharkovchanka tractors, **2**: 140, 176,
 Khmara, Cape, see [Cape Khmara](#)
 Kibblewhite, Andrew, **11**: 55, 144,
 Kibblewhite, K.C. **3**: 510, 556,
 Kidd, Robin, **4**: 323, 359, 443,
 Kiefer, Hugh, **3**: 62,
 Kiel Field, **1**: 33, 59, 261,
 Kiel, Max, **1**: 59, 114,
 Killer Whales, see [Whales](#)
 Kilmov, L. **3**: 21, 22,
 Kimura, T. **6**: 95, 125,
 King, Hon. Annette, **25**: 38,
 King, Bill, **12**: 296, 372, **13**: 92, 101, 183,
 King, David, **13**: 92,
 King, Geoff A.M., **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11, 13, 24, 100,
3: 9, **4**: 167,
 King, H.G.R. **4**: 395, **5**: 319,
 King, John, **23**: 51,
 King, Prof. L. **5**: 14,
 King, Peter, **1**: 132, 197, 263,

- King, Richard, **22**: 35,
 King, T.G.W. **2**: 159,
 King, Virginia, **22**: 29,
 King Baudouin Base, (Belgium), **1**: 235, 257, 301,
 332, **2**: 28, 58, 67, 99, 136, 146, 178, 185, 231,
 264, 306, 377, 400,
 King Edward VIII Gulf, **1**: 34, 64, 84, 134, 167, 196,
2: 143, 182, 218,
 King George Island, **1**: 17, 140, 160, 234, 272, 303,
2: 65, 316, 379, **7**: 372, **10**: 272, 276, 356, **11**:
 214, 420, **12**: 72, 378, **13**: 412, **19**: 135, 167-68,
 173-74,
 King George V Coast, **1**: 293, 346,
 King George VI Sound, **2**: 83,
 King Haakon Bay, **1**: 21, 43,
 King Leopold III Bay, **1**: 257, 301, 332,
 King penguins, see [Penguins](#)
 King Sejong Station, (Korea) **11**: 378, 462, **12**: 305,
13: 20, 28, 158, 445, 480, **23**: 5,
 Kingan, Tony, **24**: 72,
 Kinsey, Sir Joseph, **6**: 199, 315, **26**: 17, 68,
 Kinsey, Cape, see under [Cape Kinsey](#)
 Kinshofer, Toni, **3**: 247,
 Kinsky, F.C. **3**: 279, 325, 384, 393, 426, **4**: 117, 166,
 225, 259, 639,
 Kirk, R. **4**: 116, 166, 174, 225,
 Kirk, Phillip, **11**: 199,
 Kirkbride, Martin, **11**: 322, 360,
 Kirkby, S. **2**: 182, 218, 317, 318, **3**: 18, 19, 75, 192,
4: 23, 24, 80,
 Kirby, V.G. **16**: 33,
 Kirkpatrick, Cdr. Tom, **6**: 350,
 Kirkwood, Capt. H., **1**: 30, 78, 101, 137, 144, 158,
 255, **25**: 24,
 Kirton, Mal. **2**: 94, 143, **3**: 239, 289,
 Kirton, Malcolm, **15**: 69,
 Kirwan, Sir Laurence, **6**: 193,
 Kirwan, L.P. **2**: 290,
 "Kista Dan", **1**: 14, 15, 18, 32-33, 45, 54, 65, 85,
 118-20, 208, 299, 333, **2**: 100, 148, 229, 268,
 412, 509, **3**: 32, 84, 201, 231, 252, 303, 315, 352,
 453, **4**: 35, 189, 215, 246, 292, 512, **10**: 223,
22: 30,
 Kitchen, D.A. **2**: 131,
 Kitchenside, Sqdn. Ldr. J. **2**: 145, 317,
 Kivioja, Dr. L.A. **4**: 338,
 Kizaki, Dr K. **4**: 177, 180, 342, 392,
 Klausbruchner, Klaus, **11**: 109,
 Klemence, Stane, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Klenova, Prof. M. **1**: 40,
 Klimov, Lev, **2**: 499, **4**: 284,
 Kline, Simon, **20**: 16,
 Kloa Point, **2**: 219, 317,
 Kluyev, L. **4**: 407, 454,
 Knight, F. **2**: 75,
 Knobhead, **1**: 2,
 Knoll, The, **1**: 143,
 Knox, D.A. **4**: 519,
 Knox, Prof George A. **3**: 3, 126, 218, **4**: 66, 328, 414,
 437, 519, **8**: 267, **9**: 155, 86, 448, **10**: 200, **25**: 45,
26: 58, [Obituary](#)
 Knox, Matthew, **26**: 18,
 Knox, Murray, **13**: 469,
 Knox Coast, **1**: 11, 94, 177, 305, **2**: 22, **24**: 9,
 Knox Sea, **1**: 37, 46, 62,
 Knuckey, **2**: 23,
 Kobb, Dr. D. **4**: 606,
 Koblenc, J. **4**: 181,
 Kodak shop, **17**: 32,
 Koerner, Roy, **25**: 53,
 Koettlitz Glacier, **1**: 1, 181, **2**: 8, 171, 246, 351-57,
4: 7, 120,
 Kohler Range, **13**: 3,
 Kojima, Hideyasu, **17**: 28,
 Komsomolskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 17-18, 293,
 327, **2**: 21, 56, 67, 140, 176, 215, 224, 255, 303,
 373, 401, 498, **3**: 23, **4**: 29, 30,
 Konecny, Moimir, **4**: 88,
 Konfal, Stephanie, **24**: 25,
 Konovalov, G. **3**: 286,
 Konovalova V. **6**: 329,
 Konstantinov, Dr V. **3**: 123,
 Konter, Richard, W. 39, [Obituary](#),
 Konuhev, Feodor, **14**: 44,
 "Kooperatsia" (USSR), **1**: 92, 122, 237, **2**: 139, 179,
 215, 258, 303, 498,
 Kooyman, Gerald J. **3**: 402, **4**: 310, 364, **14**: 131,
 Koptev, A. **4**: 182,
 Korea, South, **11**: 17, 214, 378, 461, **12**: 305,
13: 156, 445, 480,
 National programme, **15**: 6,
 New base proposed, **15**: 58, **23**: 5,
 Kornilov, N.A. **3**: 389,
 Korotkevich, E. **3**: 200,
 Korotkevich, Dr. S. **4**: 29,
 Korotkevich, Y.S. **2**: 21, 178, 215, 255, 303, 371,
 Kort, Prof V.G. **1**: 40, 239, 293,
 Kosaki **20**: 12,
 Koskiusko, Capt. H.M. **4**: 468,
 Kosko, A.J. **3**: 488,
 Kostka, Dr O. **2**: 257,
 Kovalkav, A.A. **4**: 610,
 "Koyoku Maru" **1**: 337,
 Kraehenbuehl, (ANARE) **4**: 423,
 Kranz, Cdr. A.C. **3**: 330,
 "Krasin", **23**: 71, **24**: 13,
 Krasnikov B.A. **2**: 216, 255, 372, 401,
 Krause, G. **12**: 343,
 Krebs, Cdr M. (Buddy) 301 [Obituary](#), 415,
 Kreher, Karin, **13**: 91, 282,
 Krezeminski, K.I. 419 [Obituary](#),
 Krill, **5**: 358, **6**: 403, **8**: 32, 52, 65-66, 124, 238-39,
 399, 427, **9**: 27, 51, 68, 106, 198, 242-43, 27,
 265, **10**: 288, 335-36, 413, **11**: 96, **12**: 55, **13**: 25,
 62, 105, 323, 441, 471, **14**: 26, **15**: 87, **21**: 5,
 Stocks, **18**: 46
 Kriss, Prof. A.E. **6**: 312,
 Kristensen, Monica, **11**: 106, 173, 217, 302, **12**: 259,
 366, 402, **13**: 205, **17**: 15,
 Kristensen, Paul, **22**: 25,
 Kruchinin, Dr. A. **4**: 29,
 Kruchinin, J. **2**: 56, 142,

Kruchinin, Yu A. **2:** 92, **3:** 171,
 Krzeminski, Eng. W. **2:** 22, 137,
 Kuchin, A. **3:** 41,
 Kudrayavtsev, N. **3:** 244,
 Kuga, Y. **2:** 500,
 Kukri Hills, **2:** 8,
 Kumabe, N. **5:** 208,
 Kumagori, Prof. T. **2:** 501, **3:** 110,
 Kuperov, L. **2:** 386, 414,
 Kupri, E. **4:** 237,
 Kusin, Valeri, **20:** 51,
 Kusunoki, Dr K. **4:** 286, 288, 337, 338, 398, 508,
6: 284,
 Kyle, Phil, **6:** 148, 298, 339, 401, 418, **11:** 257,
12: 10, **13:** 332, **24:** 56, **26:** 23,
 "Kyo Kuyo Maru No 2" **5:** 44,

L

"La Argentine" **4:** 34,
 La Gorce Mountains, **14:** 133,
 La Grange, *see* [Grange](#)
 "L'Astrolabe" **12:** 144, 170, 382, **13:** 293,
 Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique du
 l'Environnement (LGGE), **23:** 65,
 Labyrinthodont fossil, **5:** 103, 107,
 Lachal, Bob, **3:** 540, **4:** 24, 124, 178, 241,
 Laclavere, Dr G.R. **2:** 476, **3:** 359, **9:** 125,
 Lady Newness Iceshelf, **1:** 216, 321, **2:** 7, 40,
 Lagotellerie Island, **1:** 140,
 La Grange, J.J., **1:** 219, **2:** 147, 184, 266, 307, 375,
 497,
 Laird, Dr Malcolm G. **2:** 246, 347, 350, **3:** 422, 474,
4: 4, 62, **6:** 138, 148, 263, **8:** 196, **17:** 31, 78,
22: 16, **24:** 76 (Life member), **25:** 53,
Review of: Innocents On The Ice, **17:** 68
 Lake
 90⁰E, **23:** 65
 Bonney, **2:** 8, **7:** 7, **13:** 124,
 Clear, **2:** 96,
 Club, **2:** 180,
 Deep, **2:** 180,
 Dingle, **2:** 144-5, 219, **2:** 144-5, 219,
 Fryxell, **8:** 84, 408, **12:** 63, **13:** 125,
 Hoare, **13:** 123,
 Lagerny, **4:** 284,
 Mears, **4:** 8,
 Sovetskaya, **23:** 65,
 Stinear, **2:** 144, 180,
 Vanda, **2:** 50, **3:** 102, 209, **4:** 7, 122, 449, 540,
 592, **5:** 280, 455, **6:** 312, 416, 417, **7:** 7, **11:**
 201, 241, **13:** 94, 289, 470, 303, **14:** 134, **15:**
 85, **17:** 84-85, **17:** 85, **18:** 10-11,
 Vashka, **2:** 168,
 Victoria, **2:** 85,
 Vida, **2:** 168,
 Vostok, **16:** 11, 35, **17:** 12, 37, **18:** 64-65, 70,
 Drill hole, **20:** 8,
 Environmental report, **21:** 15,

Two neighbours, **23:** 65,
 Wellman, **26:** 19,
 Wilson, **12:** 293,
 Levels (Dry Valleys), **12:** 5, 298,
 Lakes: *see also under individual names*
 Dry Valleys, **8:** 83,
 Subglacial, **19:** 116,
 West Antarctica, **8:** 168,
 Laking, G.R. **3:** 124,
 Lallemande, E. **4:** 289,
 Lallemand Fjord, **1:** 117, 207, 303, **2:** 33,
 Lamare, Miles, **21:** 29,
 Lamb, Bob, **3:** 45,
 Lamb, J.R. **2:** 151
 Lambert, B.P. **3:** 372,
 Lambert, Dave, **11:** 54, 142, **15:** 5, 38, **18:** 37,
 Lambert Glacier, **2:** 23, 113, 144, 217, 263, **4:** 236,
13: 60, 294,
 Lammey, David, **25:** 2,
 Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, **12:** 356,
22: 33, **25:** 37,
 Lampe, Christine, **19:** 144,
 "Lance", **24:** 14,
 Land bridges, **16:** 79,
 Landau, Denise, **18:** 12, **22:** 3,
 Landcare Research, **25:** 27,
 Landfall Peake, **2:** 339,
 Landis, Josh, **18:** 3,
 Landreth, Greg, **15:** 14,
 Landry, Paul, **19:** 144,
 Lane, Heather, **26:** 2,
 Lang Hovde, **1:** 192,
 Langdon, P. **4:** 43,
 Langdon-Smith, **3:** 73, 193,
 Langevad, Mike W., **1:** 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2:** 11,
25: 44,
 Langford, A. **2:** 127,
 Langhorne, Pat, **12:** 336, 373, **12:** 336, **13:** 285,
 Langston, A.C. **2:** 435, **3:** 139, 183,
 Langtip, (ANARE), **4:** 505,
 Lansing, A. **2:** 155,
 Lanterman, Cdr. W. **2:** 33,
 Lanyon, John H. **3:** 494, 537, **4:** 82, 125, 280, 240,
 Lanyon, Margaret, **8:** 61, 151,
 Lanyou, M. **6:** 151,
 Lanzerotti, Louis, **16:** 35,
 "Lapataia" ARA (Argentina) **4:** 268, 472,
 Lapeyrere Glacier, **1:** 117, 160,
 Larkman, A.H. **3:** 127 [Obituary](#), 166,
 Larkman Nunatak, **25:** 26,
 Larnas, Cdr. V. **2:** 64,
 Lars Island, **2:** 78,
 Lars Christensen Peaks, **2:** 216,
 Lars Christensen Island, **1:** 122,
 Larsemann Hills, **1:** 83, 118, 197, 229, **11:** 418,
12: 140, **19:** 104-05, 108-10, **24:** 30,
 Larsen, Captain, **15:** 95-96, **16:** 17-18, 43-44,
 Larsen, Capt. Nils, **2:** 216,
 Larsen-A Ice Shelf, **16:** 7,
 Larsen-B Ice Shelf, **15:** 11, **16:** 7, **26:** 20,
 Larsen Ice Shelf, **13:** 361,

- Larsen Island, **2**: 381,
 Lary, D.J. **3**: 355,
 Laseron, C.F. **2**: 111,
 Lashly Mts., **1**: 114,
 Lassche, Steve, **11**: 201,
 Lassiter, Major J., **1**: 247-48, 269, **2**: 26, 72, 102,
 Last Degree, see [Expeditions – private](#),
 Lateral lines in fish, **12**: 98,
 Latham, E.J. **4**: 227,
 Lathlean, Patricia, **22**: 35-36,
 Latitudinal Gradient Project, **20**: 2-3, **21**: 27, 40, 42,
 65, **22**: 9, **22**: 42, **23**: 3, 4, 75, **24**: 27,
 Laubeuf Fjord, **1**: 303, **2**: 33, 508,
 Lauder, **12**: 375,
 Laughter, J.H. **2**: 132,
 "Laurence M. Gould" (r/v) **16**: 78, **22**: 33,
 Laurie Island, **20**: 45-47,
 "Lautaro" **1**: 67, 164, 191, **2**: 31, 64, **13**: 15,
 Lautenbach, Dr C. **3**: 257,
 Lava Lake (Mt Erebus), **11**: 324,
 Law, Antarctic, see [Antarctic Law](#)
 Law and Order, **7**: 27,
 Law, Dr Philip G., **1**: 33, 39, 41, 118, 228, 289, 332,
 2: 16, 98, 175, 181, 261, 321, 364, 383-4, 395,
 3: 19, 75, 112, 124, 154, 191, 263, 291, 306, 521,
 537, 546, 552, **4**: 23, 25, 41, 81, 142, 145, 163,
 178, 239, 251, 280, 282, 543, 556, **5**: 342, **9**: 125,
 13: 194, **17**: 18, **22**: 30,
 Law, P.G. & Bechervaise, J. 'ANARE' see [Book Reviews](#)
 Law, Mrs P.G. **2**: 374,
 Law Base (Australia), **19**: 104-05, 108-10,
 Law Dome: **11**: 205, 282, **12**: 222, **13**: 9, 442,
 Law Glacier, **3**: 2,
 Lawford, D.C. **3**: 280,
 Lawrence, **2**: 62, 144,
 "Lawrence H. Gianella" **24**: 13,
 Lawrence, J.E.S. **4**: 324, 436,
 Lawrence, Capt. Stewart, **21**: 4,
 Laws, Dr R.M. 'The Elephant Seal' **1**: 17, **6**: 382,
 422, **7**: 48, **11**: 162,
 Lawson, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
 Lawson, Wendy, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94, **21**: 9, 42, 72
 Review of: Foothold on Antarctica, **18**: 79,
 Lay, Kevin, **11**: 143, 197,
 Lazarev, G. **3**: 23,
 Lazarev Station (USSR). **1**: 326-28, **2**: 20, 56, 67, 91,
 139, 141, 176, 215, 255, 259-60, 303, **3**: 171,
 Le Couteur P. C. **3**: 138, 279, 323, 375, 474,
 4: 6, 62,
 Le Cloarec, M.F. **12**: 10,
 Le Croon, Jacqui, **10**: 110,
 Le Croy, A.B. **4**: 92,
 Le Grew, Daryl, **16**: 93,
 Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164 [Obituary](#),
 Le Guen, Joe, **17**: 79,
 Le Gueren, F. **12**: 90-91,
 Le Morvan, Piere, **3**: 534,
 Le Pensec, L. **12**: 377,
 Le Roux, P.A. **6**: 250,
 Le Quesne, P. **2**: 1,
 Leal, Col. Jorge, **4**: 251,
 Leachman, Andrew, **20**: 17, 42, **26**: 32,
 Leane, Dr Elizabeth, **24**: 74,
 Leahy, Admiral, **26**: 53,
 LEARNZ programme, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 31,
 52.
 Lebbon, Colin, **4**: 423,
 Lebedev, A. **3**: 245, 390,
 Lebedev, V.L. **3**: 200, 298, 445,
 Leblond, M. **1**: 310,
 Leckie Depot, **1**: 331, **2**: 24,
 Leckie Range, **2**: 24,
 Leckie, Sqn. Ldr. D., **1**: 64, 82, 120, **2**: 16, 73, 75,
 4: 543, **6**: 154,
 Leda Project, **6**: 187,
 Ledenev, V. **4**: 29,
 Ledson, Rear Admiral David, **25**: 23, **26**: 5,
 Lee, Peter, **13**: 98,
 Legislation, environmental (NZ), **13**: 193
 Legrande, M. **12**: 10,
 Lee, (ANARE), **4**: 392,
 Lee, Dr C.C. **4**: 573,
 Lee, J.M. **3**: 528,
 Lee, M.O. **3**: 564,
 Lee, Pat, **1**: 132,
 Leech, R.E. & T.F. **2**: 193, 409,
 Legoupil, Cape, see under [Cape Legoupil](#)
 Leigh, Douglas, **4**: 145,
 Leigh Hunt Glacier, **3**: 93,
 Leighs, Antony, **22**: 9,
 Leighs Construction, **21**: 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46, 77,
 Leitch, E. **3**: 138,
 Leitch, Jonathan, **17**: 52, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)
 Leiva, Capt. L.P. **4**: 346,
 Leley, Ben, **12**: 215,
 Lemaire Channel, **2**: 186,
 Lemaire Island, **1**: 207,
 "Lena" **1**: 11, 35, 40, 66, 92, 123, 132, 148, 167,
 327-28, **2**: 93,
 Lena Gulf, **2**: 216,
 "Lenin", (Icebreaker) **1**: 271, **2**: 21, 139,
 Leningrad Bay, **2**: 371,
 Leningradsky, **2**: 91,
 Leningradskya Station (USSR), **5**: 384, 470,
 19: 148,
 Lenning, CPO W.E. **3**: 479,
 Lennox-King Glacier, **2**: 425, **4**: 4,
 Lennox-King, Lt Cdr. James, **2**: 87, 120, 124, 206,
 294, **3**: 99, 114, 142, 227, 229, 516, 570, **19**: 100
 Dogs on Ice, **19**: 127-128,
 Hound of Scott Base, **17**: 69,
 Oates' act of bravery, **17**: 47
 Perfect Flying Weather, **20**: 48-49,
 Lensen, G.J. **1**: 153,
 Lento, Gina, **16**: 30,
 Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186 [Obituary](#),
 Leonard, Greg, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Leopard Seals, see [Seals](#)
 Leopold Bay, **2**: 29, 146,
 Leopold III Bay, **2**: 377,
 Leprev, **2**: 341,

- "Les Ecaireurs", **1**: 236,
 Leskov Island, **2**: 413,
 Leslie, Rowan, **13**: 95, 184,
 Letters to the Editor,
 2: 270-73, 328-29, 380, 427, 458-9,
 7: 33, 66, 96-97, 163, 226, 306, 333, 378,
 15: 50, 98,
 16: 47, 72,
 19: 96-97, 120-21,
 20: 36,
 21: 31, 52,
 22: 40, 60, 80,
 22: 20,
 22: 40,
 23: 40, 60,
 24: 20, 60,
 25: 60,
 26: 59,
 "Leucoton" **1**: 336,
 Levaux, H. **2**: 134,
 Levick, G.Murray, **1**: 76,
 Levy, David, **21**: 38,
 Levy, Rich, **24**: 49,
 Lewis, A.G. **3**: 97, 186, 278, 381, 386, 471, 528,
 4: 369,
 Lewis, Barry, **11**: 102,
 Lewis, Dr David, see also [Oceanic Research Foundation](#), [Expeditions – private](#), **6**: 240, 277,
 30, 341, 441, **7**: 9, 18, 62, 137, 361, **8**: 183-6,
 346, **20**: 56 [Obituary](#)
 Lewis, Sqn. Ldr. J., **1**: 54, 81, 163, 194, 217, 218,
 222,
 Lewis, Gary, **11**: 122, **23**: 37,
 Lewis, George, **23**: 33,
 Lewis, John, **16**: 14-15,
 Lewis, K.B. **3**: 529,
 Lewis, Cdr. Price Jr, **2**: 72, **3**: 205,
 Lewis, Pat, **25**: 30,
 Lewis, R.S. **4**: 318,
 Lewis Island, **1**: 228, 263, 299, **2**: 16, 63, 99, 182,
 261,
 Lewis-Jones, Dr Huw, **26**: 2
 Lewiston, Lt. Cdr. A. **2**: 34,
 Lewthwaite, Errol, **11**: 326,
 LexEn, **15**: 40,
 LGGE see [Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique de l'Environnement](#)
 LGP, see [Latitudinal Gradient Project](#)
 Libraries, see also [AntarcticaNZ](#), [Gateway Antarctica](#),
 [State Library of Tasmania](#)
 16: 67, 91-93,
 Libecki, Mike, **21**: 52,
 Libotte, Cdr. **2**: 377,
 Lichen Islet, **1**: 197,
 Lichens, see also [Mosses](#), [Lichens](#) **2**: 52, 57, 114,
 126, 166, 376, **15**: 39, **21**: 27,
 Lidar, **12**: 343, 393,
 Liddell, Dr R. **4**: 505, 618,
 Lied, Nils, **1**: 232, **3**: 76, 195,
 "Lientur" (Chile) **1**: 67, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 64,
 3: 252, **4**: 516
 Life Sciences, **1**: 280,
 Lightsey, Cdr. E.G. **5**: 193,
 Likens, Dr G.E. **3**: 209,
 L'Île des Petrels, **1**: 4, 69, 91, 124, 139, 206, 259,
 2: 174, 214, 301, 363,
 Lilburne, Linda, **23**: 10,
 Liley, Dr Albert W. **4**: 174,
 Lillee Marleen Hut, **10**: 111,
 Lim, Dr Gerry, **4**: 101,
 Limbert, D.W.S., **1**: 142, **2**: 33,
 Lin, Shelley, **25**: 66,
 Lincoln College, see [Universities](#)
 Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **4**: 268, 582, **13**: 217, 267,
 14: 118 [Obituary](#),
 "Lindblad Explorer" (*t/s*), **5**: 275, 440, **6**: 175, 219,
 386, **7**: 36, 40, 63, 65, **10**: 26, 42-43, 73, 151,
 224-26, **12**: 360, **20**: 47,
 Lindner, Klaus, **4**: 29,
 Lindroos, Melanie, **22**: 28,
 Lindsay, Alton A. **26**: 52,
 Lindsey, Alton A,
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition a popular
 event, **15**: 18,
 Treasures displayed at Canterbury Museum,
 24: 10
 Lineham, Father, **1**: 241, 245,
 Ling, John, **3**: 259,
 Ling, Nicholas, **11**: 319, **13**: 285,
 Link, D.A. **2**: 409,
 Linking Education and Antarctic Research in NZ see
 [LEARNZ](#)
 Linklater, E. **6**: 181, 294, 357,
 Linton, Prof. D.L. **1**: 335, **2**: 32, 66,
 Lippett, Dr R. **3**: 287, 288, 334, 440,
 Lisignoli, C.A. **3**: 349, 456,
 Lister, Dr Hal. **1**: 80-81, 138, 163, 193, 219, 222,
 16: 15,
 Little, (ANARE), **4**: 552, 616,
 Little, W.G. **4**: 422,
 Little America (USA), **1**: 7-10, 37, 58-60, 86-87, 112,
 135-37, 149, 170-73, 181, 200, 205, 240-41, 250-
 51, 261, 265, 278-79, 281, 304-05, 307, 309, 318,
 338-39, 342, **2**: 6, 9, 14, 35, 37, 40, 49, 68, 104,
 107, 109, 191, 491, **3**: 37, 251, **13**: 173, **26**: 52,
 Little Jena Station (USA), **4**: 198,
 Little Rockford, **2**: 104, 108, 132, 191, 338, 491,
 Liu Shu Yan, **19**: 105, 108,
 Liv Glacier, **1**: 114, 170, 202-03, 242, 306, **3**: 4,
 Live from Antarctica, **16**: 31,
 Liversidge, D. "The Last Continent", see [Book Reviews](#)
 Livingstone Island, **1**: 234, 272, **2**: 33, 66,
 Llano, Dr George A. **2**: 114, **3**: 154, **4**: 102, **5**: 166,
 21: 70 [Tribute](#)
 Lloyd, Gareth, **13**: 436,
 Lloyd, Keith, **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Lloyd, R. **3**: 138,
 "LM Gould" **13**: 477,
 Lockart, (ANARE), **4**: 554, 616,
 Lockheed Missile and Space Company, **6**: 81, 228,
 Lockroy, Port, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)

Loeb, Valerie, **15**: 87,
 Loewe, Dr F. **2**: 98,
 Lochore, **5**: 9,
 Logan, Hugh, **9**: 187, **11**: 327, **12**: 172, **13**: 8,
14: 157, **16**: 38,
 Logan Lynda, **11**: 7,
 Logie, W.R. **2**: 246, 297, 347, **3**: 57, 62, 135, 136,
 141, 182,
 Logistics Conference, **5**: 62,
 Long, **2**: 36,
 Long, E.M. **6**: 106, 131,
 Long, John, **12**: 250,
 Book Review, **18**: 42-43,
 Long, W.E. **2**: 37,
 Long Fjord, **1**: 134, 198, **2**: 145, 180, 320, 395,
 Long Peninsular, **2**: 505,
 Loodts, J. **2**: 28, **3**: 402,
 Loomis, Lt. R.W. **1**: 105,
 Lopartin, B.G. **5**: 32,
 Lopez, Cdr. D.C.A. **4**: 510,
 Loris, C. **2**: 253,
 Lorius, Dr Claude, **2**: 133-34, **3**: 14, 42, 111, 284,
 332, 533, **4**: 14, 78, 231,
 Lorrain, Regi, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,
 Lothis, Dr. W. **3**: 309,
 Lotteries Funding, **22**: 27, **24**: 19
 Loubet Coast (Base W) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Loudon, L.H. **3**: 97, 186,
 Loutitt, Sean, **21**: 53,
 Low Island, **2**: 66,
 Lowe, D.G. **3**: 476, 522, 524,
 Lowe, D.R.C. **3**: 530, **4**: 6, 67, 116, 166, 170, 224,
 277, 324, 447, 484, 485,
 Lowe, David
 Antarctic ice – tool for studying climate history,
19: 163,
 Lowe, Dr Eileen, **3**: 217, 412,
 Lowe, George, **1**: 5, 46, 110, 125, 193, **2**: 200,
16: 14-15, **25**: 12-14, 25,
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 223, 225, 401, **17**: 84-85,
 Lowe, P.A. **2**: 252, 298,
 Lowe, Stuart, **12**: 372,
 Lowe, Tim, **12**: 293, **13**: 96,
 Lowell, Thomas Mts, **1**: 247,
 Lower Staircase, **1**: 222,
 Lowery Glacier, **2**: 424,
 Lowery, Jim H. **2**: 87, 118, 161, 165, **3**: 72, 273,
6: 296, **24**: 76 (Life member),
 Lowery, J.K. **6**: 152, 264,
 Lowery, M.A. **3**: 324,
 Lowman, Dr P. **4**: 253,
 Lowndes, Steve, **22**: 17,
 Lowsley, Don, **12**: 44,
 Lozovsky, Capt. T.N. **1**: 280,
 LTER Project, **12**: 351, **13**: 123, 161, 362, 340,
 Luc Dronne, J. **3**: 260,
 Lucas, David, **13**: 101, 179, 220,
 Lucas, F.M. **2**: 507,
 Lucas, Michael, **3**: 235,
 Lucy, W.R. **3**: 279, 425, 474, **4**: 6, 62, 67, 324, 447,
 485, 548, **5**: 126, **23**: 36,

Ludwig, Theo von, **3**: 555,
 Luetzow-Holm Bay, **1**: 42, 67, 93, 120, 192, 300,
 332,
 Lugg, Dr Desmond, **3**: 239, 335,
 Luis Riso Patron Base (Chile), **1**: 125,
 Lukin, Valery, **20**: 7, 51,
 Luncke, B. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Lunde, T. **2**: 31, 100,
 Lush, Lieut G.R. **1**: 335, **2**: 33,
 Lusitania Bay, **1**: 310,
 Lutzow Helm Bay, **2**: 302, 407,
 Luz, M. **6**: 13,
 Lyakhob, L. **3**: 78,
 "Lyn" f/v, **21**: 2, 36, **22**: 5,
 Lynch, John, **16**: 35, **26**: 75,
 Lynch, W.R. **4**: 42,
 Lystrosaurus fossils, **5**: 330,
 Lythe, Matt, **18**: 14,
 Lythgoe, John R. **4**: 548,
 Lyttleton, **7**: 189, **9**: 139, **10**: 369, **16**: 83, **25**: 23,
 Lyver, Phil, **23**: 4,

M

Note: In determining alphabetical order the prefixes "Mac" and "Mc" are treated separately.

Ma, Lijia, **13**: 291,
 Maaske, Gary, **3**: 212,
 MacAyeal, Douglas **17**: 80-1,
 Machu Picchu Station (Peru), **11**: 420,
 MacCullough, Roger, **13**: 289,
 MacDonald, A. **3**: 162,
 MacDonald, Capt. Edwin A. **1**: 62, 171, **2**: 7, 40, 66,
 105, 188, 194, 277, 339, **3**: 28, 61, 93, 205, 334,
4: 583, **5**: 322,
 MacDonald, John, **11**: 319, 412, **12**: 8, 52, 98, 286,
 293, 372, **13**: 96, 109, 285, 327, **18**: 36, 37,
 MacDonald, Kerry, **25**: 22,
 Macdonald, Fl Lt Nathan, **18**: 52-53,
 MacDonald, Peter, **1**: 145, 182, **15**: 46, **25**: 44,
 MacDonald, Ross, **12**: 94,
 MacDonald, Tom, **25**: 40,
 MacDonald, W.J.P. **1**: 55,
 MacDonald, William, **8**: 288 [Obituary](#)
 MacDonald, William R. **8**: 173
 MacDonell, Shelley, **23**: 56,
 MacDowall, Joseph, **1**: 189, 223,
 Mace, Chris, **14**: 15, **19**: 146, **20**: 2, **21**: 42, 72,
 Macey, L.E. **5**: 488,
 MacFarlane, Alastair, **17**: 81, 83, 90,
 MacFarlane, Malcolm, **12**: 53, 336, **13**: 8, 410, 469,
21: 47, **24**: 74, **25**: 16, 34,
Review of: Lonely Planet Antarctica, **15**: 69-70,
 Machin, D. **2**: 318,
 MacIntosh, Aeneas, **12**: 90, 127,
 Mack, **2**: 94,
 Mackareth, Graham,
 Poem, **17**: 62,

- MacKay, Alistair, **26**: 22,
 MacKay, Don, **16**: 26-27,
 Mackay, Capt. H.D. **6**: 316,
 Mackay Glacier, **1**: 184, 213, **2**: 171, **13**: 95,
- MacKenna Pass, **23**: 44,
 Mackenzie, Jan, **12**: 52,
 Mackie, G. **5**: 387,
 MacKintosh, Bill, **12**: 331,
 MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51 [Obituary](#),
 Macklin, **2**: 143,
 Macklin, Alexander, **19**: 126,
 MacMillan, Donald, **20**: 57,
 MacMillan, Mark, **11**: 260 (death),
 MacNamara, Brian, **11**: 318, 407,
 MacNamara, Dr E.E. **4**: 453, 472, 559, 607,
6: 335 [Obituary](#),
 Macquarie Island, **1**: 18, 40, 45, 71, 99, 138, 175,
 209, 233, 270-71, 279, 296, 310, 332, 345, **2**: 19,
 42, 53, 76, 94, 110, 128, 151, 202, 242, 285, 330,
 383-84, 421, 469, 517, **3**: 43, 86, 125, 163, 217,
 259, 310, 312, 356, 411, 462, 509, 556, **4**: 12, 40,
 73, 74, 101, 143, 202, 260, 300, 473, 520, 578,
 631, 632, **5**: 49, 57, 99, 148, 161, 196, 215, 232,
 250, 319, 340, 359, 397, **6**: 21, 117, 236, 289,
7: 20, **8**: 158, 203-05, 219, 146, **9**: 13, **11**: 70,
 217, 261, 295, **13**: 22, 61, 79, 239, 294, **14**: 29,
 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 64, **20**: 42, **21**: 18, **26**: 9, 11,
 Macquarie Ridge, **2**: 84,
 MacRobertson Land, **1**: 165, 346, **2**: 91, **6**: 167,
7: 87,
 Madar, Dr J. **3**: 190,
 Madey, Julius, **2**: 157,
 Madgwick, G.E. **6**: 386,
 Madill, Kathryn, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **25**: 31,
 Madrid Protocol, **12**: 337, 388, **22**: 4,
 Madsen, **2**: 31,
 Magar, Sarah, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,
 "Magdalena Oldendorff" (*r/v*), **20**: 7, 9,
 Magee, A.J. **4**: 547,
 "Magga Dan", **1**: 36, 54, 69, 93, 110, 125, 140, 296,
 332, **2**: 16, 60, 63, 72, 76, 98, 145, 175, 181, 214,
 219, 261, 364-5, 392, 496, **3**: 14, 15, 68, 111,
 146, 173, 189, 192, 237, 333, 401, 501, 543,
4: 27, 185, 215, 244, 397, 506, 534, 543, 581,
 588, 613, **5**: 52, 53, 74, 432,
 Magga Range, **1**: 125,
 Magnet Bay, **1**: 196,
 Magnet Island, **1**: 133,
 Magnetic Observations, **1**: 83, 134, 139, 145, 197,
 200, 231, **6**: 20, 73, 181, 396,
 "Magnetic Ladies" **8**: 171,
 'Magnetic Polar Journey 1912' and 1963, **4**: 157,
 Magnetic Poles, **2**: 152, **3**: 37, 119, **4**: 141, 157,
11: 15,
 Magnetic storms, **15**: 41,
 Magnetic work, **2**: 85, 105, 122,
 Magnetometer – BMZ & QHM, **25**: 51,
 Magnetosphere, **16**: 34-34,
 Maher, Capt. E.H. **1**: 171, 243, 307,
 Maher, Patrick, **21**: 8, 46,
- Mahey, Margaret, **16**: 32, 54, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,
25: 49,
 Mahon, Mike, **13**: 8, 90,
 Main, Dale, **22**: 25,
 Maipu Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117,
 Mail deliveries, **5**: 7, 299, **6**: 353, 391, **8**: 80, 383,
9: 88, 226-7, 396,
 Mail for private expeditions, **11**: 222,
 Maine, B.J.L. **3**: 120,
 "Maipo" (Chile), **2**: 31, 64,
 Maitri Station (India) **11**: 370, **13**: 377, **19**: 99,
 Makomako, H.A. **3**: 324,
 Maksakov, **2**: 373,
 Maksutov, D.M. **4**: 182, 183,
 Maksuvov, D. **6**: 384,
 Malaysia
 First official visit to Antarctica, **15**: 58,
 Prime Minister, **19**: 145,
 Malcolm, Jo, **12**: 77,
 Maldonado, Grp. Cdt. Don E.V. **4**: 516,
 Mallison, Gordon, **3**: 353,
 Mallitte, Howard L. **3**: 280, 322, **4**: 556,
 Malloy, Kirk, **15**: 8,
 Maltsev, V. **2**: 257, **4**: 406,
 Malte Brun, **1**: 50,
 Mammix, Dan, **15**: 14,
 Man, Capt. **1**: 40, **10**: 323, 364,
 Manahan, Donal, **18**: 62,
 "Manawanui" HMNZS, **12**: 74,
 Mandarick, Rear Admiral, S. **2**: 148,
 Mandible Cirque, **11**: 241,
 Manhire, Prof. Bill, **14**: 66, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, 89, **18**: 13,
22: 13, **24**: 65, **25**: 31,
 Homelight, **16**: 8,
 Visiting Mr Schackleton, **16**: 8,
 Mann, Neville, **3**: 353,
 Manning, John, **20**: 30 (isse 3&4),
 Mannering, Guy, **3**: 134, 136, 141, 184, 281, 384,
 426, 467, 476, **4**: 377,
 Mannering, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
 Manning, Martin, **12**: 291,
 Mansergh, Graham H. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4,
 Mansfield, **21**: 9, 42, 72,
 Mansilla, A. **3**: 456,
 Mansor, Azahar, **19**: 145
 Manzoni, Dr M. **6**: 196, 262,
 Maps, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)
 Maquarie Base (Aust), **22**: 32,
 Maquarie Island, **12**: 23, **16**: 64, **22**: 32,
 Maquet, **2**: 146,
 Marathon,
 Fourth Antarctic, **18**: 60,
 King George Island, **19**: 173-74,
 Polar Plateau, **19**: 95, 154, 165,
 Trans-continental run planned, **21**: 19,
 Marble Point, **1**: 183, 241, 305-6, 320, 341, **2**: 34, 51,
 72, 86, 107, 129, 172, 324, **6**: 86, 188, **11**: 380,
 March 8 Islands, **1**: 40,
 Marchant, David, **12**: 331,
 Marchant, Harvey J.
 "Australian Antarctic Science", see [Book Reviews](#)

- Marchenko, A. **3**: 148,
 "Marco Polo" (*t/s*), **13**: 217, 501, **18**: 35, **20**: 47,
 Marcotte, Paul, **16**: 29,
 Marensi, Dr Sergio, **16**: 5, **24**: 25,
 Marescot, Lt. J.C. **4**: 231,
 Marguerite Bay, **1**: 38, 117, 161, 272, 302, 335-6,
2: 32, 100, 130, 149, 229, **4**: 86,
 Marie Byrd Land, **1**: 8-9, 37, 88, 90, 113, 135, 149,
 217, 244, 251, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 198, **3**: 35, 85,
11: 198, 411, **12**: 42, 67, 130, 295, 316, **13**: 2,
 Marie Byrd Land Traverse, **4**: 387, 468, 495, 606,
 Marine:
 Biology, **13**: 111, 121, 159, 161, 382, 410, **14**: 25,
 Invertebrates, **5**: 295,
 Biology research, **11**: 76, 87, 96, 428,
 Biota, **12**: 18,
 Geophysics, **11**: 333,
 Life - see also [Fish](#), **11**: 55, **15**: 66,
 Copepods, **8**: 3,
 Crabs, **8**: 102,
 Isopods, **8**: 112, 143,
 McMurdo Sound, **8**: 43, 87, 109, 147-148, 308,
 Plankton, **8**: 2, 3,
 Salvage, **21**: 36,
 Sciences, **13**: 62, 165, 167, 196, 294,
 Sediments, **11**: 85,
 Sponges, **11**: 358,
 "Marine Countess", **13**: 80, 208,
 Mariner Glacier, **4**: 436,
 Marino, Bruno, **12**: 370,
 Mario, **2**: 214,
 Mario Zucchelli Station (Italy), **22**: 2,
 "Marion Dufresne", **13**: 411,
 Marion Island (SA), **1**: 18, 45, 126, 132, 175, 209,
 311, 335, 345, **2**: 77, 186, 230, 243, 331, 384,
 420-1, 468, 516, **3**: 15, 44, 89, 126, 162, 218,
 311, 412, 463, 510, 555, **4**: 41, 101, 143, 200,
 302, 336, 518, **5**: 98, **9**: 322, 329, **6**: 182, 193,
 243, 399, 435, **7**: 212, 255, 329, **8**: 120, 128-129,
9: 33-4, 179-80, 207, 323, 329-31, 451-2, 529,
10: 447, **12**: 267, 357, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 32
 (issue 3&4),
 Airstrip, **11**: 171, 215,
 Cats, **13**: 420,
 MARISAT, **8**: 134,
 Maritime boundaries, **9**: 347,
 Markham, Sir Clements, **11**: 270, **19**: 142,
 Markham, Freddy, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,
 Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **2**: 6, 87, 127, 159, 248,
3: 9, 36, 114, 327, **4**: 3, 69, 147, **9**: 44,
15: 43 [Obituary](#), **25**: 60,
 Markham, Mt see [Mt Markham](#).
 Markov, K.K. **4**: 341,
 Marks, Emma, **18**: 37,
 Marks, K, **2**: 134,
 Maro, Capt. Harold, **1**: 36, **25**: 75,
 MARPOL Agreement, see [International Convention
 for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)
 Marr, Dr J.W.S. **4**: 89 [Obituary](#),
 Marr, W.S. **1**: 62,
 Marret, Mario, **1**: 41, "Antarctic Adventure" see [Book](#)
- [Reviews](#)
- Marris, John, **11**: 198,
 Mars, **15**: 53,
 Ice-cap studies, **8**: 160,
 Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,
 Marsh, Adam, **18**: 62,
 Marsh, Dr George **1**: 27-28, 49, 101-05, 131, 156,
 181, 186-87, 217, 224-27, 282, **2**: 53, **8**: 103, **15**:
 22-24, 46-47, 71-74, 91-94, **16**: 14, 16, **23**: 59,
25: 40,
 Marsh, G/Capt. **3**: 556,
 Marsh, Peter, **19**: 156,
 Marsh Glacier, **4**: 6,
 Marsh Station (Chile), **13**: 15, 28,
 Marshall, Craig, **17**: 19, **18**: 37, **20**: 53,
 Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),
 Marshall, Eric, **26**: 22,
 Marshal Mts, **1**: 227,
 Marshall Valley, **2**: 425,
 Marsupial fossils, see [Fossils](#)
 Marti, Dr Yuli, **4**: 32,
 Martin, (ANARE), **4**: 179, 241,
 Martin, Adam, **23**: 56,
 Martin, Andrew, **22**: 28, **23**: 4,
 Martin, Carlos, **3**: 255,
 Martin, Claude, **17**: 81,
 Martin, Debs, **23**: 40,
 Martin, G.L. **1**: 51,
 Martin, Gordon, **13**: 469,
 Martin, James, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,
 Martin, Capt. J.L. **4**: 297,
 Martin, Lt. L.A. **1**: 18,
 Martin, Linden H. **1**: 56, 159, 188, 254, 281-82, 286,
 320, 339, 348, **2**: 4, 5, 13-14, 333,
 Martin, Lisa, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Martin, P.J. **2**: 151, 252, 298, 443, 487, **3**: 338, 410,
 Martin, Paul, **13**: 93,
 Martin Penninsular, **2**: 199,
 Martin, Ross, **13**: 90,
 Martin, Yvonne, **13**: 100,
 Martindale, E. **3**: 521,
 Martindale, R.C. **3**: 531, **4**: 13, 422,
 Marty, Jerry, **20**: 62,
 Maruff, (ANARE), **4**: 24,
 Marve, Capt. **2**: 147,
 Maseyk, Kadmiel, **13**: 288,
 Maslen, A.G.W. **2**: 317, 393, **3**: 16,
 Maslin, Dave, **12**: 47, 48,
 Mason, Jack, **25**: 21,
 Mason, Peter, **11**: 9, **13**: 289, **23**: 37,
 Mass balance studies,
 Queen Maude Land, **12**: 226,
 Ross Ice Shelf, **11**: 85,
 Massam, D.G. **5**: 2,
 Massam, Dave R. **3**: 270, 425, 474, 524, **4**: 4, 542,
 548, 597, **22**: 56,
 Massey Fergusson, **25**: 14,
 Massey University, see [Universities](#)
 Masson Island, **2**: 91,
 Masson Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, **2**: 26,
 Masy's Island, **2**: 75,

- Mateparae, Lt. General Gerry, **25**: 7, 17-18, 23, 34,
 Materna, Drs R & W. **6**: 111, 146,
 Mather, J.C.L.M. **3**: 184, 309, 432, 516,
 Mather, John, C. **24**: 54,
 Mather, Keith, **1**: 65, 85, 134, 166-68, 196-97, 230,
2: 95,
 Mather, Shelley, **25**: 31,
 Mathers, Dan, **22**: 28,
 Matheson, E.H. **3**: 357,
 Matienzo Base (Argentina), **2**: 381, **4**: 133,
 Matsuda, Dr T. **4**: 38, 242,
 Matsumoto, Capt. M. **1**: 123, **3**: 351,
 Matsuura, Capt. M. **4**: 337, 398, 455, 508,
 Mattar, Dr A. **5**: 246,
 Matterhorn Outliers, **1**: 13,
 Matterson, G.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 246, 294-95,
 347,
 Matthews, David, **4**: 571,
 Maudheim, **1**: 45, 93, **2**: 233,
 Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331 *Obituary*, 414,
 Mauger Nunatak, **25**: 26,
 "Maumee" USNS, **5**: 377, **10**: 12, 14-15, 445-46,
 Mauri, Carlo, **5**: 269, **9**: 406 *Obituary*,
 Mawson, Sir Douglas, **1**: 11, 35, 130, 153, 165, 275,
 316, 346-47, **2**: 15, 43, 45, 54, 137, 399, 467, **6**:
 35, **7**: 57, **9**: 222, **10**: 70, 112, **25**: 10, **26**: 22,
 Mawson Station (Australia), **1**: 13-16, 32-33, 42,
 63-65, 82-5, 118, 120, 132-34, 191, 196, 228-30,
 250, 262, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 23, 28, 59, 94, 96,
 140, 143, 178, 180-3, 218, 258, 317, 366, 393-94,
 448-49, 502, **3**: 16, 21, 73, 106, 149, 192, 238,
 287, 306, 334, 406, 408, 437, 438, 491, 538, **4**:
 24, 26, 124, 178, 240, 280, 342, 392, 394, 465,
 503, 551, 614, **5**: 17, 90, 160, 340, **6**: 27, **7**: 19,
 84, **9**: 303, **11**: 71, 205, **12**: 12, **13**: 61, 194, 239,
 295, 329, 442, **14**: 26, **15**: 55, 57, **22**: 30, **25**: 15,
 50th anniversary celebrations, **22**: 25,
 Wind turbines installed, **21**: 69,
 Mawson Glacier, **1**: 213-14, 231, **3**: 422, **26**: 38,
 Mawson Harbour, **1**: 197, 229,
 Mawson Hut, **5**: 142, 215, 216, 218, **16**: 7,
 Mawson Institute, **2**: 182, **5**: 344,
 Mawson, Lady P. **2**: 45, 422, **3**: 512,
 Mawson Point, **1**: 345,
 Mawson Range, **1**: 230,
 Mawson's dogs, **12**: 337, 339,
 Mawson's Hut, **12**: 324, **14**: 138,
 Mawson's Hut Foundation, **17**: 12,
 Maximov, Prof. I. **2**: 216,
 Maxwell, Ian, **4**: 117,
 Maxwell, Nathanael, **23**: 3,
 Mayer, Lt/Cdr. R.V. **3**: 481,
 Mayewski, Prof. Paul, **11**: 255, **13**: 332, **20**: 53-54,
 SCAR Medal for 'Excellence in Antarctic
 Research', **24**: 27,
 Mayfield, R.L. **4**: 329,
 Maylen, Michael, **12**: 51,
 Maynard, Joel, **21**: 3,
 Maziers, Y. **2**: 901,
 Mazza, Joe, (CNSFA), **11**: 381,
 McAdam, Kay, **11**: 200, 325,
 McAleer, B. **4**: 548,
 McAllister, Gus, **13**: 101, **21**: 65, **23**: 75, **24**: 12,
 McAlpine, Ian, **11**: 199,
 McAlpine, J.K. **1**: 183,
 McBride, R.K. **6**: 265,
 McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245 *Obituary*,
 McCarthy, Dominic, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 McCarthy, Gerard, **18**: 34,
 McCarthy, Kerry, **20**: 28, (issue 3&4),
 McCarthy, Mortimer, (Jack), **1**: 126, **3**: 49, 185, 307,
 369, 473, **4**: 229, 580 *Obituary*, **18**: 34,
 McCarthy, Sir Thaddeus, **4**: 432,
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34,
 McCarty, Maj. Gen. C. **1**: 89,
 McClenaghan, J. **5**: 322,
 McConchie, Jack, **11**: 325, 410, **12**: 5,
 McCormick, Robert, **26**: 23,
 McCormick Skua, **4**: 522,
 McCormick, William, **25**: 18, **26**: 7,
 McCraw, J.D. **2**: 86, 126, 171,
 McCuddin, Rear Admiral L.B. **6**: 57, 188, 232,
 McDavitt, Blake, **23**: 25,
 McDonald, I.B. **3**: 476, 523, 530, **4**: 12, 58, 63, 67,
 McDonald, Miss Jo, **4**: 14,
 McDonald, Kerry, **21**: 9,
 McDonald, Neil, **3**: 357, 510,
 McDonald, W. **3**: 49, 185, 307, 473, **4**: 229,
 McDonald Island, **6**: 28, **9**: 450, 451, **10**: 261,
 Shape change, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue
 3&4), **21**: 69, **26**: 4,
 McDowell, Mike, **12**: 360, **20**: 12-13,
 McDougall, J.C. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,
 McElhinney, Bob, **13**: 18,
 McElroy, Dr C.D. **3**: 551,
 McElvey, B.C. **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591,
 McElrea, Richard G. **6**: 112, 176, 448, **10**: 378,
22: 35,
 McEwab, Dr Lena, **3**: 412,
 McFarlane, A.G. **1**: 319,
 McGann, Lt. Col. James, **24**: 65, **26**: 45,
 McGarry, Roger, **11**: 198,
 McGaughran, Angela, **21**: 8, 46, **24**: 33,
 McGeough, T.O. **4**: 115, 359,
 McGhie, James, **25**: 33,
 McGill, P.J. **3**: 97, 141,
 McGlinchy, B.J. **2**: 121, 166,
 McGlinchy, Dr, **26**: 69,
 McGowan, Callum, **13**: 8,
 McGrath, (ANARE), **4**: 617, 618,
 McGregor, Alastair
Review of: Mawsons Huts **19**: 169
 McGregor Glacier, **5**: 485,
 McGregor, Bruce, **12**: 9,
 McGregor, Don, **13**: 8,
 McGregor, Jim, **13**: 291,
 McGregor, Vic. R. **2**: 436, 482, **3**: 4, 276, 279, 323,
 375, 516, **4**: 9, **25**: 53,
 McInnes, Barrie, **17**: 3,
 McIntosh, Bill, **12**: 9, 10, **26**: 23,
 McIntyre, Don & Margie, **13**: 420, **14**: 24, **21**: 17-17,
 McIntyre, Peter, **1**: 288,

- McIntyre, Sgt. **2:** 94, 96, 145,
 McKane, P. **4:** 433,
 McKay, D.W. **3:** 9,
 McKay, Wing Commander P.J. **6:** 391,
 McKellar, I.C. **1:** 153, 324,
 McKelvey, Barrie, **22:** 32,
 McKelvie, Barry C. **1:** 183, 213, 322, **11:** 120,
 McKenny Glacier, **2:** 131,
 McKenty, G.B. **2:** 436, **3:** 9, 51, 59,
 McKenzie, C. **1:** 138,
 McKenzie, Douglas, **3:** 258,
 McKenzie, Duncan, **4:** 357,
 McKenzie, E.A. **6:** 397 [Obituary](#),
 McKenzie, H. Ross, **9:** 259,
 McKenzie, Jan, **11:** 412,
 McKenzie, John, **12:** 6,
 McKelvey, Barry, **2:** 51, 85, **23:** 37,
 McKenzie, Douglas, **1:** 183, 224-5, **15:** 91,
 McKerrow, R.J. (Bob), **5:** 503, **6:** 370, **11:** 115, **26:** 60,
 McKenzie, Jim, **13:** 365,
 McKinnon, Alan, **21:** 20,
 McKinnon, Dave, **12:** 377,
 McKinnon, Neil, **26:** 67,
 McIntyre, Don, **19:** 122, 143,
 McIvor, Ewan, **19:** 104-05,
 McLaggan, Barry, **25:** 3,
 McLard, Lt/Cdr. G.S. **3:** 482,
 McLean, Andrew, **21:** 52,
 McLean, Gavin, **25:** 30,
 McLean, Ian, **11:** 264, 345,
 McLaren, A. **4:** 179, 393,
 McLaren, W.A. **5:** 250,
 McLauchlan, Joy, **12:** 336,
 McLaughlin, W.R.D. **3:** 350,
 McLea, Q.F. **3:** 97,
 McLean, D.G.B. **3:** 124,
 McLean, T. **6:** 251, 273,
 McLean, Lt. W. **3:** 328,
 McLelland, Peter, **12:** 395,
 McLeod, **2:** 23,
 McLeod, Ian, **7:** 198
 McLeod, Malcolm, **25:** 27,
 McLeod, (ANARE), **4:** 23, 81,
 McLintock, R. **3:** 124,
 McMahan, F.P. **4:** 178,
 McMahan, Raymond, **3:** 197, 238, 406, 437, **4:** 267,
 McMullen, B.L. **3:** 480,
 McMullin Islet, **2:** 61,
 McMurdo Bay, **1:** 9,
 McMurdo Dome, **12:** 64, **13:** 92, 126, 200,
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Ecosystem, **11:** 194, **13:** 98,
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Project, **4:** 67, 72, 115, 219, **5:** 10, 73,
 Cynobacteria, **12:** 100,
 Drilling, **21:** 42,
 McMurdo Sound region, **5:** 129, 377, 460,
 McMurdo Sound Sediments and Tectonic Studies, **8:** 288, 298, 370, 371-72, 406-07,
 McMurdo Sound, **1:** 1, 7-10, 25, 30, 37, 49, 52, 62-3, 88, 101-05, 112, 135, 155-58, 171-72, 181, 199-206, 216-17, 220, 240, 248, 250, 256, 265, 270, 283, 285, 287, 295, 305-06, 320-23, 327, 338-43, 347, **2:** 4, 7, 8, 38, 40, 50-02, 74, 86, 168, 208, **17:** 87,
 Giant iceberg splits, **21:** 50,
 Ice problems, **6:** 326,
 Site Survey, **6:** 231,
 McMurdo Station (USA), **2:** 34, 37, 46,69, 70, 97, 104, 107, 109, 118, 136, 189, 239, 254, 277, 322, 335, **3:** 36, 60, 93, 144, 203, 210, 248, 298, 345, 396, 447, 465, 485, 551, **4:** 16, 90, 138, 139, 197, 252, 386, 467, 494, 573, 604, **5:** 34, 179, 223, 267, 302, 375, 399, **6:** 233, 292, 350, 429, **7:** 4, 12, 44, 45, 82, 144, 159, 196, 199, 203, 206, 235, 277, 353,387, **8:** 306, **9:** 16, 305, **11:** 90, **12:** 234, **13:** 20, 76, 117, 253, **15:** 97, **17:** 33, **25:** 8, 18, **26:** 3, 45,
 Banking, **15:** 36,
 Diesel spill, **20:** 47,
 'road' to South Pole, **20:** 5, 38-39,
 Weather, **15:** 81,
 McMurray, Claudia, **25:** 18,
 McMurray, R.T.R. **4:** 548,
 McNaughton, A.L. **2:** 283,
 McNaughton, Dr G. **3:** 425,
 McNaughton, Spr. W.J. **3:** 142,
 McNeil, Heather, **11:** 319,
 McNeill, F.A. **2:** 124, 296,
 McNeill, V.M. **2:** 283,
 McNeish, Harry, **1:** 21, 42, 121, **23:** 67,
 Grave site project, **21:** 60-62,
 Mrs Chippy project, **22:** 14, 20, 23,
 Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?, **22:** 46,
 McNeish Memorial, **2:** 52,
 McNeish, Tom, **22:** 23,
 McNight, D.G. **1:** 319, **2:** 127,
 McNish, Capt. K.T. **3:** 72, **6:** 181,
 McPherson, (ANARE), **4:** 239,
 McPherson, John, **7:** 269,
 McPherson, Norman, **13:** 190, **24:** 74, **25:** 34, 71,
 McRedie, Athol, **12:** 173, 219,
 McTurk, Lesley, **24:** 18,
 McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **3:** 302, **6:** 278, 390, **9:** 70
 [Obituary](#)
 Meacher, Michael, **16:** 76,
 Mear, Roger, **12:** 363, **14:** 86, **19:** 142, **20:** 36,
 Mearnes, David,
 Plans to locate *Endurance*, **21:** 19,
 Meat supplied by NZ, **6:** 60, 114, 333,
 Medals and Coins, see also [Polar Medal](#), [NZ Antarctic Medal](#)
 10: 232, 279, **18:** 80-81,
 French South Seas and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24:** 68,
 Shackleton commemoration, **19:** 109,
 Medical Emergencies, see also [Accidents](#),
 8: 126, 161, 191, 251, 282, 315-17, 331, 420, **16:** 36, **19:** 95, 144,
 Medical Research, **5:** 139, **6:** 141, 205, 266, 430, **8:** 19,
 Medivac, **22:** 5, **25:** 47,

- Medvedev, N. **2**: 401,
 Mee, W. **2**: 125,
 Mehron, Herman, **12**: 366,
 Meinhardus, H.A. **3**: 302,
 Meinikov, V. **3**: 444,
 Melatonin,
 In penguin blood, **11**: 197,
 In Seals, **12**: 49,
 Melchior Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, **2**: 381,
 Mellor, Malcolm, **1**: 132, 197, 230, **5**: 249,
 Meloni, Dr Antonio, **24**: 25,
 Memorials, Antarctic, **19**: 170-71,
 'Antarctica 100' (Cardiff) unveiled, **21**: 50,
 Plaque, **25**: 20,
 Memorial Service, **6**: 440,
 Mendenez Capt. V. **3**: 256,
 Meng, Suwan, **25**: 66,
 Menk, Fred, **18**: 39,
 Mercer, Steve, **15**: 85,
 Mercury,
 In atmosphere, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 409, 454,
 In snow, **11**: 325, 408,
 Mercy Flights, **4**: 11, 22, 218, 324, 329, 384, 572,
 622,
 Meredith, Michael, **23**: 51,
 Meridan Energy, **26**: 3,
 Merle, Rene **2**: 15, 55, 214, 495, **4**: 123, 176, 211,
 230,
 Merrill, **3**: 334,
 Merrill, Andrew, **12**: 220,
 Merrit, **2**: 102,
 Mertz, **1**: 346,
 Mertz Glacier, **2**: 216,
 Message Posts, **13**: 406,
 Messener, Toni, **3**: 247,
 Messner, Reinhold, **11**: 495, **17**: 90
 Metal pollutants, **13**: 98, **16**: 33,
 Metcalf, Peter, **18**: 37-38,
 Metcalf, Victoria, **24**: 24,
 Meteorites, see also: [ANSMET](#)
 8: 24, 118, 148-9, 265, 295, 308-9, 357,
 9: 15, 52, 198, 228, 429-30, **10**: 13, **11**: 87, 430,
 12: 65, 69, 314, **13**: 337, 475, **14**: 137, **17**: 28, 79,
 18: 65, **19**: 173, **22**: 11, **25**: 26, 32, 65,
 Collecting season reviewed, **21**: 6,
 Impact Crater, **24**: 38,
 Meteorology, **1**: 38, 42, 139, 141, 143, 163, 176, 179,
 191, 193, 200, 221, 230, 293, 341, **2**: 33, 184,
 304, 478, **4**: 32, 95, 111, 198, 229, 256, 463, 586,
 609, 626, 636, **5**: 139, **7**: 3, 21, 73, 89, 196, 212,
 224, 294, 302, 343, 382, 396, **10**: 215, **11**: 201,
 326, 410, **12**: 71, **13**: 254, 290, **14**: 47,
 Meurk, Colin, **11**: 319, **12**: 77,
 Meyer, Bunty, **23**: 37,
 Meyer, Dr George H. **2**: 417, **3**: 110, 340, 552, **4**: 28,
 29, 88,
 Meyer, W.B. **4**: 623,
 Meyer-Rochow, Benno, **11**: 319, **12**: 51, 308, **23**: 53,
 Miami University, **9**: 164,
 Michael, Kelvin, **15**: 9,
 Mickleburgh, Edwin, **11**: 355,
 Micou, Benjamin, **20**: 31,
 Microbial ecology, **12**: 293, 312,
 Microbiology, **6**: 5, **8**: 81, 110, **11**: 3, 332,
 Micrometeorites, **13**: 475,
 Micro-organisms, **12**: 48,
 Microwave radiation, **11**: 84,
 Middleton, Dr Geoffrey C. **3**: 356, 509,
 Middleton Grange Historic House, Christchurch,
 16: 7
 Midgley Island, **2**: 19,
 Midway Depot, **1**: 221, 224,
 Midwinter, Graham G. **1**: 159, 167, 290, **11**: 66,
 Midwinter, Mark, **11**: 66,
 Midwinter airdrop, see also [Airdrops](#), **12**: 170, **13**: 76,
 226, 252, **14**: 18,131,
 Midwinter's Day/Celebrations, **2**: 12, **5**: 255, 259,
 268, 438, **8**: 103-04, 232, 344-45, **13**: 46, 226,
 Miers Valley, **11**: 325, 410, **12**: 5,
 Migliore, C.A. **3**: 456,
 Migot A, "Lonely South" see [Book Reviews](#)
 Mihailov, B. **3**: 22,
 "Mikhail Kalinin" (USSR) **1**: 326, **2**: 20, 56, 92,
 "Mikhail Somov" (USSR) **10**: 209, 357, 359, 407-08,
 12: 192, **13**: 444,
 Mikkelsen, Klarius, **14**: 27,
 Mikkelsen, M. **2**: 130,
 Mikos, Dr A. **2**: 57,
 Mill Glacier, **2**: 482,
 Millar, Dr John, **4**: 423,
 Millar, Jon, **19**: 122,
 Millard, John, **14**: 40,
 Millecamps, R. **3**: 14, 111,
 Millen, Greg, **13**: 319,
 Millen, J. **3**: 138, 178,
 Miller, (ANARE), **4**: 25,
 Miller, Craig, **13**: 96,
 Miller, D.R. **3**: 278,
 Miller, Dr. Denzil, **14**: 139, **25**: 62,
 Miller, Gary, **11**: 55, 142, **13**: 96,
 Miller Glacier, **1**: 185, **2**: 50, 168,
 Miller, H. **4**: 570,
 Miller, Hillary, **14**: 141,
 Miller, Iain, **25**: 9,
 Miller, Kath, **11**: 320, **12**: 90-91,
 Miller, James, **3**: 236,
 Miller, J. Holmes (Bob), **1**: 5, 27, 46, 49, 101-05, 131,
 155-61, 181, 185-87, 217, 222, 224-27, 289,
 237-38, 246, 250, 267, 270-71, 281, 291-95,
 326-28, **2**: 6, 9, 53, 510, **3**: 84, 90, 97, 177, 275,
 279, 322, 327,370, 421, 424, 514, 570, 571,
 4: 431, 449, 54, **5**: 307, **9**: 44, **11**: 124 [Obituary](#),
 15: 22-23, 46, 71-74, 91-94, **16**: 14, 16, **25**: 14-
 16, 40,
 Miller, Nigel, **11**: 406,
 Miller, R.G. **2**: 429, 472, 483,
 Miller, Roger, **25**: 25,
 Miller, Sue, **13**: 403,
 Miller Range, **3**: 2,
 Millerand Island, **2**: 508,
 Millett, M.R.O. **5**: 420,
 Milligan, Spr. R.D. **3**: 142,

- Millington, Lt/Cdr. R.E. **3**: 482,
 Mills, B. **3**: 59,
 Mills, Chris, **7**: 198,
 Mills, J.D. **2**: 435, **3**: 385,
 Mills, Cdr N.J. **4**: 469,
 "Mills" USS, **4**: 2, 40, 348, 358, 422, 469, 474, 519,
 604,
 Mills, Sadie, **26**: 33,
 Milne, P.J. **4**: 214,
 Milner, Dr Frank, **26**: 69,
 Miloalejev, A. **1**: 238,
 Milton, Richard, **12**: 52, 98,
 Minehan, Mike, **4**: 383,
 Mineral resources,
 Antarctic Peninsular, **8**: 368,
 Darwin Mts, **8**: 308,
 Dry Valleys, **8**: 16, 18, 308, 368,
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 16, 262,
 Minerals, **4**: 408, 558, **5**: 60, 393, 431, 441, **6**: 270,
7: 87, 148, 211, 275, **9**: 14, 27, **11**: 189,
 Convention, **11**: 340,
 Gold, **10**: 119,
 "Regime" meeting, *see also* [Antarctic Treaty Meetings](#), **9**: 283-85, 340, 408, 448,
 "Regime" proposals, **12**: 79,
 SCAR specialist group, **9**: 124,
 Minigawa, S. **3**: 351,
 Mining, **24**: 14,
 Mining negotiations, **12**: 117, 199,
 Ministerial-on-ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39, 41,
 Ministry for Culture and Heritage, **25**: 30,
 Ministry of External Affairs, **25**: 11,
 Ministry of Work and Development, **25**: 15,
 Minke whales, *see* [Whales](#)
 Minkov, Boris, **3**: 441,
 Minna Bluff, **1**: 96, 105, 185, 242, 342, **2**: 8, 47, 119,
 Minna Saddle, **2**: 8,
 Minnesota University, *see* [Universities](#)
 Mino State University, *see* [Universities](#)
 Miocene, **25**: 42-43,
 Mirny Base (USSR), **1**: 11-12, 33, 40, 62, 66, 92,
 122, 132, 143, 176-77, 195-96, 202, 271, 281,
 291-95, 326-28, **2**: 20, 28, 56, 61, 72, 92, 95, 136,
 139, 173, 176, 224, 254, 303-04, 371-73, 401,
 453, 498, **4**: 28, 38, 130, 172, 190, 235, 284, 339,
 406, 407, 452, 502, 557, 559, 610, **5**: 386,
 12: 359, **14**: 55,
 "Mischief" **2**: 282,
 Misher, Margaret & James, "Shackelton" *see* [Book Reviews](#)
 Miskelly, Colin, **11**: 345, 479, **12**: 75, 294,
 Mission Antarctica, *see* [Expeditions](#) – private
 Mitchel Island, **1**: 248, **2**: 219,
 Mitchell, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Mitchell, Andy, **19**: 122,
 Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449 [Obituary](#),
 Mitchell, Dave, **13**: 365,
 Mitchell, Gary, **11**: 197,
 Mitchell, John
 Tangaroa's Ross Sea voyage, **19**: 132,
 Mitchell, Murray,
 Reconstruction of Scott Base, **18**: 74-77,
 Mites, **7**: 153,
 Mitter, P. **2**: 199,
 Miyadi, Dr M. **4**: 288,
 Mizuho Plain, **2**: 408,
 Mizuho Station (Japan), **11**: 247,
 Mobiloil Bay, **1**: 117,
 Mocellini, Antonio, **3**: 458,
 Model, Yu N. **2**: 224,
 Moehrke, Arthur, **19**: 104,
 Moffat, Roger, **11**: 216, **13**: 8,
 Mohamad, Dr Mahathir (PM of Malaysia), **19**: 145,
 Mogensen, Palle, **1**: 204, 219, 245, 278,
 Moldenado Station (Ecuador), **13**: 28,
 Molke Nunataks, **1**: 247,
 Molla, R.L. **1**: 172-73,
 Molle, J. **2**: 319,
 Moller, Per, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,
 Mollett, B. **4**: 123, 176, 231,
 Mollyhawks, **2**: 43,
 Molodezh Station - Molodezhnaya (USSR), **3**: 77,
 122, 199, 341, **4**: 29, 31, 130, 182, 235, 283, 339,
 406, 407, 452, 501, 502, 559, 560, 610, 620,
 5: 426, **9**: 29, **10**: 38, **15**: 59,
 Moncharsky, Prof. S. **3**: 122,
 Moncur, Rex, **11**: 460,
 Monks, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 "Monowai" HMNZS **12**: 155,
 Monteath, Colin, **8**: 101-02, **9**: 187, 453, **11**: 116,
 498, **12**: 162, 246, **16**: 93,
 A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic **20**: 12-13,
 Changes in South Georgia since Shackleton's
 day, **19**: 155,
 Fears for future of Antarctic material, **16**: 91-92,
 No Turning Back; retracing Sir Ernest
 Shackleton's 1916 route across South
 Georgia, **19**: 124-26, 156-58,
 Review of: Alone Across Antarctica, **16**: 87-89,
 *Review of: Antarctica, Beyond the Southern
 Ocean*, **17**: 40-41
 Review of: Shackleton's Captain, **17**: 17
 Review of: Terra Incognita, **15**: 48,
 Review of: That First Antarctic Winter, **16**: 45-46,
 Tales of adventure, Message Posts, **13**: 406,
17: 15-16,
 Monteiro, A.C. **12**: 378,
 Montgomerie, J.W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2,
 Montgomery, G. **11**: 198,
 Montgomery, John, **11**: 196, 412, **12**: 7, 52, 98,
13: 7, 365, 437, **14**: 87,
 Monuments - *see also* [Huts](#), [Historic](#), [Historic Sites](#),
 Historic Relics, [Memorials](#),
7: 39, 40, 41, 57, 75, 95, 107, 146,
 186, 194, 197, 213, 279, 305, 307, 350, 363, 374,
 401, **9**: 33,
 Moon, Vicki, **11**: 200,
 Moonie, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 615,
 Mooney, Dr J.E. **4**: 137, 351,
 Moore, Gary, **21**: 3, **25**: 7, 17, 28, 34, 50, **26**: 7,
 Moore, James, **25**: 66,
 Moore, Mary (May), **26**: 17,

- Moore, Peter, **11**: 216,
 Morandi, Capt. L.A. **4**: 133,
 Morando, A.P. **5**: 245,
 Mordre, Sim, **12**: 363, 365,
 Moreira, Capt Don J.I. **4**: 346,
 Moreno, Sgt. A.O. **4**: 133, 251,
 "Moresko 1" f/v, **21**: 2, 36,
 Moreland, J. **3**: 126,
 Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208, [Obituary](#),
 Morgan Fraser, **26**: 24,
 Morgan, Dr G. **5**: 343,
 Morgan, Hugh, **13**: 288, **23**: 73,
 Morgan, Prof. M. **3**: 82,
 Morgan, P. **3**: 539,
 Morgan, Rik, **13**: 101,
 Morgenson, Palle, **15**: 94,
 Moriarty, Thomas, **3**: 114,
 Morin, J. **2**: 253, **3**: 284, 332,
 Morin, M.H. **4**: 14,
 Morita, Y. **2**: 302, 408,
 Morley, K.T. **2**: 71,
 "Morning", relics, **11**: 225,
 Morning, S.Y. **6**: 42, 98, 132, 437,
 Morozov, P.T. **3**: 147, 199, 341,
 Morris, Lt. H.M. **4**: 259,
 Morris, Liz, **20**: 25,
 Morris, Cdr. M. **4**: 330,
 Morris, Michael, **26**: 17, 47,
 Morris, R.A. **2**: 94, **3**: 324,
 Morrison, Alistair, **11**: 199,
 Morrison, Air Vice Marshall I.G. **3**: 326,
 Morrison, John, **11**: 269 [Obituary](#),
 Morrison, K.W. **4**: 178, 281, 392,
 Morrison, Michael, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4),
 Morrissey, Cian, **25**: 66,
 Morrow, Dr Marie B. **3**: 110,
 Morrow, Capt. T. **2**: 337, 345,
 Mort, **4**: 432, 445,
 Mortality, **4**: 320, 462,
 Mortenson, E. **3**: 197, 225,
 Mortimer, Greg, **11**: 299,
 Morton, Lt/Cdr. **3**: 482,
 Mortvedt, Art, **20**: 36,
 Mosasaurs, **16**: 77,
 Moscow State University, see [Universities](#)
 Moskal, Wojtek, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 13,
 Moskalenko, P. **6**: 290,
 Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19 [Obituary](#),
 Moss, W.S. **1**: 277,
 Moss, Lichens etc. **4**: 18, 89, 98, 532, **13**: 6, 287,
 Mosseley-Braun, Carol, **17**: 51
 Mossop, D. **4**: 548, 596,
 Motor sled - Scott, **12**: 165,
 Motor sled - Shackleton, **9**: 143,
 Motor toboggans, **5**: 445,
 Moubrey Bay, **1**: 108, 154, 216, 283, 324, **2**: 14, 49,
4: 73,
 Moubray Hill, **2**: 43,
 Moulder, A.B. **4**: 253,
 Mountains, refer individual *Mtn Names*.
 Moulton, K.N. **3**: 146,
- Mountaineering,
 All women team, **5**: 50,
 Antarctic Peninsular **10**: 352, **24**: 22,
 Anvers Island, **9**: 361-62,
 Big Ben, **10**: 40, 76-77, 375, 398,
 Elephant Island, **8**: 59,
 David Masson Range, **10**: 338,
 Dronning Maude Land, **10**: 51,
 French, **8**: 270,
 Hillary Expedition, **5**: 70,
 Himalayan, **10**: 172,
 Italian, **8**: 63,
 Italian/NZ Expedition, **5**: 218,
 Mt Erebus, **5**: 8, 50, 449, **20**: 13,
 Mt Huggins, **12**: 23,
 Mt Minto, **10**: 398, **11**: 109, 299, 498,
 Pourquoi Pas Island, **10**: 115,
 Queen Maud Land International Expedition,
18: 5, 59
 Sentinel Range, **9**: 63,
 Smith Island, **8**: 59,
 South Georgia, **10**: 376-77,
 St Paul's Mt, **8**: 144,
 Subantarctic, **9**: 67,
 Vinson Massif, **9**: 63, **10**: 183, 365, 372,
 Mountevans, Lord, **3**: 40,
 Mountfort, Douglas, **12**: 294, **13**: 98,
 Movie – 'Happy Feet', **24**: 56
 Moyes, Capt. Morton, **4**: 366, **8**: 174, **9**: 204
[Obituary](#), 289-91,
 Movsesyan, P.A. **3**: 445,
 Mrkos, Antonin, **3**: 78,
 Mrs Chippy, **22**: 14, 20, 23, 32,
 MSSTS see [McMurdo Sound Sediments and
Tectonic Studies](#)
 Mt Albert Markham, **2**: 83, 119, 161, 347,
 Mt Andrew Jackson, **4**: 68,
 Mt Aurora, **13**: 228,
 Mt Azimuth, **2**: 43,
 Mt Big Ben, **4**: 43, 98, **10**: 40, 77, 375, 398, **13**: 451,
 Cover, **21**: 1,
 Mt Block, **25**: 26, 32,
 Mt Bransfield, **2**: 32, 66, 269, 316, 379,
 Mt Christchurch, **2**: 161,
 Mt Christensen, **1**: 83,
 Mt Christmas, **2**: 345,
 Mt Cloos, **24**: 23,
 Mt Combs, **2**: 494,
 Mt Crean, **13**: 284, 327,
 Mt Cyril, **2**: 167,
 Mt Darnley, **1**: 16,
 Mt Discovery, **1**: 107, 156, 343, **2**: 4, 8, **7**: 272, **8**: 4,
 Mt Egerton, **2**: 347,
 Mt Eidekholmen, **2**: 216,
 Mt Elder, **1**: 311,
 Mt Elliott, **2**: 94,
 Mt Erebus, **1**: 101, 107, 130, 183, 346, **2**: 3, 82, 107,
3: 35, 59, 210, 381, **4**: 375, 377, 447, 485, **5**: 8,
 449, **6**: 298, 401, 418, **7**: 3, 71, 78, 102, 133, 144,
 233, 273, 383, **8**: 4-5, 296, 297-98, **11**: 55, 86,
 146, 200, 257, 324, 408, 432, **12**: 10, 49, 68,

- 13:** 332, **16:** 16, **20:** 13, **26:** 22-23,
 DC-10 Crash, **8:** 410,
 Eruption, **10:** 14, 240, 296-97,
 Increased volcanic activity, **24:** 56,
 Lava lake, **11:** 324,
 Skiing, **20:** 34 (issue 3&4)
 Mt Faraway, **1:** 162,
 Mt Feather, **1:** 186, **2:** 425, **13:** 327,
 Mt Field, **2:** 347,
 Mt Finger, **1:** 2,
 Mt Foster, **15:** 14,
 Mt Francais, **1:** 146,
 Mt Fridtjof Nansen, **3:** 5, **25:** 53,
 Mt Fukushima, **2:** 374, 407,
 Mt Gagarin, **2:** 454,
 Mt Gamburtsev, **26:** 78,
 Mt Gauss, **1:** 177,
 Mt Guernsey, **2:** 32,
 Mt Haag, **2:** 494,
 Mt Hamilton, **1:** 310,
 Mt Harcourt, **2:** 166,
 Mt Harmsworth, **1:** 105, 157, **2:** 220, **22:** 16, **26:** 38,
 Mt Hassage, **1:** 247,
 Mt Hayward, **2:** 424,
 Mt Heine, **22:** 7,
 Mt Henderson, **1:** 13, 63, 83, 85, 132, 165, 196, 296,
 2: 262, 502, **22:** 30, **23:** 39,
 Mt Herschel, **4:** 491, 539, 595, **26:** 16,
 Mt Hope, **2:** 53,
 Mt Horden, **1:** 83, 330,
 Mt Huggins, **12:** 23,
 Mt Hunt, **4:** 5,
 Mt Kathleen, **2:** 167,
 Mt Kemp, **13:** 327,
 Mt Kirkpatrick, **22:** 9,10
 Mt Kyffin, **2:** 166,
 Mt Liotard, **3:** 34,
 Mt Lister, **1:** 107, 189, **26:** 38,
 Mt Long, **1:** 325,
 Mt Longhurst, **1:** 215,
 Mt Luigi, **24:** 23,
 Mt Markham, **1:** 154, 185, 227, 282,
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, see [Expeditions – private](#).
 Mt Melbourne, **4:** 438, **10:** 14, 294-96, **13:** 17,
 Mt McLennan, **2:** 172,
 Mt Menzies, **2:** 113,
 Mt Minto, **5:** 172, **10:** 398, **11:** 109, 299, 498,
 Mt Minto Survey Expedition, **5:** 172,
 Mt Murphy, **12:** 43, **13:** 3,
 Mt Nares, **2:** 350,
 Mt Nansen, **1:** 217, **13:** 38
 Mt Newell, **1:** 184,
 Mt Nipha, **23:** 38,
 Mt Nivea, **1:** 116,
 Mt Northwest, **1:** 3,
 Mt Paget, **2:** 380,
 Mt Patrick, **2:** 273,
 Mt Peterson, **2:** 494,
 Mt Petras, **2:** 134, 199,
 Mt Riiser-Larsen, **1:** 229,
 Mt Pinatubo, **15:** 7,
 Mt Riveti, **1:** 330,
 Mt Rivett, **4:** 503,
 Mt Romnoes, **2:** 100,
 Mt Rucker, **1:** 155,
 Mt Scott, **2:** 166,
 Mt Shadow, **1:** 216,
 Mt Siple, **10:** 173,
 Mt Sugartop, **4:** 43,
 Mt Terror, **1:** 107, **2:** 4, 333, **6:** 177, **7:** 233, 274, 285,
 Mt Tricourni, **2:** 9, 220,
 Mt Twilight, **1:** 216,
 Mt Twintop, **2:** 143, 181, 218, 393, 503,
 Mt Tyree, **4:** 494,
 Mt Vanguard, **2:** 494,
 Mt Waesche, **1:** 309, 344,
 Mt Warren, **2:** 249,
 Muchmore, Mrs. **6:** 430,
 Muckenthaler, H.T. **4:** 468,
 Muddiman, B.T. **4:** 116, 166, 219,
 Mudge, Parker B. **4:** 199, 272,
 Muir, Alana, **13:** 410, 469, **14:** 51,
 Muir, Jon, **16:** 36, 58-61, 82-86,
 Muir, Paul, **12:** 50,
 Mukuo, I. **5:** 186,
 Mulder, Joe, **11:** 59,
 Mulder, Yvonne, **11:** 363,
 Muldoon, Rt. Hon. R.D. **9:** 294, 301, 302, 303,
 Mule Island, **1:** 169, 232, **2:** 180,
 Mulgrew, Peter, **1:** 27, 49, 103-05, 131, 143, 181,
 185-87, 192, 224-26, 274, 278, 320, **3:** 563,
 4: 174, 368, **15:** 22-24, 47, 71-73, 91, **16:** 13,
 Muller, Dr D.A.T. **3:** 551,
 Muller, Capt. F.W. **3:** 255, 349, 456, **4:** 194,
 Mulligan, Mary, **19:** 104,
 Mulock Inlet, **2:** 7, 486,
 Multi-nation Team, **4:** 469,
 Multiple Schlerosis Society, **12:** 364,
 Munchmore, Dr H.G. **6:** 266, 430,
 Munoz, S.A. **2:** 31,
 Munson, Capt. W.H. **2:** 108, 159, 168,
 Munstermann, H. **2:** 317,
 Murakoshi, N. **2:** 183,
 Murauchi, Dr S. **2:** 64, 101, **4:** 338,
 Murayama, Masayoshi, **1:** 159, 192, 300, **2:** 27, 64,
 101, 302, 374, 406, 456, 500, **3:** 29, 109, 215,
 459, 503, **4:** 177, 242, 245, 288, 338, 508, 566,
 620, **5:** 43, **6:** 392, **21:** 54,
 Murdock, R.H. **4:** 323, 359, 445, 456,
 Murphy, FI Off. J. **3:** 162,
 Murphy, J.T. **3:** 477, **4:** 116, 220, 374,
 Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **2:** 175, 193, 239, 479,
 6: 335 [Obituary](#),
 Murphy, Shane,
 Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's
 Diaries [CD-ROM]: reviewed, **21:** 28,
 Murray, (ANARE), **4:** 392,
 Murray, J.G. **2:** 248,
 Murray, Jennifer, **21:** 45, 52, **25:** 31,
 Murray, Dr L.G. **3:** 259, 369, 439,
 Murray, Simon, **21:** 45, 52,

Murray, Capt. V.H.P. **3**: 457,
 Murray Monolith, **1**: 167,
 Museums
 Museum of the Arctic and Antarctic, Leningrad,
 5: 318,
 Russian Polar Museum, **18**: 4
 Mushroom Island, **1**: 335, **2**: 32,
 Muskeg tracked vehicle, **9**: 243,
 Muto, Dr A. **4**: 177, 242, 399, 455, 508, 566, 621,
 Muzzer, PO. J. **4**: 573,
 Myers, Capt. C. **1**: 268,
 Myers, Lt F.R. **4**: 296,
 Myers, J.A.L.
 Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research
 18: 80-81,
 Letter to the Editor (polar medals), **19**: 96-97,
 Mynhardt, Toby, **3**: 89,

N

NAAF Beardmore, **1**: 306,
 NAAF Rockford, **1**: 309, 340,
 Nacreous clouds, **5**: 156, 445,
 Naert, K. **4**: 289,
 Nagata, Prof T. **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 159, 192, 300, 333,
 2: 476, **4**: 288, 338, 621,
 Nails-growth, **10**: 172,
 Naish, Tim, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,
 Nakamura, Taka, **13**: 288,
 Nakasone, Y. **3**: 157, 215,
 "Nanok S" **10**: 19,
 Nansen's winter hut, **12**: 101,
 Napier, David, **13**: 92, 186,
 Napier Mts, **2**: 218,
 Nash, J.A.D. **4**: 167,
 Nash, Jane, **21**: 49,
 Nash, Sir Walter, **1**: 288, 226, 369, 384, **5**: 119
 Obituary,
 NASA, **16**: 11, 35, **25**: 26,
 NASU see [Naval Antarctic Support Unit](#)
 Natal University, **9**: 167,
 "Natal" SAS, **1**: 311,
 Nathan, Simon, **4**: 324, 439, 482,
 "Nathaniel B. Palmer", **12**: 232, 351, **13**: 117, 167,
 294, 305, 339, 342, **14**: 55, **20**: 5, **21**: 46, **24**: 7,
 26: 46,
 Nation, Gordon, **6**: 405,
 National Centre for Atmospheric Research (NCAR),
 24: 5,
 National Committee for Antarctic Research, **1**: 335,
 25: 45,
 National Institute of Polar Research, see also
 [Japanese Activities](#), **12**: 364,
 National Institute of Geophysics and Volcanology,
 Rome, **25**: 42,
 National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research
 (NIWA), **24**: 33, 48, 58-59, **26**: 30-33, **25**: 4, 37,
 26: 30-33, 76-77,
 National programmes, see under *individual countries*

National reserve (NZ sub-antarctic islands), **10**: 156,
 National Science Foundation (NSF), **1**: 344, **4**: 583,
 6: 121, 184, 400, 429, **7**: 16, 17, 24, 61, 117, 149,
 351, **12**: 191, **25**: 8,
 Natural History Museum, London, **24**: 11, **25**: 21,
 Nature, **12**: 331,
 Naudé, L.I. **3**: 463,
 Naval Antarctic Support Unit (NASU), **14**: 132,
 15: 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22,
 Navarin, **6**: 168, 346,
 "Navarino" MS, **4**: 472,
 Navarrette, Lt. A. **1**: 67,
 Naveen, Ron, **17**: 32,
 Navy Museum, **25**: 22,
 Naylor, J.L. **6**: 283,
 Naylor, Reyn, **11**: 358,
 NCAR, see [National Centre for Atmospheric
 Research](#)
 Naze Peninsular, **22**: 11,
 NDACC - [Network for the Detection of Atmospheric
 Composition Change](#)
 Neall, W.E. **4**: 324, 325, 439, 549, 597,
 Nebraska-Lincoln University, see [Universities](#)
 Neethling, Dirk C. **3**: 257, 551,
 Neider, Charles, **6**: 16, 35, **7**: 34,
 Neil, Helen, **11**: 201,
 Neilson, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 Neilsen, Capt. Hans. A.J. **3**: 196, **4**: 244,
 Neilson, D.R. **2**: 127,
 Neimann, Alex, **25**: 66,
 Neko Harbour, **2**: 33,
 "Nella Dan", **2**: 507, **3**: 17, 73, 74, 152, 197, 219,
 238, 243, 259, 263, 311, 337, 410, 437, 462, 490,
 4: 23, 24, 40, 81, 178, 212, 215, 239, 260, 280,
 392, 465, 505, 555, 588, 614, 632, **5**: 227, 382,
 6: 14, 155, **11**: 15, 25, 68, 152, 205, 261, **13**: 9,
 Nelly Islet, **2**: 16,
 Nelson Island, **1**: 160, 234,
 Nelson, Christopher, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94,
 Nelson, Hilaree, **19**: 118,
 Nelson, Peter, **12**: 122, **13**: 435, **14**: 91, 134,
 Neeman, Glen, **12**: 201,
 Nematodes, **11**: 320, 430, **12**: 63, **13**: 304,
 Neny Fjord, **1**: 272, 302, **2**: 32,
 Neny Island, **2**: 187,
 Neny Trough, **1**: 302,
 "Neophyte", **4**: 44, 102,
 NERC, **12**: 387,
 Nero, Leonard, **4**: 573,
 "Nespelen" USS, **1**: 8, 10, 61, 103, 112, 170, 240,
 305, **2**: 39,
 Ness, Gerry, **16**: 36,
 Nester, M.S. **4**: 167,
 Netherlands Antarctic Programme, **10**: 306-07,
 13: 66,
 Network for the Detection of Atmospheric
 Composition Change (NDACC), **25**: 4,
 Neulen, A.M. **3**: 257,
 Neuman, Fieke, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, 49, 62, **22**: 29,
 24: 13,
 Neumeyer Station (Germany), **10**: 192, **12**: 342,

- Neuschabenland, **1**: 271, 299, 328, 333,
 Neutrino detection, see also: [AMANDA](#)
13: 474, **15**: 59, **20**: 38, **24**: 2,
 Neve, **1**: 156,
 Nevin, Nick, **11**: 196,
 New Hampshire University – see [Universities](#)
 New Harbour, **1**: 181, **2**: 86,
 New Harbour Glacier, **1**: 96,
 New Work Zoological Society, **5**: 132,
 New York Air National Guard, see [Air National Guard](#).
 New South Shetland Islands, **6**: 63,
 New Schwabenland, **9**: 172,
 “New Zealand” HMS, **26**: 70,
 New Zealand: see also [New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme](#), [Antarctica New Zealand](#)
[Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#).
 Accident on trek to Vanda, **5**: 170,
 Activities, **4**: 2, 40, 58, 73, 100, 114, 120, 121,
 145, 166, 201, 218, 261, 274, 302, 322, 358, 372,
 374, 422, 430, 474, 682, 517, 519, 538, 577, 590,
 619, 633, **5**: 176, 186, 200, 210, 254, 364, 409,
 410, 411, 422, **6**: 59, 111, 112, 118, 128, 146,
 200, 216, 218, 262, 263, 298, 302, 338, 340,
11: 2, 8, 61, **12**: 290, **18**: 36-41
 Air operations, **17**: 31,
 Antarctic science funding, **16**: 41,
 Biological, **13**: 96, 286, 438,
 Botanical, **13**: 99, 287,
 Cape Roberts, **13**: 43, 146, 184, 229, 278, 323,
 354, 366, 441, 462,
 Caretakers (Historic Huts), **6**: 224, 339, 386, 401,
 415, 419,
 CIROS, **9**: 378, 378, 424, **10**: 82-83, 234, 235-36,
 245, 291-94, 324-26, 423-24, **12**: 330, **25**: 63,
 Diving, **10**: 426-27,
 Dry Valleys work, **6**: 4,
 Economic zone, **9**: 368-9,
 Environmental audit, **13**: 192,
 Expedition plans, **5**: 162,
 Fish studies, **13**: 6, 96, 285, 436,
 Fossil find, **5**: 103,
 Geochemical, **13**: 435,
 Geological, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,
 Geophysical, **13**: 92, 180, 439,
 Glaciological, **13**: 4, 94,
 Governor-General's visit, **5**: 63,
 Greenhouse, **9**: 4, 6,
 Joint Fishing Agreement, **9**: 100, 206-07,
 Mapping, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)
 Microbiological, **13**: 98, 289, 435, 469,
 Ministerial-on-Ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39, 41
 National programmes, **15**: 5, 37-40, 56, 84-85,
16: 9, 32-34, 54,
 National Antarctic Data Centre, **15**: 55,
 NZAP director, **12**: 300,
 Ozone, **13**: 179, 227, 282, 434,
 Pedological, **13**: 99,
 Personnel at Vanda, **5**: 171,
 Polling booths, **5**: 302,
 Publications, **5**: 58,
 Research plans, **5**: 5, **11**: 2, 54, 142, 194, 274,
 318, 358, 406,
 Sea-ice tested, **5**: 126,
 Spring plans, **5**: 126,
 Summer parties, **5**: 125, **6**: 223, 380,
 Support staff - 1990/91, **12**: 53,
 Upper atmosphere, **13**: 180,
 US helicopter crash, **5**: 334,
 West German Research Agreement, **9**: 223,
 Winter-over party, **5**: 124, **6**: 222, 378,
 1968/69, **5**: 161,
 1969/70, **5**: 256,
 1970/71, **5**: 408,
 1971/72, **6**: 74,
 1972/73, **6**: 186,
 1976/77, **8**: 1-6,
 1977/78, **8**: 74-76, 78-79, 81-85, 106-11, 138-44,
 1978/79, **8**: 214-18, 220-22, 223-28, 254-60,
 294-99,
 1979/80, **8**: 406-08, **9**: 2-6, 7-9,
 1980/81, **9**: 74-76, 79-81, 82-85, 88, 110-13,
 146-50,
 1981/82, **9**: 182-83, 210-14, 216-17, 218-21,
 257-59, 250-54, 294-300,
 1982/83, **9**: 422-26, **10**: 2-8, 89,
 1984/85, **10**: 47, 158-59, 234-40, 242-43, 244-48,
 276, 289, 291-94, 299, 324-32, 386-94,
 1985/86, **10**: 324,
 1992/93, **13**: 8,
 1993/94, **13**: 42-60, 90-122, 178-193,
 1994/95, **13**: 282, 293,
 1995/96, **13**: 365-68, 409, 434-41, **14**: 87,
 1996/97, **14**: 133,
 25th Anniversary, **9**: 255-56,
 New Zealand Alpine Club, **1**: 189, 256, 287, **2**: 1, 85,
 121, 163,
 New Zealand Antarctic Institute, **14**: 12,
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44, 66, **25**: 34,
 Recipients:
 Bradshaw, Ass. Prof. John, **24**: 66,
 Davy, Fred, **25**: 63,
 Erb, Dr Karl (Honorary), **24**: 66,
 Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **24**: 66,
 New Zealand Antarctic Placenames Committee,
5: 157, 255,
 New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme
 (NZARP), see also [New Zealand, Antarctica NZ](#),
[Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#)
3: 2, 4, 50, 96, 134, 226, 275, 322, 370, 422,
 474, 522, **12**: 2, 42, 130, 170, 210, 250,
 New Zealand Antarctic Society (NZAS), **2**: 431, 480,
 511, **3**: 90, 92, 103, 133, 229, 268, 291, 307, 317,
 321, 368, 419, 472, 473, 484, 517, 520, 525, 561,
4: 99, 110, 216, 372, 426, 556, 588, **5**: 118, 163,
 204, 245, 293, 326, 410, **6**: 72, 113, 267, 291,
 447, **22**: 32, **24**: 25, 36, **25**: 10-12, 17-19, 40, 71,
26: 5, 7, 9, 11, 39, 54,
 2006 Annual General Meeting, **25**: 34,
 40th anniversary of Scott Base, **15**: 42,
 50th anniversary, **9**: 372, **10**: 50-51, 147-50, 229,
24: 65, **25**: 10,

- "Antarctic" (News bulletin) **1**: 284, **4**: 91, **6**: 210,
 Award, **25**: 45,
 Conservation trophy **6**: 52, 113, **8**: 119, 269,
9: 155, 365, **13**: 458,
 Conservation Trophy Awards,
 Antarctic Heritage Trust, **14**: 82
 Black, Alex J. **8**: 269,
 Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,
 Conly, Maurice, **9**: 365,
 Foster, J.N. **6**: 218,
 Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12**: 240,
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384,
 Harrowfield, David, **11**: 231,
 Knox, Professor G.A. **9**: 155,
 Miller, Sue, **13**: 403,
 Norris, Baden, **7**: 81,
 Project Jonah, **8**: 118,
 Quartermain, Leslie B. **6**: 374,
 Stenhouse, Dr Bernard, **8**: 432,
 TVNZ Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,
 Wilson, Graham, **10**: 78,
 Editor retires, **6**: 377,
 Finances, **25**: 34,
 History, **13**: 138,
 Life Members, **24**: 76,
 Bradshaw, Margaret,
 Claydon, John,
 Cranfield, Bill
 Gibbs, Eric,
 Heine, Arnold,
 Heke, Randal
 Hillary, Sir Edmund
 Hopper, Bill
 Laird, Malcolm,
 Lowery, Jim
 Norris, Baden
 Orchard, Iris
 Ormerod, Robin
 Stonehouse, Bernard
 Lotteries funding, **22**: 27,
 New President, **5**: 163, **21**: 47, **24**: 74,
 NZARP Wintering list, **9**: 302,
 Oral History Project, **22**: 27, **24**: 6,
 Postcards, **11**: 404,
 TAE, IGY exhibition, **15**: 43,
 New Zealand Army, **9**: 223,
 New Zealand Connection, **12**: 125, 367,
 New Zealand Defence Forces, **24**: 65,
 New Zealand Expedition, **1**: 1, 27, 49, 77-78, 213-17,
 224, 253,
 New Zealand-France agreement, **12**: 377,
 New Zealand Geological & Survey Expedition, **2**: 3,
 7, 40, 161,
 New Zealand Oceanographic Institute, **6**: 7,
 New Zealand Penguin Encounter, **25**: 48,
 New Zealand Polar Medal, **25**: 34, 69,
 New Zealand Post, **25**: 8, 47,
 Antarctic Research Scholarship, **20**: 15, **24**: 33,
 New Zealand Seafood Council, **17**: 81, 83, 90,
 New Zealand Sea Ice Group, **20**: 4-5,
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Asian
 Tsunami), **25**: 38,
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Erebus)
25: 38,
 Ahuriri, Catherine,
 Blayney, Bruce
 Cantley, Allan,
 Cavanagh, Paul,
 Chipendale, Ronald,
 Churton, Maurice,
 Gilpin, Gregory,
 Jones, Trevor,
 Keys, Dr John
 Koelmeyer, Timothy,
 Leighton, Scott,
 Logan, Dr Hugh,
 Michell, Robert,
 Nathan, Dennis,
 Penn, Mark,
 Rhodes, Peter,
 Russell, John,
 Strong, Peter,
 Symons, Raymond,
 Webby, Graham,
 Williams, Alastair,
 New Zealand Trans-Antarctic Association, **5**: 308,
 New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics,
3: 46, 91, 98, 131, 171, 225, 265, 320, 466,
4: 111,
 New Zealand University Expeditions, **2**: 4, 50-52, 53,
 85, 122, 169-70, 206, 247, 295, 351-55, 485,
 New Zealand/US Base (IGY), **1**: 25, 256,
 Newcomb Bay, **2**: 61,
 Newcomer, Cdr. **2**: 414,
 Newham, Brian, **19**: 146,
 Newman, Alan, **3**: 16, 21, 25, 26, 74,
 Newman, Eng. (RAAF), **2**: 60, 145,
 Newman, James, **7**: 44, 75,
 Newman, Jana, **23**: 69,
 Newport, Hannah, **24**: 31,
 Newport, Terry, **12**: 301, **16**: 38-39, **20**: 31, **25**: 8, 18,
 Newspapers, **5**: 313, **6**: 335, 364,
 Newton, A.H. **4**: 167,
 Newton, Dr G. **2**: 262,
 Newton, John, **11**: 457,
 News
 6th International Penguin Conference,
 Hobart 2007, **24**: 37
 Aliens in Antarctica, **24**: 43,
 Anniversary Event for September, **24**: 65
 Antarctic Accolades, **24**: 54
 Antarctic Society Delivers Oral Histories to
 Canterbury Museum, **24**: 6
 Antarctic Treaty Countries Adopt
 Environmental Tool, **26**: 24
 Antarctica New Zealand Announces
 Invited Artists, **26**: 27
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Announced, **26**: 62
 Arctic IPY Conference, **24**: 66
 Award for Antarctic Historian, **24**: 31
 Awards give Antarctic Fish Specialist Freedom to

- Pursue Research, **24**: 24
- Big Science Adventurers, **24**: 31,
- Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18
- Canterbury Museum Honoured with Gift from Japan, **24**: 75
- Cargo and Fuel Safely Offloaded, **24**: 13,
- China to Build Inland Antarctic Station, **26**: 46
- Christchurch Celebrates Antarctic Links, **24**: 25,
- Commerative events held in Wellington, **26**: 5
- Cost of Fuel Hits Antarctic Science, **26**: 28
- Craig Potton: Floating on Ice, **24**: 46
- Cryosat is back, **24**: 11,
- Erebus Chalice Heads South for Another Season, **24**: 43
- Faster Sea Level Rise is Projected, **24**: 5,
- Final Report released on ATCM XXIX, **24**: 44
- First Venezuelan Mission to Antarctica, **26**: 3
- Google Earth, **24**: 14,
- Global Launch Date Set for IPY, **24**: 54
- Hallet Station Exhibition, **24**: 3,
- Happy Feet, **24**: 56
- Icebergs Spotted from New Zealand, **24**: 48
- Interactions between Humans and Leopard Seals Reviewed, **24**: 14
- International Team to Conserve Iconic Antarctic Artefacts, **26**: 42
- Japanese Whaling Ship Disabled After Fire, **24**: 67
- Korean Icebreaker Will Assist Research, **26**: 46
- Life Members of the NZ Antarctic Society, **24**: 76
- Listening for Whales, **24**: 51
- Media Scholar Announced, **26**: 62
- Mine Antarctica, **24**: 14,
- Mision Accomplished, **24**: 45
- Natural History Museum Launches Antarctic Website, **24**: 11
- New BAS Map produced, **24**: 52
- New Chart for Balleny Islands, **24**: 44
- New Research Bases for Belgium and India, **24**: 47
- New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66
- New Zealand Penguin Encounter Opens, **24**: 32
- Night Ice Flight Hailed as Historic, **26**: 44
- Online Heritage Window, **24**: 76
- Penguins Chicks Feeling the Effects of warmer weather, **26**: 26
- Penguin Fossils World's Oldest, **24**: 11
- 'Perhaps the Most Remarkable Summit' **26**: 22
- Priceless Penguin Sketches Discovered, **26**: 2
- Record Depth for ANDRILL Project, **24**: 49
- Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74
- Researchers brief CCAMLR on their concern for the Southern Ocean, **26**: 65
- Royal Approval for NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44
- SCAR's 29th Meeting a Success in Hobart, **24**: 25
- Science Educators Picked to Participate In ANDRILL, **24**: 51
- Ship Accident Near Deception Island, **24**: 67
- Sir Wally Herbet Online gallery, **24**: 37,
- Snow Damage to Historic Hut, **24**: 43
- Society Elects New President, **24**: 74
- South Pole Airdrop Success, **24**: 64
- South Pole Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67
- South Pole Webcam, **24**: 55
- Successful Edinburgh Meeting, **24**: 32,
- Three Leading Antarctic Scientists Honoured, **24**: 27
- UN Decision on Australia's Continental Shelf, **26**: 4
- University Scientist Honoured in Capital, **24**: 71
- US Navy's First Flight to the Pole Is Celebrated, **24**: 46
- Warming Impacts Walruses, **24**: 14
- Whaling Fleet Heads for Antarctic Waters, **24**: 52
- What You Don't Know You Know, **26**: 63
- Wild or Marshall, **24**: 47
- Wind Power for Scott Base, **26**: 3
- Nga Hau E Wha Time Capsule, **25**: 18,
- Nickels, S. **6**: 333,
- Nickolayev, Prof A.F. **5**: 427, **6**: 241,
- Nicholls, James, **4**: 45,
- Nicholls, K.W. **15**: 86,
- Nicholson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,
- Nicholson, E.M. **3**: 521,
- Nicholson, Ian, **11**: 198,
- Nicholson, R. **4**: 600,
- Nickols, A.H. **4**: 555,
- Nicol, Sylvia, **11**: 318, 407, 500, **12**: 213, 291, **13**: 282, 434, **14**: 90,
- Nicholas, Kevin, **16**: 89,
- Nicolaysen, L.O. **6**: 435,
- Nielson, Jerri, **19**: 95, **24**: 65,
- Nielsen, John, **11**: 59,
- Niessen, Frank, **20**: 25,
- Nightingale, Don, **4**: 145, 358,
- Nikdaer, G. **3**: 77,
- Nikolaev, Gennadij, **19**: 108,
- Nilsson, Stefan, **12**: 293,
- "Nimrod", **1**: 119, **24**: 34,
- Nimrod, diaries, **12**: 127,
- Nimrod Glacier, **2**: 53, 84, 119, 161, 348, **4**: 4, 58,
- Ninety Degrees South Expedition, **11**: 106, 173, 217,
- Ninnis, Aubrey, **26**: 71,
- Ninnis Glacier, **1**: 228, **2**: 216,
- Ninnis, Howard, **1**: 79, 346,
- Ninth Chinare, **12**: 379,
- Nishibori, Dr E. **1**: 41, 67, 123, 239, **2**: 27, 406, **4**: 399, 621,
- Nishikawa, Shigeki, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
- "Nissan Maru", **13**: 30,
- "Nisshin Maru", **24**: 67,
- Nitrates from solar flares, **12**: 67,
- Nitrogen cycling, **8**: 128-29, **13**: 302,
- Nitz, G.H. **3**: 477,
- NIWA, see [National Institute of Water & Atmospheric](#)
- Noble, Annie, **20**: 6,
- Nobes, David, **18**: 40,
- Noble, Anne, **22**: 29,
- Noel, John, **4**: 344, 404,
- Nogul de Saldan Refuge Hut (Argentina), **1**: 336,
- Nolan, Brian 'Brushes', **26**: 5,
- Nolan, M.A. **3**: 213,

- Nolan, Sir Sidney, **25**: 31,
 Nomiyama, S. **4**: 296,
 NOMAD (robot rover), **18**: 65,
 Non-Native Species in the Antarctic Workshop,
24: 26
 Nordenskjold, Otto, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-43, 45,
 Nordic expeditions, *see also* [Finland](#), [Norway](#),
[Sweden](#), **12**: 225, **13**: 112,
 "Nordkapp" (t/s), **24**: 67,
 "Nordnorge" (t/s), **24**: 67,
 Norman, Bob, **13**: 268, **14**: 120, **16**: 37,
 Norman, Shaun, **6**: 303, **20**: 38, **22**: 40,
 Noris, **2**: 143,
 Norris, Baden N. **3**: 380, **7**: 31, 63, 81, 189, 361,
8: 71, 430, 400-01, **12**: 175, **18**: 34, 81, **20**: 28
 (issue 3&4), **22**: 14, 17, 20, 76 (Life member),
 AC Rhodes Memorial Medal, **24**: 31,
 Feline pioneers on ice, **16**: 28,
 Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,
Review of: Let Heroes Speak, **18**: 81,
Review of: Vodka On Ice, **21**: 68,
Review of: With Scott: The Silver Lining, **16**: 70,
 Norris, Richard, **11**: 58,
 "Norsel", **1**: 4, 45, 91, 124, 139, 163, 206, 233, 325,
2: 14, 41, 54, 99, 136, 173, 214, 253, 301, 361,
 391-92, 496, **3**: 305,
 "Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende", **5**: 275,
 Norsk Polarinstittutt, **1**: 334, **2**: 31, **3**: 15, 67, **4**: 123,
5: 460,
 North, Andrew, **15**: 13,
 North Carolina State University, *see* [Universities](#)
 North Foreland, **2**: 316,
 North Head, **1**: 275, **2**: 42,
 North Head Rocks, **1**: 138,
 North Island, **2**: 19,
 North Masson, **2**: 503,
 North Pole, **10**: 72, 179, 412, 362-73, **11**: 115, 443,
 North West Bay, **1**: 73, 144, **2**: 43,
 Northcutt, Bob, **1**: 154,
 Northern Island Polar Club, **6**: 311,
 Northern Illinois University, **5**: 131, **8**: 17,
 Northern Party journey (TAE), **2**: 48,
 Northern Victoria Land International programme,
9: 294-96, 306,
 "Northanger", **11**: 180, **24**: 22,
 "Northwind" USCGC, **1**: 61, 103, 108, 112, 114-15,
 305, **2**: 40, **2**: 8, 35, 39, 65, 149, **6**: 329, **23**: 70,
24: 8
 Norton, B.D. **4**: 540, 594,
 "Norton Sound" USS, **2**: 67,
 "Norvegia", **2**: 216,
 Norway
 Penguins, **21**: 31,
 Norway Station, **1**: 42, 92, 117, 150, 179, 189, 190,
 223, 234, 260, 299, 334, **2**: 31, 253, **5**: 419,
 Norwegian activities, **4**: 302, **5**: 128, 189, **7**: 123,
 247, 399, **9**: 133, **12**: 103, 225, 259, **13**: 116,
 1976/77, **8**: 16, 25,
 1977/78, **8**: 170,
 1978/79, **8**: 190, 248, 277-78, 392-94, **9**: 26,
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 403,
 1983/84, **10**: 343-45,
 1984/85, **10**: 184, 215, 259, 343-45,
 1986/87, **11**: 158,
 Rescue, **13**: 205,
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Expedition - 1949-52,
1: 42, 45, 93, 249, **2**: 281, **3**: 466, **10**: 214, **25**: 46,
 Nottingham University, *see* [Universities](#)
 Notothenoid fish, **12**: 52, **14**: 87,
 Nougier, J. **3**: 260,
 Nouvelle Amsterdam, **1**: 209,
 Novatti, R. **2**: 236,
 Novel, R. **2**: 495,
 Noville Peninsular, **2**: 238,
 Novolazarevskaya Station (New Lazarev) **2**: 371,
 402, 498, 500, **3**: 22, 121, 199, 343, **4**: 29, 183,
 340, 406, 452, 526,
 Runway upgrade, **20**: 8,
 NSF, *see* [National Science Foundation](#)
 Nuclear Fall-out, **4**: 275, 539,
 Nuclear Power, **1**: 339, **2**: 80, 130, **2**: 80, 237, 313,
 325, 401, **3**: 36, 144, 348, 399, 448, **4**: 607, **5**: 33,
 434, **6**: 429, **7**: 155, 352, **8**: 187-88,
 Nudelman, A.V. **2**: 224,
 Numismatics: *see* [Medals and Coins](#)
 Nunez Point, **1**: 207,
 Nunn, R.O. **3**: 338, 356, 412,
 Nutrient cycling in Dry Valley lakes, **12**: 63, **13**: 289,
 435,
 NZARP & NZAP. *see* [New Zealand Antarctic
 Research Programme](#)
 NZAS, *see* [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)
- ## O
- Oakley, Lt Cdr. D.C. **4**: 431,
 Oamaru Mail, **26**: 69,
 Oases, **1**: 128, **2**: 92, **5**: 42,
 Oases Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 176, 291, 328, 335,
2: 22, 57, 70, 137, 178, **4**: 237,
 Oates, Capt. L.E.G. **6**: 172, 347, **10**: 276, 279, 313,
17: 47,
 Oates Coast, **2**: 198,
 Oates Land, **1**: 228, 293, 332, **2**: 17, 76, 261, 395,
 423, **3**: 75, 107, 370,
 "Ob", **1**: 11-12, 35, 40, 66, 73, 92, 120, 122-3, 132,
 179, 195, 237, 239, 270-71, 293, 326-27, **2**: 20,
 29, 56, 91, 139, 141, 179, 215-16, 258, 303, 371,
 402, 498, **3**: 21, 22, 73, 77, 121, 122, 143, 147,
 198, 243, 244, 245, 296, 289, 441, 520, 535,
4: 29, 88, 130, 181, 235, 283, 339, 364, 407, 452,
 500, 543, 557, 610, **5**: 40, 42, 93, 229, 389, **6**:
 346, 387, 433, **10**: 359,
 Held in pack ice, **6**: 346,
 Breaks free, **6**: 387,
 Obituaries, (including Tributes)
 Ackroyd-Kelly, John William, **10**: 279,
 Adams, Sir Jameson, **3**: 76,
 Allan, Tom, **4**: 344,
 Bagley, Desmond, **10**: 120,

- Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188,
Balchen, Bernt, **6**: 442,
Balham, Ron, **17**: 64,
Barker, Roger, **8**: 386,
Bechervaise, John Mayston, **16**: 70,
Berg, Dr T. **5**: 334,
Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **8**: 326,
Bird, John, **11**: 226,
Black, R.F. **10**: 418,
Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291,
Blyth, Alan, **5**: 147,
Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141,
Bridge, L.D. **6**: 445,
Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554,
Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164,
Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314,
Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107,
Burse, Jack, **9**: 105-06,
Burton, Albert (Alby), **26**: 39,
Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30,
Burton, William, **11**: 204, 307,
Byrd, Rear Admiral R.E. **1**: 146,
Caffin, James Maurice Maitland, **18**: 84,
Canham, David, **11**: 188,
Carlyon, Roy, **9**: 244,
Carr, R. **6**: 180,
Cherry-Garrard, A. **2**: 79,
Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313,
Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173,
Claydon, Noela Winifred, **24**: 16
Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31,
Clissold, Thomas C. **3**: 465,
Colbeck, William, **11**: 314,
Coleman, Fr Edward John, **21**: 35,
Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465,
Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 120
Conly, Maurice, **13**: 458,
Crary, Bert, **11**: 354,
Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291,
Cross, Ethel, **22**: 34,
Cross, John, **23**: 72,
Cruzen, V. Adm R.C. **5**: 452,
Cumpston, **11**: 227,
Daniels, Paul, **11**: 188,
Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55,
Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92,
Davis, Capt J.K. **4**: 527,
Debenham, Prof. F., **4**: 210,
Dell, Jimmy W. **5**: 47,
Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431,
Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140,
Dovers, Robert, **9**: 373-74
Dufek, Admiral, G.J. **8**: 69-70,
Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,
Dymand, Percy **9**: 332,
Ellis, Murray Roland, **23**: 18,
Eklund, Carl R. **3**: 216,
Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **7**: 167,
Evans, "Teddy" **1**: 180,
Falla, Dr R.A. **8**: 325-26,
Fiennes, Virginia, **22**: 17,
Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210,
Fleming, Sir Charles, **11**: 268,
Ford, C.R. **6**: 211,
Ford, Malcolm, **14**: 118,
Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72, **22**: 5,
Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,
Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33,
Giggenbach, Werner, **16**: 16,
Given, David, **23**: 54,
Gotley, Aubrey V. **10**: 232,
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,
Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,
Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36,
Garner, C. **5**: 315,
Gaze, "Jimmy", **8**: 209-12,
Given, David Roger, **23**: 54,
Gran, Trygve, **9**: 37-39,
Gray, H.C. **11**: 226,
Green, Charles J, **7**: 128,
Gressitt, Dr J. Lindsay, **10**: 43,
Griffiths, Harold F. **10**: 314-16,
Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527,
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,
Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45
Hall, Rob, **14**: 42,
Hare, C.H. **3**: 579,
Harrison, J. **4**: 360,
Haslop, Flt. Lt. G. **2**: 463,
Harkness, **14**: 155,
Hatherton, Trevor, **13**: 271,
Heap, John, **24**: 29,
Hedblom, Capt. E. **10**: 118,
Helm, Arthur Stanley QSO, MBE, MA, **16**: 71-72,
Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193,
Herbert, Sir William (Wally), **25**: 53,
Hewitt, L.R. **3**: 414,
Hillary, Sir Edmund, **25**: 70-71,
Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497,
Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29,
Hunt, Leigh, **5**: 152,
Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47
Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42,
Ingram, Dr William Wilson, **10**: 118-19,
Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan, **10**: 79-80,
Irvine, Sir Robin, **14**: 154,
Jack, A.K. **4**: 408
James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497
Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214,
Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499,
Johnston, Capt. W. **5**: 102,
June, H.I. **3**: 216
Kazukaitis, Frank, **23**: 19,
Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334,
Kershaw, Giles, **12**: 28,
Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338,
Knox, George A, **26**: 58,
Konter, Richard, W. **39**,
Krebbs, Cmdr M. (Buddy) **301**,
Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127,
Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164,
Lennox-King, **20**: 55,

- Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186
 Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186,
 Lewis, David, **20**: 56, **20**: 56,
 Llano, George Albert, **21**: 70,
 Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **14**: 118,
 Liotard, Andre-Franck, **10**: 231,
 McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245,
 McDonald, Harry M. **10**: 80,
 MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51,
 McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397,
 MacNamara, Dr E.E. **6**: 335,
 McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **9**: 70
 Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **15**: 43,
 Marr, Dr J.W.S. **4**: 89,
 Massam, Dave, **22**: 56,
 Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272,
 Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331,
 Mauri, Carlo, **9**: 406,
 Miller, Sir Holmes (Bob), **11**: 124,
 Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449,
 Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208,
 Morrison, John, **11**: 269,
 Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19,
 Moyes, Capt. Morton, **9**: 204,
 Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **6**: 335,
 Nash, Sir Walter, **5**: 119,
 O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93,
 Oliver, Robin Langford, **18**: 84,
 Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106,
 Orr, 'Herb', **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88,
 Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332,
 Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97,
 Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253,
 Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265,
 Pirrit, John, **3**: 127,
 Plumley, F. **6**: 48
 Poggi, Prof A. **10**: 232,
 Pomerantz, Martin A. **26**: 75,
 Pommier, R. **2**: 497,
 Ponder, W. Frank, **19**: 131, 134,
 Prebble, Mike, **16**: 40, 48,
 Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188,
 Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386,
 Richards, Dick, **10**: 378-82,
 Ridgway, Norman, **11**: 188,
 Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210,
 Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45,
 Robb, Murray, **2**: 422,
 Roberts, Athol, **9**: 331,
 Roberts, Dr Brian, **8**: 286 -87,
 Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129,
 Ronne, Capt. Finn, **9**: 40-42,
 Rooney, Felix, **4**: 210,
 Roper, Cas, **14**: 70,
 Roos, S.E. **10**: 279,
 Ross, G.H. **4**: 314,
 Round, R.E. **6**: 215,
 Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225,
 Rymill, John R, **5**: 168,
 Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419,
 Schlossbach, 'Ike', **10**: 417-18,
 Scott, Shane, **14**: 119,
 Seelig, Walter, **23**: 30,
 Shear, Prof. J.A. **10**: 232,
 Simmers, R.G. **10**: 230-31,
 Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129,
 Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47,
 Simpson, Tracey, **9**: 332,
 Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **21**: 36, **24**: 36
 Smart, Col. Robin, **11**: 268,
 Smith, Beatrice, **10**: 119,
 Smith, Dean, **11**: 227,
 Smith, Stanley (Stan), **16**: 71,
 Soucek, Dr Z. **5**: 59,
 Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **4**: 313,
 Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272,
 Stratton, David G., **6**: 213,
 Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39,
 Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143,
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73,
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179,
 Sykes, J. **5**: 465,
 Tarlor, Prof. Griffith, **3**: 333,
 Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **6**: 444,
 Thompson, Robert (Bob), **25**: 69,
 Thornley, Stephen, **15**: 20,
 Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **9**: 374-375,
 Tyree, Rear-Admiral D. **10**: 277-78,
 Van Allen, James A., **24**: 54
 Varcoe, Garth, **14**: 72,
 Vaughan, Norman, **23**: 74,
 Warren, Guy, **22**: 16,
 Waterman, Dr A.T. **5**: 36,
 Watson, A.D. **3**: 76,
 Webb, D.N. **4**: 381,
 Webb, Eric, **10**: 195-96,
 Wexler, Dr H. **3**: 167,
 White, Capt. Fred, **7**: 225,
 Wild, David, **4**: 189,
 Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 347,
 Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31
 Williams, John, **8**: 326,
 Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110,
 Wilson, John, **4**: 188,
 Woolfe, Ken, **17**: 64-65,
 Wordie, James, **3**: 42,
 Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **7**: 261,
 Wynne-Williams, Dr. David Donaldson, **20**: 35-36,
 Yelverton, David, **22**: 72
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359,
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49,
 Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71,
 O'Brien, Allan, **12**: 49,
 O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93 [Obituary](#),
 O'Brien, Brent, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,
 O'Brien Islet, **2**: 138,
 Observation Hill, **1**: 106-07, 156, 229, **3**: 420,
13: 147,
 Ocean-atmosphere research, **16**: 78,
 Ocean Frontiers, **19**: 143,
 "Ocean Princess", **12**: 399,
 "Ocean Viking", **26**: 65,

Oceans

- Currents, **5**: 307, **6**: 304, **14**: 139, **17**: 19,
 Ecosystems, **12**: 16, **16**: 64,
 Floor magnetism, **6**: 435,
 Iron fertilisation, **16**: 9,
 Antarctic's ocean links with NZ, **23**: 6-7
 pH, **15**: 86,
 Rowing, **17**: 79,
 Temperature, **15**: 86, 87,
 Warming trends, **23**: 51,
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 312-13, 334,
 344, 345-47, 433-34, **9**: 345, 433, **10**: 21, 57, 104-
 06, 144-46, 210-12,
 Oceanography, **2**: 85, 159, 208, 413, 418, 462, **3**: 30,
 229, 300, 312, 355, 428, 430, 476, 529, 543, **4**: 2,
 27, 32, 38, 40, 133, 300, 328, 364, 399, 414, 500,
 573, 636, **13**: 441, 480,
 O'Connor, W/C D.J. **4**: 593,
 Odate, Tsuneo, **20**: 17,
 Odbert Island, **2**: 138,
 Odden, Major C. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Odegard, Hallgfrim, **12**: 365,
 Odegaard, K. **2**: 31,
 Odell Glacier, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 59,
 Odell, Noel, **25**: 40,
 "Oden", **12**: 154, **20**: 9,
 Office of Antarctic Programs, see [Antarctic Research
 Program](#)
 Offshodofor, Viktor
 Dome C aircraft correction [letter to the Editor],
21: 52,
 Offshore Biological Project, **8**: 193,
 "OGS-Explora" **11**: 464,
 O'Gorman, **2**: 180,
 Oguti, Dr T. **6**: 95,
 O'Higgins Base (Chile), **1**: 44, 125, 191, 236, 261,
2: 274, **13**: 15,
 O'Higgins Land, **2**: 409,
 Ohio Range, **9**: 7-9,
 Ohio State University, see [Universities](#)
 Ohura, M. **2**: 500,
 Oil:
 "Bahia Paraiso" spill, **12**: 22, 109,
 Exploration, **10**: 32, **11**: 292, 374,
 Argentina, **10**: 271,
 Australia, **10**: 374,
 France, **9**: 27, 398,
 Japan, **9**: 126, 276-77, 398, 437, **10**: 146, 180,
 403,
 US, **10**: 180-81,
 Pollution, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 52, **13**: 43, 422, 436,
 Spills, **9**: 297-98, **11**: 421, 434, 476, **12**: 101,
14: 134, **15**: 37,
 Survey, **8**: 389, **9**: 27, 126, 276-77, 398, 437,
 Okada, Dr Y.K. **4**: 338,
 O'Kane, H.D. **2**: 435, **3**: 324, 361,
 Olavarria, Carlos, **19**: 150,
 Okuma Bay, **1**: 67, 173,
 Olav Prydz Bay, **2**: 92, 152, 217,
 Oldridge, John, **11**: 59,
 Oldroyd, K. **2**: 219, 319,
 "Olenik", **9**: 56,
 Olds, Cdr. C.A. **4**: 330,
 O'Leary, F. **4**: 73, 122,
 O'Leary, J.T. **3**: 360, 386
 O'Leary, Ray, **3**: 338, 439,
 Oliver, R.C. **2**: 121,
 Oliver, Dr R.L. **2**: 166, **4**: 239, 280, **18**: 85 [Obituary](#),
 Oliver, W.B. **25**: 11,
 Olivier, Danie, **3**: 114, 214, 257,
 'Olphert' HMNZS, **25**: 22,
 Olsen, M.L. **6**: 371,
 "Oluf Sven", **1**: 38, 140, 161,
 "Olympic Splendour" **1**: 337,
 Omega-3 fatty acids, **14**: 53,
 Omelchenko, Anton, **3**: 41, **7**: 186,
 Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106 [Obituary](#),
 O'Neill, Capt. B.K. **4**: 626,
 O'Neill, T. **4**: 548,
 Ongul Island, **1**: 123, 141, 192, 239, 260, 300, 332,
2: 64,
 Onley, **2**: 94, 143,
 "Onnuri" **12**: 306,
 Onyx River, **8**: 145, 302, **9**: 49, 152, 300, **10**: 26,
 168, 300-01, 329, **11**: 9, 326, **12**: 49, **13**: 94, 289,
 435, **14**: 91,
 Operation 'Chillout', see [Expeditions - private](#)
 Operation Deep Freeze, see also [Deep Freeze](#)
 General, **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, 61, 86, 90, 100, 112, 135,
 170, 199, 240, 266, 305, 323, 335, 338, **2**: 48,
 70, 103, 128, 276, 491, **4**: 352, 381, **14**: 16,
 132, **15**: 52, 76-78, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95-96, **17**: 92,
18: 2,
 1955/56: (Deep Freeze I) **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, **2**: 48,
10: 156 (plaque),
 1956/57: (Deep Freeze II) **1**: 37, 61, 86, 88, 90,
 100, 112, 135,
 1957/58: (Deep Freeze III) **1**: 170, 199, 240, 266,
 1958/59: (Deep Freeze IV) **1**: 305, 323, 335, 338,
 1959/60: (Deep Freeze 60) **2**: 104, 128, 276,
 1960/61: (Deep Freeze 61) **2**: 276,
 1961/62: (Deep Freeze 62) **2**: 277, 491,
 1962: **3**: 35, 60,
 1963: **3**: 117, 143, 203, 248, 298,
 1964: **3**: 299, 345, 395, 447, 485,
 1965: **3**: 486, 551, **4**: 15, 92,
 1966: **4**: 196,
 1967: **4**: 348, 384,
 1968: **4**: 603,
 Operation Deep Sweep, **10**: 180,
 Operation Gangotri, see [India](#)
 Operation Highjump 1946-47, **1**: 11, 161, 323, **2**: 68,
 91, 198, **13**: 393, **25**: 65,
 Operation Icecube, see [RNZAF](#)
 Operation Icefields, **2**: 181,
 Operation Mawsoni, **17**: 7, 24,
 Operation Overdue, **25**: 38,
 Operation Snowflake, see [RAAF](#)
 Operation Snuffles, **2**: 19, 107, 150,
 Operation Thaw, **2**: 416,
 Opossum fur, **6**: 379,
 Oral history, **12**: 357, **15**: 4, **23**: 28, 53,

Orange, Jane, **11**: 408, **12**: 11,
 Orbcomm, **18**: 57,
 Orcades Station (Arg), **1**: 208, **2**: 381, **4**: 133,
 Orchard, Iris, **24**: 76 (Life member),
 Orchard, M. **5**: 415, **24**: 36,
 Orchiston, W.R. **4**: 324, 433, 445, 446, 447, 485,
 546, 593,
 Orde-Lees, Lt Col. Thomas **1**: 347, **21**: 49,
23: 66-67, **25**: 11,
 Ordish, R.G. **4**: 202, 359,
 Oregon State University, see [Universities](#),
 O'Regan, Sir Tipene, **25**: 25,
 "Oriental", **24**: 12,
 Orlando, Dr H.A. **3**: 456,
 Orlog, (ANARE), **4**: 202, 505, 555, 618,
 "Orlova" *t/s*, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
 Ormandy, Michael, **26**: 71,
 Ormay, (ANARE), **4**: 578,
 Ormerod, A. **6**: 107,
 Ormerod, Robin, **24**: 76 (Life member)
 Ornithology, see also [Penguins](#),
1: 38, **3**: 39, 113, 220, 325, **4**: 100, 134, 302, 389,
 440, 539, 553, 625, 637, **7**: 45,
 Orr, 'Herb' Herbie, **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88 [Obituary](#),
15: 46-47, **25**: 51,
 Orsman, Chris, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,
Homelight, **16**: 8,
Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey: **15**: 19
 Ortez, Enrique, **3**: 349,
 Ortiz, Sgt. J.C. **4**: 133, 251,
 Orwell Glacier, **2**: 465, 508,
 O'Shea, J. **3**: 539,
 O'Shea, Steve, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)
 Osipov, B. **2**: 140, **3**: 24,
 Ostapenko, Pavel, **3**: 24,
 Ostler, Justice, **25**: 10,
 Ostrekin, Mikail E. **1**: 291, **3**: 535, **4**: 612, **5**: 60,
 O'Sullivan, Matt, **25**: 65
 "Otago" HMNZS, **3**: 484,
 Otago University, see [Universities](#)
 Otago Vintage Machinery Club, **16**: 6,
 Otamendi, R.F. **4**: 194,
 Other, A.N. **12**: 350,
 Otto-Bliesner, Bette, **24**: 5,
 Otway, Murray, **7**: 199,
 Otway, Peter M. **2**: 246, 298, 347, 436, 482, **3**: 4,
 135, 181, 232, **4**: 325, **22**: 25, **25**: 43, 53,
 "Outeniqua", **13**: 380,
 Ousland, Borge, **14**: 7, 86, 128, **15**: 10-11, **16**: 60,
Review of: Alone Across Antarctica **16**: 87-88,
 Outer Williams Field, **5**: 404,
 Ovando, Capt. **1**: 164,
 Ovenden, Flight Lieutenant Rob, **17**: 7,
 Over My Shoulder
 50th Anniversary Celebrations at Scott Base,
25: 17,
 "A dog named Beau" by Frank Graveson, **19**: 100,
 "A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic" by Colin
 Monteath, **20**: 12-13,
 "A ship called 'Huey' by Dominic Hughes, **19**: 159
 "A White Christman" by Linda Lilburne, **23**: 10,

"Climbing in Paradise" by Erik Bradshaw, **24**: 22,
 "Dogs on Ice" by James Lennox-King, **19**: 127-28,
 "Ham on Ice" by Neville Copeland, **18**: 72-74,
 "Heads Turned South: NZers attitude to the
 Antarctic" by Barrie Cook, **23**: 48,
 "Imprints in the Ice" by Anne Hunter, **22**: 50,
 "Jewel in the Sub-Antarctic's crown" by Dr Simon
 Pollard, **24**: 62,
 "Mrs Chippy's Last Expedition" by NZAS, **22**: 14,
 "On Board the Explorer, by Chris Dolder, **24**: 42,
 "Perfect flying weather" by James Lennox-King,
20: 48-49,
 "Testing the Limits at Cape Hallett # 1" by Dr Don
 Jeanroy, **23**: 70,
 "Testing the limits at Cape Hallett # 2, by Dr Don
 Jeanroy, **24**: 8,
 "The Makings of an Antarctic Novel" by Laurence
 Fearnley, **22**: 31,
 "The Sir Hubert Wilkin's 3rd Antarctic voyage' by
 Iain Kerr, **21**: 16-18,
 "The World's Best Kept Secret, **22**: 12,
 Owens, Ian, **11**: 58,
Review of: The Coldest March, **20**: 60, 62,
 Owens, Prof Nick, **25**: 3,
 Ozawa, Capt. K. **4**: 38, 399,
 Ozaki, Dr H. see also [Greenpeace](#) **4**: 338,
 Oxcan, Ertok, **12**: 245,
 Ozone, **11**: 58, 234, 252, 318, 407, 500, **12**: 104,
 290, 213, 392, 375, **13**: 17, 90, 105, 119, 227,
 246, 252, 282, 298, 339, 373, 505, **14**: 30, 63, 90,
 98, **15**: 8, 36, 65, 68, **24**: 58,
 Ozone hole, **16**: 62, 94, **18**: 19, **20**: 5, **23**: 53, **25**: 58,
 59, 67,
 Biological effects, **21**: 29,

P

PACE, **12**: 383,
 Pace, Dr Nello, **1**: 241,
 Pacific Science Congress, **9**: 449,
 "Pacific Ruby", **11**: 395,
 Packard, Andrew, **1**: 183, 213,
 Pactolus Bank, **2**: 193,
 Padda Island, **1**: 192,
 Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),
 Page, V.A. le, **4**: 167,
 Paget, K.P. **4**: 544,
 Pahal, Mike, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,
 Pain, K.P. **3**: 4, 51, 100, 174,
 Pain, K.W. **2**: 436, 482,
 Pain, Kevin, **25**: 53,
 Paintin, Ian, **11**: 324, **11**: 44,
 Paish, **3**: 334,
 Paive-Pieret, R. **12**: 10,
 Pakistan, **12**: 102,
 Palaeoclimate
 Information, **25**: 42,
 Studies, **13**: 332,

- Paleoenvironmental
 Information, **25**: 42,
 Paleontology, **4**: 541,
 Palaeomagnetic studies, **12**: 107, **13**: 284, 336,
 Palais, David, **13**: 2,
 Paleosols, **13**: 336,
 Palmer, D. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Palmer, Dave, **17**: 52,
 Palmer, Steve, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,
 Palmer Peninsula, **1**: 248, 264, **2**: 105, 188,
 Palmer Station (USA), *see also* [Anvers Island](#)
4: 17, 93, 138, 249, 253, 294, 349, 467, **5**: 35,
 134, 223, 376, **9**: 199, **11**: 95, **12**: 104, 351,
13: 20, 339, **15**: 90, **20**: 54, 61, **20**: 54, 61,
 Pankhurst, Bob, **13**: 2,
 Pankhurst, Ned, **11**: 196,
 Panter, Kurt, **12**: 9, 43,
 Panzarini, Adm. R.N. **2**: 314, 476,
 Paparoa, Jeffrey,
Review of: The Ponies, **25**: 31,
 Pape, R. **2**: 288,
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,
 Parachuting, **10**: 371, **15**: 81,
 Paradise Harbour, **1**: 160, 207, **2**: 32,
 "Paraiso", **12**: 159,
 Para-rescue team, **4**: 263, 575
 Parasitology, **8**: 85,
 Pardoe, Dr Russel, **2**: 17, 463, 558, **4**: 43,
 Paren, Julian, **20**: 25,
 Parris, Lt. D.A. **4**: 133,
 Park, Bob, **16**: 89,
 Parker, A.G.H. (Tony), **3**: 502,
 Parker, Bob, **22**: 17,
 Parker, D.C. **4**: 621,
 Parker, J. **4**: 548,
 Parker, (ANARE), **4**: 260,
 Parkinson, John, **21**: 67,
 Parks, P.E. **2**: 134,
 Parsloe, John, **16**: 38, **20**: 31, 40-43,
 Charles Burton (1942-2002) **20**: 28-30,
 Research ship *Tangaroa* revisits Antarctica,
20: 17, 30,
 Sea swells and pack ice: the voyage of the *Sir
 Hubert Wilkins* to the Ross Sea, **20**: 31, 40-43,
 Tribute to Harding Dunnett 1909-2000, **17**: 93-94,
 Parsons, Frank, **3**: 40,
 Parsons, Dr R. **3**: 43, 109, 412, 462,
 Pashuk, Keri, **15**: 14,
 Paster, T.P. **5**: 475,
 Parton, Alex O. **3**: 476, **4**: 67,
 Passat Nunatak, **2**: 308, 375,
 Pasupula, Divya, **25**: 66,
 Patagonian toothfish *see* [Toothfish](#)
 Pate, Adrian, **19**: 108,
 Paterson, Ewan, **17**: 52, **21**: 20,
 "Pateuela"(Australian), **2**: 76, **4**: 43, 98, 300,
 Paton, James, **5**: 497, **7**: 221,
 Paton Peak, **2**: 425,
 Paton, Ross, **11**: 59,
 Patrick, Brian, **12**: 75,
 Patriot Hills, **11**: 382, **12**: 124, 163, 365, **13**: 223,
 394, **14**: 143,
 Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97 [Obituary](#),
 Patterson, John, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 325, **12**: 51, 99,
 Pattie, Gail, **16**: 93,
 Patton, Sgt. R. **1**: 92, 113, 277,
 "Paul Buck" USNS, **11**: 85, 213,
 Paull, David, **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 201, 262, 422, **11**: 201,
 Paulos, Robert, **24**: 2,
 Pausat, P. **2**: 495,
 Payzant, **6**: 373,
 Peacock, Capt. J. **4**: 43,
 Peacock, Ron, **13**: 129,
 Peacock Bay, **2**: 193,
 Peak, **1**: 121,
 Peak 56/1, **1**: 121,
 Peak-Jones, **2**: 62,
 Pearigen, Capt J. **9**: 18,
 Pearn, Tim **17**: 60,
 Pearse, John, **12**: 60,
 Pearson, F. **3**: 138,
 Pearson, Capt Peter, **17**: 46,
 Peat, Neville, **7**: 199, **26**: 54,
 Pebbles, Shelly, **21**: 7, **22**: 8,
 Peck, Lloyd, **17**: 20,
 Iceberg devastation creates new life, **15**: 66,
 Peddie, N.W. **4**: 606,
 Pedersen, Capt. M.V. **2**: 16, 175, 395, **3**: 14, 111,
 173, 533,
 Pedersen, I.J. **3**: 43,
 Pedersen, Capt. Wilhelm, **4**: 79, 102, 230, 232, 335,
6: 49, 120, 171,
 Pedersen Island, **2**: 364,
 Pedoya, Col. **3**: 533, **4**: 14,
 Pedroni, A.E. **3**: 457,
 Pedro Aguirre Cerda Stn (Chile), **4**: 36, 87, 248, 293,
 346, 463, 626,
 Pegasus Runway, **13**: 77, **14**: 95, **26**: 45,
 Peillet, Jean-Marie, **3**: 533,
 Peisson, E. **2**: 288,
 Pelagic, ecosystem, **12**: 17,
 "Pelagic" (s/v), **12**: 326, **13**: 28, **19**: 122,
 Pelagic Expeditions, *see* ["Pelagic"](#)
 "Pelamida" (USSR), **4**: 612,
 Pelissier, Gerard, **3**: 534,
 "Pelorus", **19**: 132,
 Pemberton, Max, **4**: 263,
 Pemberton R.V. **1**: 317,
 Pen Friends, **5**: 292,
 Penck Trough, **2**: 392, 466,
 Pendulum, Foucault's *see* [Physics](#)
 Penguin Island, **2**: 93, **12**: 379,
 Penguin Point, **1**: 38,
 Penguin rookeries, **2**: 262,
 Cape Crosier, **20**: 15,
 Hallet, **10**: 4,
 Inexpressible Island, **10**: 4-5,
 Survey, **10**: 331-32,
 Penguin sno-mobile, **2**: 215,
 Penguin train, **2**: 139,
 Penguin vehicles, **1**: 327-8
 Penguins, **4**: 20, 64, 94, 119, 132, 166, 626, 637,

- 5:** 75, 427, **6:** 58, 97, 341, **7:** 368, **8:** 52, 119,
9: 257-59, 366-68, **15:** 54, 84, **23:** 53,
 6th International Penguin Conference, **24:** 37,
 Fossils, **24:** 11, **25:** 57,
 Sleep patterns, **20:** 15,
 Underwater behaviour, **23:** 43,
 Adelie, **1:** 84, 108, 132, 198, 232, 246, 255, 259,
 283-84, 323, **2:** 2, 8, 12, 19, 38, 49, 61, 66, 93,
 112, 138, 172, 174, 210, 211, 341, 361, **3:** 55,
 123, 173, 210, 240, 281, 286, 302, 399, 468,
4: 134, 225, 237, 315, 377, 387, 440, 496,
 516, 539, 598, 602, **5:** 501, **6:** 52, 430, **7:** 42,
 45, 147, 188, 215, 233, 244, 263, 278, 352,
 387-88, **8:** 19, 202, 258, 110, **11:** 197, 412,
 320, **12:** 105, 137, 203, 216, 293, **13:** 96, 109,
 161, 242, 286, 365, 438, 470, **14:** 88, 134,
15: 38, 39, 54, 84, **18:** 37, **26:** 26,
 Courtship, **16:** 29,
 Effect of icebergs on, **19:** 143, 149,
 Foraging, **17:** 19,
 Migration, **16:** 63-64,
 Poultry diseases, **16:** 34,
 Crested, **7:** 263, **12:** 75, **24:** 73,
 Emperor, **2:** 2, 7, 18, 40, 49, 55, 60, 86, 88, 95,
 99, 115, 149, 173, 262, 294, 401, 465, **3:** 173,
 240, 281, 288, 325, 343, 424, 468, 523, 566,
4: 178, 335, 365, 499, 615, **5:** 54, **6:** 52, 93,
7: 20, 215, 252, 254, 352, 387-88, **9:** 140-41,
11: 89, 256, **12:** 61, **13:** 109, 123, 242, 284,
 300, **14:** 131, 134, **19:** 149, 171,
21: Cover Vol 2&3, 37, **26:** 26,
 DNA studies, **23:** 49,
 Gait, **19:** 171, **20:** 20,
 Evolution, **18:** 37-38,
 Gentoo, **2:** 42, **8:** 19, **13:** 159, **17:** 20
 Heat Stress, **18:** 59,
 Icebergs and rookeries, **18:** 69,
 King, **1:** 30, **2:** 43, **3:** 90, **3:** 264, **12:** 23, **13:** 335,
 390, **18:** 2, **19:** 148, **20:** 15, **13:** 335, 390,
 Macaroni, **2:** 239, **3:** 89, **17:** 35, **19:** 148,
 Magellanic, **19:** 148,
 Northern hemisphere, **21:** 31,
 Response to solar eclipse, **21:** 67,
 Ringed or Chinstrap, **2:** 214, **4:** 76, **8:** 19, **12:** 359,
 Rockhopper, **2:** 42, **11:** 100, **13:** 345, **11:** 100,
13: 345, **22:** 2,
 Royal, **1:** 345, **2:** 42, **4:** 520,
 Yellow-eyed, **1:** 19, **2:** 43, **11:** 216,
 White Flipped, **25:** 28,
 Penhale, Polly, **16:** 93,
 Penn, Timothy, **21:** 3,
 Pennell, Harry L.L. **2:** 18, **26:** 67,
 Pennell Bank, **2:** 84, 158, 208,
 Pennell Coast, **2:** 423,
 Penney, Dr R.L. **2:** 61, 98, 104, 138, 145, 174, 263,
 293, 320, **3:** 210, **4:** 20, 94, 134, 387, **5:** 465,
 Penola Strait, **1:** 335, **2:** 379,
 Pensacola Mts, **3:** 207, **4:** 254, **7:** 16,
 Pentland South Pole Expedition, **12:** 364,
 Pepper, A.N. **1:** 253 [Obituary](#),
 Peridot stones, **5:** 366,
 Perkins, P.J. **4:** 460,
 Perkins, Sid
 What's Eating Antarctica? **18:** 57, 68-69,
 Perkinson, B. **1:** 72,
 "Perla Dan" MV, **4:** 403, 461, 514, 588,
 Permafrost, **5:** 100, **13:** 99, 289, 436,
 Permian rocks, **12:** 96,
 Perov, V. **2:** 28,
 Perrett, Tom, **11:** 325,
 Perrez, A.F. **4:** 251,
 Pershin, Valerity, **20:** 51,
 Personnel, see also [Wintering personnel](#), [Veterans](#),
 ANARE, **8:** 35, **10:** 54, 203, 208, 333,
 BAS, **10:** 59, 139, 353,
 Brasil, **10:** 60,
 Chile, **10:** 64,
 China, **10:** 340,
 East Germany, **9:** 442, **10:** 170,
 Footsteps of Scott, **10:** 262,
 GANOVEX, **9:** 399, **10:** 191-92
 Greenpeace, **10:** 450-51,
 India, **10:** 265, 343,
 JARE, **8:** 97, **9:** 129, 174, 274-75, 321, 437,
 NZARP, see also [Scott Base](#)
 8: 2, 77, 79-80, 138, 182, 219, 221, 262, 294,
 376, 377-79, 409, **9:** 78, 85, 215, 216-17, 339,
 385-86, 434, **10:** 3, 85-86, 88, 90-91, 127, 202,
 243, 272, 276, 300, 324, 355, 396,
 Poland, **10:** 41, 65,
 Russian defector, **9:** 268,
 USSR, **10:** 358,
 USARP, **10:** 33, 196, 259, 341, 254,
 "Perth" HMAS, **4:** 521, 578,
 Peticarari, Capt. C.A. **2:** 236, **3:** 547,
 Peru, **9:** 328, 442, **10:** 226, **11:** 420,
 Peter Skellerup Antarctic Library, **24:** 36,
 Peter 1st Island, **1:** 44, 214, 264, **2:** 187, 193, 216,
 259, **9:** 333, 439-40, **10:** 226, **11:** 158, **13:** 2,
 Petermann Island, **2:** 230, 316, 508,
 Peters, Karel, **12:** 174,
 Peters, N.L., **1:** 269,
 Peterson, A.J. **4:** 324, 435, 441, 548, 598,
 Petersen, C.A. **12:** 366,
 Peterson, Capt. H.C. **1:** 54, **2:** 28, **4:** 23, 35, 81, 239,
 Peterson, Dean, **16:** 32, 72, **20:** 3, **21:** 27, **23:** 56,
 24: 27
 Peterson, Dr R.T. **4:** 583,
 Peterson Island, **2:** 19,
 "Peterson" USS, **2:** 104, 128, 152, 190,
 Petitjean, C. **2:** 15,
 Petrel Island, see [L'Île des Petrels](#)
 Petrel vehicle, **2:** 214,
 Petrels, **1:** 12, 15, 345, **2:** 219, 320, 391, 477, **6:** 53,
 309, **7:** 20, 216, **11:** 279,
 Petrels, Giant, **2:** 66, 110,
 Petrov, Aleksandr, **19:** 108,
 Petrov, Dr Ivan G. **3:** 535, 536, **4:** 29, 32, 501,
 Petrov, V. **4:** 285, 453,
 Petry, Thierry, **14:** 11,
 Pets, **6:** 370, **10:** 96,
 Petter, Warwick, **11:** 9,

- Pettinga, Jarg, **20**: 16,
 Petula, Jason, **20**: 16,
 Pewe, Troy, **1**: 217,
 Peyregne, E.J. **4**: 133,
 Pfennigwerth, Stephanie, **24**: 74,
 Pfitzner, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,
 pH, **15**: 86,
 Philately,
 1: 32, 65, 124, **2**: 98, 182, 292, 276, 302, 465,
 4: 314, 343, 368, 377, 392, 397, 410, 505,
 5: 159, 171, 266, 270, 348, 425, **6**: 26, 50, 72,
 119, 353, **8**: 59, **9**: 256, 271-351, 336, **10**: 50,
 150, 153, 438, **13**: 348, 508, **13**: 319, 348, 508,
 19: 117, 160, **22**: 37,
 American Society of Polar Philatelists, **6**: 352,
 Australian Territory Issue, **6**: 396,
 Bernacchi envelope (1901), **21**: 57,
 British issue, **6**: 161,
 FIDS Stamp catalogue, **24**: 53,
 First Day Covers, **25**: 8,
 Letter from Ferrar (1904), **23**: 16-17, 60,
 Letter from Scott (1901), **21**: 21-23,
 Letter to Ian Harkness, **23**: 55,
 Ross Dependency Issue, **6**: 139, **22**: 19, **25**: 47,
 Science theme for Ross Dependency Stamps,
 24: 53
 Scott Base Anniversary Stamps and Coins, **24**: 78
 Shackleton Writes..., **24**: 17
 Phillips, Eric, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,
 Phillips, John, **3**: 412,
 Phillips, Mike, **21**: 29,
 Phillipps, P. **1**: 318,
 Phillips, Tony, *Gateway to the Ice*, **19**: 172,
 Philpot, H.R. **2**: 71,
 Phipps, R/Adm. P. **3**: 98,
 Phipps, D. **2**: 151,
 Photography, **5**: 151, 205, 345, 446,
 Photogrammetry, **4**: 27,
 Photosynthesis studies, **13**: 110, **16**: 39-40,
 Physics
 Foucault pendulum, **19**: 133,
 Physiological studies, Scott Base, **14**: 136,
 Picciotto, Prof E. **1**: 301, **2**: 28, 377, **3**: 354, 402,
 551, **4**: 197, 258, 607,
 Pichot, George, **16**: 64,
 Pickard, Ross, **11**: 197,
 Pickaver, Alan, **14**: 92,
 Picket Ships, **3**: 218, 235, 249, 301,
 Piddington, Ken, **10**: 286, 290,
 Pidgeon, Dr J.W.G. **2**: 149,
 Pierce, Dr C.M. **4**: 448,
 Pigalles, Rex, **4**: 633,
 Pigg, J. **6**: 332, 370,
 Piggott, Jeremy (Jay), **25**: 52,
 Pigs, Auckland Islands, **12**: 156,
 Pignzov, V. **6**: 290,
 Pikarevich, I. **5**: 286,
 Pike, Ian, **25**: 22,
 "Piloto Pardo" RV (Chile), 93, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 103,
 184, **3**: 28, 252, 549, **4**: 248, 463, 516, 626,
 13: 15
 Pilkington, Tarn, **13**: 284,
 Pillet, Mlle G. **4**: 383,
 Pimenov, A. **2**: 178, 215, 255, 257, 303,
 Pinatubo, Mt see [Mt Pinatubo](#)
 "Pine Island" USS, **21**: 55,
 Pine Island Bay, **7**: 298, **13**: 2,
 Pinker, R.D. **3**: 429,
 Pinn, John, **1**: 134, 196,
 Pinter, Stefan, **3**: 536, **4**: 29, 33,
 "Pioneer Gem", **2**: 105,
 Pionerskaya Stn. (USSR) **1**: 62, 66, 92, 122, 149,
 176-77, 237, 270, 291, 293-4, 327-28, **2**: 21, 57,
 224, 401, **4**: 30,
 Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265 [Obituary](#),
 Pirrit, John, **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), **4**: 635, **5**: 55,
 Pitts, N.B. **4**: 548,
 Pivov, V.M. **2**: 91,
 Pirrit, John, **2**: 37, 68, 105, 134, 198,
 Pitkethley, J.M. **2**: 283,
 Pittaluga, Lt. Jorge, **3**: 80,
 Place names, **5**: 157, 255, 465, **10**: 413,
 Planetary Studies Foundation, **17**: 79,
 Plankton, **2**: 67, **11**: 428, **12**: 63, 105, **14**: 137,
 Planning, McMurdo Station, **13**: 20,
 Plant cultivation, **8**: 21, 93, 94, 190, 324,
 Plant ecology, **12**: 217, 294,
 Plant life, **11**: 55, 144,
 Plague - NZARP, **8**: 399,
 Plate tectonics, **17**: 55, 59,
 Plateau Depot, **1**: 214, 221-22,
 Plateau Station, **4**: 17, 196, 254, 349, 351, 386, 467,
 574, 604, **5**: 35, 179, 187, 440,
 Plesiosaurs, **16**: 77,
 Plessis, A. du, **3**: 339, 455,
 Plug, Clare, **24**: 13,
 Plumley, F. **4**: 307, 395, 515, **6**: 35, 48 [Obituary](#),
 Plymouth Marine laboratory, **25**: 2,
 Pobeda Island, **2**: 256,
 Poblete, Capt. Don Mario, **4**: 248,
 Pocknall, David, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,
 Pocock, Doug, **4**: 144, 260,
 Poetry, **6**: 295, **14**: 66, **15**: 54,
 Poems,
 Graham Mackareth, **17**: 62
 Wood, Andrew – 'Imagining Antarctica' **18**: 20,
 Poets, **16**: 8,
 Pointe Geologie, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139,
 163, **2**: 54, 214, 391,
 Pointe Mallory, **1**: 277,
 Pokrivnak, John M. **24**: 20,
 Poland, **8**: 32, 61, 250, 360-61, 427-30, **9**: 58-59, 67,
 100, 206-07, 240, 340, 375, 414-15, **12**: 180,
 Poland-Brazil, **10**: 41, 65, 143,
 Polar 'first footing', **9**: 392,
 Polar bears, **5**: 79,
 "Polar Bird" (r/v), (formerly Icebird), **14**: 29, **13**: 441,
 16: 55,
 "Polar Circle", **12**: 228,
 Polar Circle Expeditions (CERPOLEX) see
 [Expeditions - private](#)
 Polar Club, **5**: 11,

- Polar claims, **1**: 149, 176,
 "Polar Duke" (r/v) **10**: 263, **11**: 95, 209, **12**: 58, 104,
 351, **13**: 117, 161, 339, 476,
 Polar Logistics, **19**: 98-99, 103,
 Polar Medals see also [NZ Antarctic Medal](#)
 ANARE, **5**: 341-2, **12**: 25, **10**: 203,
11: 222, 445,
 Antarctic relic, **5**: 497, **10**: 276,
 Awarded to NZers
 Ayres, Harry H. **12**: 25,
 Balham, Dr R.W. **12**: 25,
 Barker, James, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Barrett, Dr Peter, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Bates, J.G. **12**: 25,
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **13**: 48,
 Bromley, Anthony, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Bucknell, E.S. **12**: 25,
 Burrows, A.L. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Campbell, Ian **12**: 287,
 Carlyon, R.A. **12**: 25,
 Clark, Colin M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Claridge, Graeme, **12**: 287,
 Claydon, Sqn Ldr J.R. **12**: 25,
 Cranfield, Flying Officer W.J. **12**: 25,
 Dawrant, Allan J. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Douglas, M.H. **12**: 25,
 Ellis, Murray, **12**: 25,
 Ford, Malcolm R. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,
 Gawn, J.E. **12**: 25,
 Gerard, V.B. **12**: 25,
 Graveson, Frank, **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Gunn, Bernard, M. **12**: 25,
 Harrington, Dr. H.J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Haslop, Fl Lt, Gordon **12**: 25,
 Hayter, Adrian G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Hatherton, Dr Trevor **12**: 25,
 Heine, Arnold J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Herbert, Walter W. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,
 Hewson, Ron W. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **12**: 25,
 Hoffman, Jack E. **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Humpheries, J.G. **12**: 25,
 Hunt, Peter J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Ingham, C.E. **12**: 25,
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,
 Judd, Brian M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 King, Geoff A. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Laird, Malcolm, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Langevad, M.W. **12**: 25,
 Lewis, Gary H. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,
 Lewis, George, **5**: 335, 383,
 Logie, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Lowe, Dave R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,
 Lowe, W.G. **12**: 25,
 Lucy, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 MacDonald, Dr John, **12**: 287,
 MacDonald, W.I. **12**: 25,
 Massam, Dave G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 Matternson, Garth J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,
 McKelvey, Dr Barry C. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,
 Miller, Sir Holmes, **12**: 25,
 Mulgrew, Peter D. **12**: 25,
 Nelson, Peter R. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,
 Orr, R.H. **12**: 25,
 Otway, Peter, M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Pain, Kevin P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Prebble, Mike M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Pyne, Alex, **12**: 24,
 Rankin, James S. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Robb, R.Murray, **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Roberts, Athol R. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Roper, Cas R. **11**: 120, **12**: 25,
 Salmon, Ken J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Sandford, Brian P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Sandford, H.N. **12**: 25,
 Saxby, Eric J. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,
 Sheehan, Morris J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Skinner, Dr David, N. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Slattery, Leo B. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,
 Tarr, Sgt. L.W. **12**: 25,
 Thomson, John R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Thomson, Robert B. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Varcoe, Garth, **12**: 24, 25,
 Warren, Guy, **12**: 25,
 Webb, W.J. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,
 Weatherall, Kevin **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Wilson, Alex, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,
 Wing, Michael R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,
 Wise, Keith C. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 Yates, Peter A. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,
 BAS, **6**: 147, **12**: 25,
 British Transglobe Expedition, **11**: 221,
 Message to medalists, **13**: 452, 503,
 Miniatures, **10**: 10,
 Sold, **10**: 227, 232, 313,
 'Polar Castaways', **22**: 35,
 Polar Plateau, **1**: 216, 226-27, 255, **4**: 4, **7**: 5,
 "Polarstar", **24**: 57,
 "Polar Queen" (r/v), **11**: 28, 245, 417, **12**: 112, 258,
13: 16, 64, 112,
 Polar Record, **12**: 366,
 Polar Research Committee, **1**: 18,
 Polar Research Institute of China, **12**: 380,
 Polar Room, see [Harrowfield, David](#)
 "Polar Queen", **17**: 8,
 "Polar Sea", **9**: 199, 225, 307, **11**: 85, **12**: 60,
13: 178, 305, **20**: 39, 42,
 "Polar Star" USCGC, (Icebreaker) **10**: 12, 14, 253,
16: 5,
 Polar Stratospheric Clouds, **25**: 67,
 Polar temperatures, see [Temperatures](#)
 "Polarbjorn" RV, **1**: 92, 260, 334, **2**: 31, 100, 111,
 147, 151, 184, 232, **12**: 58, **13**: 112,
 "Polarhav" **1**: 145, 206, 235, 257, 333, **2**: 28-29,
 39-40, 100, 308, 376,
 Polari, Timo, **19**: 144,
 "Polaris V", **11**: 106,
 "Polarsirkel", **1**: 42, 92, 191, 206, 235, 257,
 "Polarstern" (r/v) **9**: 357, **10**: 64, **11**: 28, 160, 168,
 209, 334, **12**: 58, 183, 340, 381, **13**: 196, 246,
 411,

- Pole of Cold, see also [Vostok Station](#).
4: 610,
- Pole of Inaccessability, **1:** 12, 92, 177, 291, 328,
2: 21, 56, 67, 91, 140, 178, 224, 255, **4:** 501, 557,
 560,
- Pole, South Geomagnetic, see [South Geomagnetic Pole](#)
- Pole, South Magnetic, see [South Magnetic Pole](#)
- Pole Station, see also [Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)
1: 7-10, 12, 25, 37, 59, 61, 89, 113, 135, 143,
 149, 151, 170-71, 173-74, 203, 213, 218-19, 223,
 225-26, 240, 244-45, 254, 265, 268, 279, 291,
 305-6, 309, 323, 327-8, 338-9, 341, 343, **5:** 35,
13: 30
- Poles Wearable, see [Expeditions](#) - private
- POLEX, **8:** 27, 240, 357,
- Policy, US Antarctic, **13:** 474,
- Polish Expedition, **1:** 335, **2:** 22, 57, 137, 178, 265,
- Polish, Nat, **13:** 438, **14:** 89,
- Politics, **23:** 40,
- Poljakov, A.S. **4:** 453,
- Pollake, Wolf, **4:** 84, 186,
- Pollard, Simon, **12:** 75, **24:** 62,
- Pollution, see also ["Bahia Paraiso"](#), [Radioactive waste depository](#), [South Georgia](#)
5: 182, **6:** 341, **11:** 56, 408, **12:** 11, 62, **15:** 34, 37,
 Clean-up projects, **19:** 135,
 Diesel, **20:** 47,
 Fuel spills, **16:** 33,
 Marine, **17:** 2, 87,
 MARPOL, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)
 Metals, **16:** 33,
 Oil, **18:** 40,
 Organics, **18:** 39,
 Sewage, **17:** 33,
 Tourist ship operations, **20:** 6,
- Polson, Dean, **3:** 260, **4:** 260, 261,
- Polynyas, **9:** 224, 278, 279, 305, 356, 443,
- "Pomaire" **12:** 163,
- Pomerantz, Martin, 'Astronomy on Ice', see [Book Reviews](#) **26:** 75 [Obituary](#)
- Pomerantz Tableland, **26:** 75,
- Pomerantzland, **26:** 75,
- Pomeroy, Spence, **11:** 325,
- Pommier, R. **2:** 497 [Obituary](#),
- Ponce, S. **1:** 164, **2:** 409,
- Ponder, W.F. (Frank), **1:** 183, **2:** 159, **3:** 51, 114,
 327, **4:** 480, **14:** 120, **15:** 4, 23, 42, **19:** 131, 134
[Obituary](#)
- Ponds, **16:** 94,
- Ponies, **5:** 114,
- Ponting, Herbert photographs sold, **12:** 288,
- Poppleton, P.G. **1:** 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250, **2:** 110,
 152,
- Popplewell, K.B. **3:** 103, 279, 378,
- Porcaro, Rob, **21:** 52,
- Porpoise Bay, **1:** 37,
- Porritt, Sir Arthur, **5:** 173, **13:** 236,
- Port aux Francais, **1:** 19, 99, 277, 310, **2:** 41, 77,
- "Port of Beaumont" **3:** 269,
- Port Chalmers, **10:** 369,
- Port Lockroy (Base A) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)
- Port Martin Station, **1:** 23, 163, 176, **2:** 15, 214,
9: 373,
- Port Ross, **25:** 33,
- Port Stanley, **1:** 17, 38, 115, 303,
- Porter, Dr A. **4:** 115, 274, 383,
- Porter, B. **5:** 410, 450, 473,
- Porter, Mrs M. **5:** 50,
- Porter, Ross, **4:** 117,
- Portsmouth University, see [Universities](#)
- Portwine, K. **5:** 177,
- Posey, J.W. **2:** 38,
- Possession Bay, **1:** 43,
- Possession Island, **4:** 11, 73, **13:** 393,
- Postage stamps, see [Philately](#),
- Postcards,
 NZAS, **11:** 404,
 Scott's Discovery expedition, **20:** 23-24,
- Postmasters - Ross Dependency, **9:** 336,
- Post Office, Scott Base, closure, **11:** 238,
- Potaka, Dr Louis H. **4:** 600, **15:** 98, **26:** 74,
- Potchefstroom University, **8:** 131, 276,
- Potgieter, "Pottie", **4:** 84,
- Pottage, David, **12:** 339,
- Potter, Lt.J.W. **2:** 107,
- Potter, Murray, **22:** 25,
- Potter, Warwick, **11:** 8,
- Potton, Craig, **13:** 100, **18:** 40, **24:** 46,
- Potts, Laramie, **24:** 38,
- Poulson, Neville
Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research, **18:** 80-81,
- Poulter, Murray, **12:** 51, 292,
- Poulter, Thomas, **21:** 65,
- Poulter, Dr Thomas C. **6:** 268, **8:** 289-90,
- Poulton, (ANARE), **4:** 124, 179, 180,
- Pound, Reginald, **4:** 475,
- Pourquoi Pas Island, **1:** 160, 302, **2:** 33,
- Powell, Anthony, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4), **22:** 21, **24:** 12,
- Powell, E.C. **4:** 73,
- Powell, Glen, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4), **25:** 44,
- Powell Island, **1:** 234,
- Powell, Kip, **13:** 98,
- Powell, N.A. **1:** 319,
- Powell, Ross (illus) **17:** 78, **20:** 25,
- Powell, Tom, **19:** 156,
- Powell-Phelps, J.R. **4:** 578,
- Power generation, **7:** 12, 18, 228,
- Power sources, Alternative, **19:** 174,
- Power, K. **2:** 319,
- Power, Steve, **13:** 18,
- Pram Point, **1:** 101, 130, 155, **25:** 14, 16,
- Pratt, David, **1:** 47, 80, 162, 193, **16:** 15,
- Pratt, Geoffrey, **1:** 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250,
16: 15-16,
- Prauss, O. **2:** 257,
- Prebble, Michael, **2:** 296, 357-60, 436, 484, **3:** 477,
 500, **4:** 8, 61, 115, 175, 196, 221, 238, 310, 374,
 380, 548, **5:** 12, **8:** 376, **16:** 40 [Obituary](#),

Prebble, Warwick, **3**: 104, 179, 276, 279, 378, 422, 475, 500, **4**: 3, 7,
 Predator studies, **12**: 17,
 President Aquirre Cerda Base (Chile), **2**: 50, 274, 409,
 President Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base (Chile), **2**: 150, 274,
 President Eduardo Frei Base (Chile),
 Airstrip extension, **23**: 20,
 Presidente Frei Base (Chile), **13**: 104,
 Press, Tony, **16**: 55, 80, **26**: 65,
 Press cuttings, **5**: 117,
 Presland, **8**: 182,
 Preston, Diana, *A first rate tragedy*, **19**: 150-51
 Prestrud Coast, **2**: 424,
 "Pretext", HMS, see [Endeavour](#)
 Prevost, J. **2**: 137, 301, 391, **3**: 90,
 Price, Dr A. Grenfell, **2**: 45, 467, **3**: 169, 221,
 Price Lt, **2**: 340,
 Price, Robbie, **26**: 25,
 Pridmore, Rick, **11**: 194, **21**: 9,
 Priestley Glacier, **2**: 7,
 Priestley, Sir Raymond, **1**: 116, 153-54, 217, 335, **2**: 14, 17, 70, 112, 433, **3**: 40, **4**: 395, **6**: 364, **7**: 92,
 "Prince Albert", **2**: 146,
 Prince Albert Mts, **1**: 213, **2**: 23, 91, 152, 195, 318, **6**: 21, 116, 154, 190,
 Prince Charles, **5**: 18, (invitation to Mawson),
 Prince Charles Mountains Survey Group, **5**: 223,
 Prince Charles Mountains, **1**: 13, 34, 65, 82, 121, 196-97, 231, 330, **7**: 19, 52, **11**: 330, 369, 417, **13**: 13, 294, 442, **14**: 52,
 Prince Edward Island, **1**: 311, **7**: 329, **9**: 33-34,
 Prince Gustav Channel, **2**: 102, 268, 316, 379, 464,
 Prince Harald Coast, **1**: 20, 42, 67, 93, 123, 132, 239, 300,
 Prince Olaf Coast, **1**: 42, 67,
 Prince Olav Land, **2**: 188,
 Princess Anne, see [Ann, Princess](#)
 Princess Astrid Coast, **1**: 326, **2**: 20, 57, 67, 141, 178,
 Princess Elizabeth Land, **1**: 133, 346, **2**: 91,
 "Princess Paola" **2**: 146,
 Princess Ragnhild Coast, **1**: 145, 206, 235, 257, **2**: 39, 95, 183,
 Princess Sirinhorn visits Scott Base, **13**: 147,
 Prior, Stuart, **13**: 8, 323, **17**: 6-7,
 Pritchard, Col. Graham, **16**: 2-3, 22,
 Pritchard, Dr Hamish, **25**: 56,
 "Private John R Towle" (USS), **2**: 80, 190, 336, **9**: 194, 272,
 Proclamation Island, **1**: 196, **2**: 218,
 Proctor, B. **4**: 548,
 Proctor, D. **5**: 324, 435, 441,
 "Professor Molchanov" (t/s), **12**: 360, 399, **19**: 145, **25**: 73,
 "Professor Vize" (USSR), **4**: 611, **5**: 41,
 "Professor Zubov", **5**: 92,
 Proffitt, Dr Fiona, **11**: 345, **26**: 30-33,
 Progress Station (Russia), **15**: 59, **26**: 64

Project Argus, **2**: 67,
 Project Blizzard, **11**: 34,
 Project Earthworks, **6**: 110,
 Project Jonah, **8**: 119,
 Project K, **23**: 3,
 Project Magnet, **2**: 277,
 Propp, Y. **4**: 557,
 Prospecting, see also [Oil Surveys](#), **9**: 27,
 "Protector" HMS, **1**: 5, 140, 161, 207, 234, 236, 272, **2**: 230, **3**: 303, 315, 352, 421, 452, 453, **4**: 35, 42, 85, 98, 102, 136, 189, 246, 425, 514,
 Protected areas agreement, **12**: 121, 161,
 Protein resources, **5**: 260,
 Protocol, environmental, **12**: 387, **13**: 56, 311,
 Protocol on Environmental Protection ratification, **15**: 83,
 Proudfoot, Lee, **13**: 2,
 Prouting, Laurie, **19**: 150-51
 Provan, Wing Commander,
Review of: Gateway To The Ice, **19**: 172
 Prudhomme, A. **2**: 15, 55, 214, 391,
 Prudhomme Point, **2**: 391,
 Prydz Bay, **1**: 65, 82, 118, 122, 196-97, 229, **12**: 55, **14**: 53,
 Pryor, Dr. M.E. **2**: 34, 107, 492, 499, **3**: 23, 122, 199, 300,
 Psychological research, **15**: 56, **16**: 29, 33, **17**: 35-36, **18**: 40,
 Psychology, **7**: 210, 327, **12**: 100,
 Adventurer's partners, **19**: 101-03
 Public Good Science Fund (NZ), **13**: 59,
 Pugh, Dr Griffith, **1**: 220, 241,
 Puigcerver, Dr M. **3**: 159,
 "Pukaki" HMNZS, **1**: 286, **3**: 413, 484, **25**: 16,
 Purdie, Craig, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Pushkin, I. **4**: 557,
 Putt, Colin, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43,
 "Pvt Joseph E. Merrell" USNS, **1**: 61,
 Pybus, E.J. **2**: 416,
 Pyke, Lt. Col. Greg, **24**: 64,
 Pyne, Alex, **11**: 61, 200, 242, 325, 410, **12**: 11, 24, 295, 330, **13**: 95, 184, 441, **14**: 4, **17**: 77, **21**: 43, **23**: 71, **24**: 49, 72, **25**: 42,
 Pyrox Islet, **2**: 32, 508,

Q

Qantas, see also [Tourism](#) **8**: 35, 100,
 QHM Magnetometer, **25**: 51,
 Quaife, Sqn Leader C.M. **6**: 269,
 Quagraine, K.A. **3**: 521,
 Quail Island, **7**: 31, **26**: 47,
 Quam, L.O. **6**: 143,
 Quar, Leslie, **25**: 46,
 Quark Expeditions, **12**: 360, 399,
 Quartermain, Les B. **1**: 78, **2**: 248, 290, 296, 357-60,

3: 222, 426, 529, 562, 4: 11, 210, 369, 383, 556, 585, 5: 122, 164, 435, 502, 6: 71, 374, 441, 16: 91, 25: 11, 15, 40, 26: 54,
 'Que Sera Sera', 2: 40, 24: 46
 Queen Alexandra Range, 1: 187, 2: 53, 161, 3: 2,
 Queen Elizabeth Range, 2: 161,
 Queen Mary Land, 1: 11, 33, 40, 122,
 Queen Maude Land, 1: 37, 42, 120, 143, 190-91, 206, 249, 264, 291, 293, 326-8, 291, 293, 326-8, 332, 2: 20, 28, 56, 92, 100, 141, 178, 184, 185, 215, 253, 303, 3: 15, 21, 399, 552, 4: 17, 18, 283, 406, 5: 128, 296, 6: 96, 268, 7: 89, 126, 247, 13: 67, 25: 46,
 Mass balance studies, 12: 226,
 Traverse, 4: 18, 258, 350, 606,
 Queens College, 5: 135,
 Queen Scouts, 3: 10, 43, 277, 386, 477, 525,
 "Queensborough" HMAS, 4: 423,
 "Quellan" RV, 13: 15,
 "Quest", 1: 62, 3: 76,
 Quet, 2: 48,
 Quijado, Capt. Hermes J. 3: 80,
 Quinert, (ANARE), 4: 281, 392,
 Quinn, Julie, 13: 284,
 Quinn, Lee, 4: 44, 102,
 Quinn, Max, 13: 217, 264,
 Quirk, Susan, 11: 201,
 Quonset Point, 2: 336,

R

RAAF, see [Air Operations - RAAF](#)

Rabbits, 4: 101, 145, 260, 359, 13: 80,

Rachinger, B.F.N. 6: 283,

Rack, Ursula, 26: 36,

Review of: Footsteps On The Ice, 25: 54,

Rack, Wolfgang, 26: 20,

Review of: Take-Off. The NZ Helicopters (NZ) Story, 25: 30,

Radar Ice testing, 4: 45, 129, 263,

Radar images, 16: 10,

Radford, R.E. 3: 521,

Radio B, 2: 2,

RADARSAT-1, 18: 83,

Radio communications, 6: 216, 300,

Mt Newall repeater, 10: 299

Radio echo exploration of the Antarctic ice sheet, 5: 37, 279, 317,

Radio hams, see [Amateur radio](#)

Radio propagation, 1: 57,

Radio WASA, 5: 399,

Radioactive fallout, 9: 190,

Radiosonde, 1: 134, 139-40, 144, 179, 209, 245, 257, 292, 303, 310, 2: 60, 175,

Radok, U. 2: 272,

Rae, R. (Bob) G, 2: 42, 78, 152, 3: 357, 413, 4: 116, 219, 324, 431, 432, 433,

Rae, Rowena, 14: 91,

RAF, see [Air Operations - RAF](#),

Rafts, 5: 446,

Rafting - Onyx River, 9: 152,

Ragotskie, Dr R.A. 3: 209,

Ralston, Kathleen,

Review of: The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66, 17: 18,

Ramanathan, Bhagie, 13: 92,

Ramsay, Capt James, 26: 67,

Ramsbotham, Edward (Ted) 7: 198,

Ramseier, R, 2: 342,

"Rancagua", 1: 44, 67, 125, 261, 336,

Rance, Brian, 11: 346,

Randal, D.M. 4: 115,

Randall, M.J. 1: 319,

Ranvik Bay, 1: 119,

Ranvik Glacier, 1: 198,

Rapley, Dr Chris, 17: 9, 19: 117, 21: 4, 25: 3,

BAS tribute to Sir Vivian Fuchs, 17: 43,

SCAR President, 24: 25, 32,

Rare book sold, 6: 84,

Rastelli, R. 2: 66,

Rastorguyev, I. 1: 113,

Rats - South Georgia, 9: 237, 247, 271,

Rauer Archipelgo, 1: 117, 122, 169, 197,

Rauer Islands, 2: 154, 505, 10: 144-46, 12: 140,

Ravicov, Vladimir, 9: 450, 19: 108,

Ravich, Prof. M.G. 1: 329, 2: 20, 57, 92, 142, 371, 454, 3: 79, 246, 535, 4: 460, 452, 454, 500, 506, 558,

Rawle, Russell E. 3: 227, 274, 323, 327, 382, 476, 482, 532,

Rayama, Masami, 3: 157,

Rayfuse, Rosemary, 23: 73,

Rayment, A.C. 4: 116, 166, 225,

Raymond, Melianie, 23: 56, 25: 72,

Raynham, Hamish, 7: 198, 17: 84

Raytheon New Zealand Ltd

Operations manager, 21: 3,

Razor (Neptune's) - Terra Nova, 9: 417-18,

Razorback Islands, 2: 82,

RBT, see [Thompson, RB](#)

RBT Green, 25: 21, 60,

RDRC, see [Ross Dependency Research Committee](#)

Read, Stephen, 15: 67

Read, Tristian, 25: 66,

Reaney, Richard,

Review of: The Endurance, 17: 88-89,

Shackleton's *Endurance* exhibition, 17: 93,

Tribute to Harding Dunnett 1909-2000, 17: 93-94

Reay, Tony, 11: 199, 10: 404, 12: 75,

Reboux, M. 2: 289,

Recovery Glacier lcestream, 25: 37,

Recreation, 7: 15, 78, 84, 106, 172, 228, 234, 355, Golf, 10: 302,

Ski Club, 10: 8,

Redfearn, Peter, 3: 254,

Redvers, Grant, 19: 122,

Redgeway, Norman, 11: 188 [Obituary](#),

Reedy, R/Adm J.R. 3: 143, 205, 327, 346, 347, 355, 368, 392, 450, 552, 4: 16, 28, 92, 141,

Reedy Glacier, 20: 16,

- Rees, Joanna, **13**: 438, **14**: 88,
 Rees, S.A. **6**: 288,
 Reese, Lt C.V. **1**: 339,
 Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),
 Reeves, Sir Paul, **11**: 149,
 Refuge Islands, **1**: 335,
 Rehu, Mike, **13**: 291,
 Reichenberger, Hans, **21**: 27,
 Reid, B.E. **1**: 324, **2**: 14, 49, 88, 173, 211, 247, 361,
 429, **3**: 120, 142, 325, **4**: 117,
 Reid, Don, **19**: 104-05, **24**: 12,
 Reid, E.J. **3**: 558,
 Reid, Emma, **22**: 8,
 Reid, S.T. **3**: 529,
 Reid, Keith, **18**: 46, 67,
 Reid Glacier, **1**: 272,
 Reiffel, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 551,
 Reigner, Lt Cmdr. P.W. **1**: 242, 265,
 Reilly, G.N. **4**: 594,
 Reilly, Cdr J.L. **3**: 479,
 Reilly, T.E. **4**: 548,
 Reindeer, **5**: 311, 418, **6**: 311, 421, **8**: 355, **9**: 271,
 "Reiyo Maru", **5**: 218,
 Rejcek, Peter, **24**: 56,
 "Reliance" HMS, **24**: 63,
 Renagar Glacier, **13**: 6,
 Renard, Marcel, **2**: 99, 301, **4**: 123, 230, 383,
 Renegar, Lt G.M. **2**: 192,
 Rennell, K.P. **3**: 260, 309, 432, 502, 516,
 Rennick, G. **2**: 223,
 Rennick Bay, **2**: 197,
 Rennick Glacier, **4**: 489, 542, 597,
 Rennick Glacier geological expedition 1967/68, **5**: 2,
 Rennie, Alan, **13**: 95, 184,
 Repstat Station (ANARE), **4**: 126, 395, 564, 614,
 Reptiles,
 Fossils, **11**: 24,
 Research On Ocean-Atmosphere Variability and
 Ecosystem Response in the Ross Sea -
 (ROAVERRS), **16**: 78,
 Rescue flight, from SANAE IV, **11**: 259,
 Rescue missions,
 Filchner Ice Shelf, **13**: 205,
 Halley Station, **11**: 474,
 Hattingh, J.A.J. **12**: 348,
 Ozcan Ertok, **12**: 245,
 Resek, J. **2**: 3, 429,
 Restieaux, Sandra, **13**: 469,
 Resupply, Scott Base, see [Scott Base](#),
 "Resolution, HMS", **12**: 359,
 Resources - seminar (Chile), **9**: 448-49,
 Reunions, **5**: 291, 327,
 Reverse osmosis plant, see [Desalination Plant](#)
 Revfern, Calum,
 Gateway To Antarctic Success, **18**: 66-67,
 Reyes, Agnes, **16**: 16,
 Reynolds, Major M.B. **3**: 327,
 Reynolds, G.J. **3**: 257,
 Rhode Island University, see [Universities](#)
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, see [Universities](#)
 Rhyolite Islets, **2**: 32,
 Rice University, see [Universities](#)
 Rich, Prof. C.C. **3**: 104, 179,
 "Richard G Matthiesen" (tanker), **20**: 39,
 Richards, D.G. **3**: 97,
 Richards, Ian R. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 36, 56,
 Richards, L.G. **2**: 288,
 Richards, R. (Dick) W. **1**: 43, **3**: 131, 168, **5**: 406,
 7: 43, **9**: 176, 204, 351, 446, **10**: 378 [Obituary](#)
 Richards Inlet, **2**: 424,
 Richardson, Cdr J.D. **2**: 445,
 Richardson, Dr John, **26**: 15,
 Richardson, Sgt. **1**: 297, **2**: 26, 96,
 Richardson, Fl/Sgt. A.K. **3**: 196,
 Richert, M.X. **1**: 72, **2**: 41,
 Riches, Shaun, **11**: 409, **12**: 11,
 Richmond, A. **6**: 119,
 Rickards, C.M. **4**: 323, 433, 438,
 Ricker, John F. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 516, **4**: 102,
 Rickwood, Peter, **4**: 262,
 Ricou, G. **3**: 15, 111,
 Ridder, E. de, **4**: 568,
 Riddols, B.W. **4**: 324,
 Ridgen, Jeremy, **13**: 101, 179, 228, 409, 469,
 Ridley Beach, **2**: 112, **8**: 400-401,
 Ridway, Norman M. **3**: 139, 181, 283, 326, 393, 394,
 433,
 Riedel, Katja, **24**: 58,
 Riederer, Markus, **12**: 87,
 Riehl, Kevin, **21**: 53,
 "Rig Seismic", **10**: 374,
 Riger-Kusk, Mette, **26**: 1,
 Rigarisford, Kevin, **23**: 25,
 Riggert, T.L. **3**: 279, 325, 326, 384, 426,
 Righter, Kevin, **21**: 6,
 Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210 [Obituary](#),
 Riiser-Larsen Peninsular, **1**: 239, **2**: 183,
 Riley, Guthrie, **3**: 553,
 Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),
 Rippon, **2**: 95,
 "Riquita", **11**: 31, 102,
 RISE, see [Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem project](#)
 Risk, G. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Rison, G. **2**: 495,
 Risopatron Base (Chile), **1**: 191, 236, 261, 336,
 Ritchie, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 241,
 Ritchie, Duncan, **23**: 8,
 Ritchie, Mike, **17**: 51,
 Ritchie, Neville, **11**: 59, 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 293, 408,
16: 37,
 Ritchie, Peter, **12**: 52, 98, **15**: 38, **16**: 9, 34,
 Ritscher's 1939 Expedition, **2**: 20,
 Rivers, (ANARE), **4**: 260, 357,
 Rivolier, J. **1**: 127,
 RNZAF, see [Air Operations - RNZAF](#)
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 31, 36, 64,
22: 40, **23**: 65,
 Proof of Concept Traverse, **21**: 64,
 Roan, Peter, **12**: 48,
 Roaring Forties, Southland Museum, **13**: 481,

- ROAVERs - see [Research On Ocean-Atmosphere Variability and Ecosystem Response in the Ross Sea](#)
- Robb, (ANARE), **4**: 202,
 Robb Glacier, **2**: 424,
 Robb, Murray, **2**: 2, 87, 112, 118, 161, 422
[Obituary](#),
 Robb, R.M. **1**: 159, 188, 254, 282,
 Robeck, Colin, **12**: 292,
 Robert Falcon Scott Memorial Speech Competition, **26**: 71,
 Robert Falla Memorial Award, **9**: 259,
 Robert Island (Chile), **1**: 248,
 Robert Scott Glacier, **2**: 482, **5**: 365,
 Roberts, Athol, **2**: 120, 125, 389, 435, **3**: 36, 51, 54, 56, 134, 264, 314, 361, **9**: 331 [Obituary](#),
 Roberts, Dr Brian, **3**: 557, **7**: 301, **8**: 286 -87
[Obituary](#),
 Roberts, B.B. **2**: 14, 40, 88,
 Roberts, C.R. **1**: 323,
 Roberts, Chris, **18**: 56,
 Roberts, H.S. **3**: 131,
 Roberts, John, **11**: 194, **12**: 295, **13**: 2,
 Roberts, Keith, **17**: 52,
 Roberts, Leslie,
 Proposed book, **21**: 46, **23**: 26-28
 Roberts, Newton, **3**: 430, 526,
 Roberts, Nicky, **12**: 53,
 Roberts, P. **4**: 422,
 Roberts, Paul, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,
 Roberts, R.V. **1**: 105, **3**: 9,
 Roberts, Rodney, **12**: 48, 97,
 Robertson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,
 Robertson, C.J.R. **4**: 73, 76, 122, 539, 548,
 Robertson, Chris, **12**: 396, **13**: 291,
 Robertson, Don, **13**: 24, 323,
 Robertson, Dr E.I. **1**: 188, 198, 253, 290, **2**: 26, 39, 102, 381, **3**: 124, 327, 394, 421, 498,
 Robertson, Eddie, **25**: 44,
 Robertson, Elliot, **19**: 122,
 Robertson, R.B. **1**: 75, **2**: 137,
 Robertson, Thomas Norman, **20**: 19-20, 46,
 Robertson, Trevor, **3**: 499,
 Robertson Bay, **1**: 153-4, 216-17, **2**: 112, **4**: 73, 74,
 Robinson Ridge, **2**: 214,
 Robinson, Esme, **22**: 28,
 Robinson, E.S. **3**: 207,
 Robinson, Dr W (Bill), **9**: 208, **11**: 6, 56, **12**: 10,
 Robinson, Paul, **11**: 8, 62,
 Robinson, Shelagh, **14**: 79,
 Robinson, Tony, **11**: 7,
 Robinson, Sarah, **24**: 52,
 Robot, **23**: 29,
 Roca Islets refuge hut (Arg), **1**: 208,
 Rock Gravenoire, **2**: 214,
 Rock Mathieu, **2**: 214,
 Rock strength studies, **11**: 200
 Rock X, **2**: 214,
 Rockefeller Mountains,
 Expedition, **11**: 274,
 Rockefeller Plateau, **1**: 9, 90, 114, 205, 250, 241,
 Rockets, **4**: 77, 231, 333, 336, 382, 385, 458, **8**: 96, 116, 242,
 Rockford Naval Air Facility, **2**: 37,
 Rockoon flights, **1**: 264,
 Rockwell Polar Flight, **4**: 297,
 Rode, Dr H. **4**: 623,
 Rodinia (ancient super-continent), **17**: 55, 59,
 Rodgers, M.F. **1**: 317,
 Rodolfo Marsh Base (Chile), **12**: 361,
 Rodriguez, General, **1**: 261,
 Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129 [Obituary](#),
 Roff, (ANARE), **4**: 391,
 Rogachev, V.M. **3**: 23, 148,
 Rogan, Doug, **20**: 11,
 Rogan-Finnemore, Michelle
 Review of: In The Teeth Of The Wind, **20**: 27,
 Rogers, Allan, **1**: 80, 193-4, 219-20, **4**: 94, **16**: 15,
 Rogers, Capt Craig, **20**: 40,
 Rogers, David, **3**: 439,
 Rogers, Keith, **11**: 3,
 Rogers, P.O.A. **3**: 531,
 Rogers, Ron, **12**: 11, 296, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51, **16**: 38,
 Rogers, Ward C. **3**: 421,
 Rogochev, V.M. **2**: 498-9,
 Rogov, **3**: 25,
 Rogozov, L. **2**: 403, 454-5,
 Roi Baudouin Base (Belgium-Dutch), **4**: 27, 85, 123, 185, 244, 289, 336, 396, 456, 464, 506, 627,
 Rolland, M. **2**: 41, **4**: 14,
 Rolland, P. **3**: 461, 533,
 Rolle, Spr. D.K.H. **3**: 142,
 Rojas, Sgt. G. **1**: 164,
 Romanes, Walter, **2**: 3, 47,
 Roman Four Promontory, **2**: 66,
 Ronge Island, **1**: 140,
 Rongotai Airport, **25**: 15,
 Ronhorde, Miriam, **3**: 187,
 Ronne, Mrs, **6**: 125,
 Ronne, Capt. Finn, **1**: 62, 115, 201, **2**: 67, 130, **6**: 125, **9**: 40-42 [Obituary](#),
 Ronne Ice Shelf, **13**: 73, **16**: 52,
 Ronnholm, R.H.A. **5**: 252,
 Roobeck, Case, **3**: 126, 162,
 Rooijen, Wilco van, **18**: 6, 55,
 Rooke, Allen, **19**: 105,
 Rooney, Felix, **3**: 331, 473, **4**: 210 [Obituary](#),
 Roosevelt Island, **1**: 173, 200, 250, 279, **3**: 62,
 Rootes, Dr E.F. **4**: 448,
 Roots, Dr Fred, **25**: 72,
 Roper, Cas, **11**: 120, 204, **14**: 70 [Obituary](#),
 Roper-Gee, Rebecca, **21**: 9,
 Rose, Jim, **22**: 34, **25**: 40,
 Rosenthal, L/Cdr R, **4**: 259,
 Rosove, Michael H.
 Review of: Let Heroes Speak **18**: 81,
 Ross, D.I. **3**: 529,
 Ross, G.H. **4**: 314 [Obituary](#),
 Ross, Sir James Clark, **1**: 26, 216, **2**: 40, **6**: 407, **26**: 13,
 Ross, Sir John, **4**: 188, **6**: 407,

- Ross, R/Admiral J. O'C. **4**: 386,
 Ross, Orogen, **13**: 550,
 Ross, Port, **4**: 202,
 Ross, Staff Sgt. R. **3**: 142,
 Ross, Robin, **15**: 87,
 Ross Barrier, see [Ross Ice Shelf](#)
 Ross Dependency, **1**: 18, 25, 153, 213, 264, 283,
 285, 293, 320, 334, **2**: 18, 74, 83, 86, **25**: 10-12,
 Book, **6**: 406,
 History, 419,
 Law & Order, 420,
 Re-mapping, **15**: 38
 'Ross Dependency Place Names Gazetteer', **1**: 255
 Ross Dependency Research Committee (RDRC),
1: 253, 322, **2**: 2, 6, 53, 87, 122, **13**: 7, 58, 193,
14: 13, **25**: 45, 63,
 Ross Ice Shelf, **1**: 7, 90, 102, 114, 123, 131, 149,
 153, 173, 183, 200, 214, 221, 223, 227, 242, 244,
 250, 254, 279, 288, 305-08, 339, 342-43, **7**: 2, 40,
 41, 281, 285, 340, **25**: 16,
 Ross Ice Shelf Glaciological and Geophysical
 Survey, **8**: 16,
 Ross Ice Shelf Project (RISP), **8**: 16, 30, 111, 114,
 141, 147-48, 189, 264, 307-08, 311,
 Ross Island, **1**: 7-9, 101, 153, 157, 181, 255-56, **2**: 3,
 6, 9, 35, 37, 53, 67, 69, 83, 105, 118, 133, 155,
 191, 347, 485, **25**: 16,
 Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem (RISE) project, **12**: 46,
 Ross Island loading, **11**: 4,
 Ross Island Volcanics, **4**: 275,
 Ross Sea, **1**: 8, 25, 37, 51, 112, 210, 216, 251, 254,
 265, 269, 279, 286, 289, 293, 305, 308, 319,
 343-44, **2**: 3, 29, 37, 47, 53, 72, 91, 106, 158,
6: 201, **8**: 208, 247,
 Committee RSC), **1**: 3, 18, 27, 52, 130-1, 224,
 284, 287, **25**: 13, 16,
 Currents, **5**: 108,
 Ecosystems, **16**: 64,
 Environmental report, **20**: 2-3,
 Environmental strategy, **17**: 34,
 Ice conditions, **20**: 39, 50,
 Islands, **3**: 526, **4**: 11, 73,
 Research, **19**: 132,
 State of the Environment Report, **17**: 87,
 Survey, **9**: 398-437,
 Symposium, **9**: 152,
 Ross Sea Deep Sea Drilling Project, **25**: 63,
 Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, **24**: 19,
 Ross Sea Party (TAE), **25**: 25,
 Ross Sea Region State of the Environment Report,
16: 76,
 Ross Station, **1**: 108,
 Rossouiw, A.F.G. **4**: 456,
 Rostand Islands, **2**: 55,
 Rothera Base (UK), see [British Antarctic Survey](#).
 Rothera Point, **7**: 323, 390,
 "Rotoiti" HMNZS, **2**: 483, **3**: 58, 117, 186, 355,
 Rottier, Philip, **12**: 292, 373,
 Rudolph, Dr E.D. **5**: 305,
 Rouillon, G. **1**: 92, 124, 206, 233, 259, **2**: 15, 54,
 253,
 Round-the-World flight, **4**: 640,
 Rougier, M. **4**: 15, 22,
 Round, R.E. **6**: 215 [Obituary](#),
 Roura, Ricardo, **12**: 87, **14**: 92,
 Roux Island, **1**: 140, **2**: 66,
 Roux, Piet le, **3**: 89,
 Rowell, Galen,
Review of: Poles Apart, **20**: 34,
 Rowing, **17**: 79,
 Rowles, D.S. **3**: 283, 394, **4**: 13,
 Roy, Ben, **21**: 8,
 Royal Airforce, see [RAF](#)
 Royal Australian Airforce, see [RAAF](#)
 Royal Geographical Society, **2**: 19, **24**: 19, **25**: 12,
 53,
 Awards, **1**: 274, 288,
 Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, **10**: 369,
 Royal New Zealand Airforce, see [RNZAF](#)
 Royal New Zealand Navy, **17**: 6-7, 24,
 Royal Society Base, **1**: 12, 26, 68, 81, 110, 125, 164,
 189, 223, 302, **2**: 33,
 Royal Society of New Zealand, **1**: 18, **25**: 24, 45, 50,
 63,
 Royal Society Range, **1**: 155, 182, 214, 256,
 Royds, Cape see [Cape Royds](#)
 Royds Consulting, **13**: 192, 230, 326,
 "RRS Ernest Shackleton" **1**: 17, 38, 116, 140-41,
 160-61, 207, 234, 272-73, 302-03, 335, **2**: 32, 65,
 100, 148, 186, 229, 316, 378-79, 411, 509, **3**: 32,
 83, 115, 154, 201, 253, 254, 303, 315, 352, 404,
 453, 545, **4**: 35, 188, 192, 246, 292, 404, 461,
 514, 571, **5**: 177, 178, 193, 270, **7**: 11, **21**: 4, 49,
22: 5,
 Replacement, **9**: 267,
 "R.S.A." **3**: 28, 71, 302, 403, 463, **4**: 33, 41, 83, 101,
 102, 422, 424, 456, 506, 511,
 Rubin, Jeff,
 Loney Planet Antarctica, **15**: 16,
 Reviewed, see [Book Reviews](#)
 George Albert Llano 1910-2003, **21**: 70,
 Rubin, M.J. **2**: 92, 463,
 Rubbish disposal, **6**: 6,
 Rubins, Jeff, **20**: 62,
 Rudge, Chris, **14**: 39, **15**: 13,
 Rudolph, Dr E.D. **3**: 283,
 Ruegg, Capt. H. **1**: 78, 103,
 Rugby, **5**: 343,
 Ruker, R. **2**: 182, 218, 317,
 Rule, P.S. **2**: 48, 122, 163, 350,
 Rumdoodle, **2**: 218, 368, 393, 503,
 Rumsey, N.J. **3**: 384,
 Rundle, A.S. **3**: 64, 552,
 Ruppert Coast Devonian fossils, **12**: 44,
 Rush, Leo P. **3**: 45, 162,
 Rushton, Annie, **23**: 64,
 Russ, Aaron, **20**: 41,
Review of: Year Away, **22**: 18,
 Russ, Rodney, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 41, **22**: 3,
 Russell, F.H. **1**: 183, 199,
 Russell, Joan, **22**: 25,
 Russell, Joe, **24**: 31,

Russell, Nicholas, **12**: 46, 100,
 Russell, Paul, **4**: 117,
 Russell, Spr S.J. **3**: 142,
 Russell Glacier, **2**: 32,
 Russell Islands, **2**: 40,
 Russell Peak, **2**: 40,
 Russian Expedition, **1**: 11, 40, 66, 92, 122, 237, 250,
 260, 291,
 Russia,
 National programme, **13**: 444, **15**: 59,
 Russkaya Station, **6**: 315, 384, **7**: 327, **8**: 321, **9**: 30,
 56, 95, **10**: 215, 358, **11**: 132,
 Rutford Ice Stream, **13**: 73,
 Rutford, Dr Robert, H. **2**: 169, **3**: 395, **7**: 182, **8**: 85,
 Rutherford, L/Cpl D.G. **3**: 187,
 Ruttie, Guy, **21**: 49
 Ryan, Christine, **24**: 22,
Review of: Poles Apart, **20**: 34,
 Ryan, Frank, **1**: 141,
 Ryan, Ken, **23**: 4,
 Ryan, Stuart, **11**: 412, **12**: 8, 293, 372,
 Ryan, Ursula, **23**: 57,
Review of: Antarctic Eye, **26**: 79,
 Ryburn, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,
 Ryder, (ANARE), **4**: 578,
 Ryder, John, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,
 Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225 *Obituary*,
 Rymill, John R, **2**: 285, **5**: 168 *Obituary*, **14**: 40,
 "Ryndam" (t/s) **19**: 116, 144, **20**: 6,

S

Sabrina Coast, **2**: 175,
 Sabrina Islet, **4**: 122, 416,
 Sadler, Tony, **11**: 56,
 Sadler, Richard, **11**: 143, 197,
 Sagar, Paul M. **6**: 264, **7**: 45, 77, 147, 233, 278, 385,
 394, **10**: 264, 346, **12**: 397,
 Saegar, Chaplain A. **1**: 262,
 Safety, **16**: 36,
 Safina, Carl, **26**: 80,
 Saggars, John, **11**: 201,
 St. Croix, E.D. de, **3**: 357,
 Sakagushi, T. **2**: 500,
 SALE – see *Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments*
 Sales, Len J. **1**: 317, **3**: 414,
 Salinas, Vice-Admiral. J.A. **3**: 498,
 Saline discharge - Taylor Valley, **8**: 4,
 Salmon farming, **9**: 28,
 Salmon, Prof J.T. **3**: 515,
 Salmon, K.J. **1**: 159, 188, 198, 248, 283, 324, **2**: 11,
 117,
 "Samna" (USSR), **4**: 32,
 Salt Water Lakes, **2**: 219,
 Salvo, Lt R.T. **2**: 150,
 "Samuel M Cobb", (tanker), **15**: 36,
 Samurai sword, **9**: 104,
 "San Aotea" (fishing), **18**: 29,
 Sancho, Leo, **21**: 27,

San Martin Station (Argentina), see *General San Martin Base*
 SANAE 3 Base (Sth Africa), **13**: 67,
 SANAE 4 Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157, 180, **13**: 67,
 378,
 SANARE, see *South African National Antarctic Expedition*,
 Sanctuary, whaling, **13**: 209,
 Sandefjord Bay, **1**: 38, 196, 229,
 Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419 *Obituary*,
 Sandercock, W.Cdr. **1**: 228, **2**: 94, 96, 144, 181, 427,
 Sandford, Dr. B.P. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 126, **3**: 184,
 362, **4**: 167, 326,
 Sandford, H.N. **1**: 56, 182,
 Sandford, Neil, **15**: 46, 47, **25**: 44, **25**: 44,
 Sandman, J.M. **2**: 296, 357-60,
 Sandilands, Sandy, **1**: 132, 134, 231,
 Sandved, K.G. **3**: 495,
 Sandy Bay, **1**: 311,
 Sanson, Alison, **4**: 152, 266,
 Sanson, Lou, **11**: 436, **12**: 77, 397, **19**: 146, **20**: 3, 9,
 15, 31, 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 40, 42, 51, 65, 67,
22: 9, 22, 24, **23**: 3, 25, **23**: 36, 46, 56, **24**: 13, 18,
24: 27, 28, 33, 45, 49, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66,
 72, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66, 72, **26**: 27, 45, 62,
 Sanson, T.E. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,
 Sapietra, Melissa, **24**: 31,
 Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
 "Sarah Vorwerk" **22**: Back cover
 Sarat, J.B. **4**: 607,
 Sargento Cabral refuge, **4**: 34,
 Sarie Marias Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157
 "Sastrugi Star", **2**: 131,
 Satyanand, Mrs Susan, **26**: 5,
 Satellite communications, **12**: 154, 210,
 ANARE, **11**: 153, 283,
 Satellite Earth Station (NZ), **25**: 5,
 Satellites, **4**: 140, 253, 256, 257, **25**: 56, 58,
 ENVISAT, **25**: 58,
 ERS-1, ERS-2, **25**: 56,
 GRACE, **24**: 38-39,
 Mapping, **19**: 164, 166,
 Satterthwaite, C.A. **5**: 496, **6**: 59,
 Saunders, Alfred, **26**: 74,
 Saunders, P.H. **3**: 556,
 Saunders, Selwyn, **22**: 25,
 Sauropodomorphus, **25**: 64,
 Savage, Jeni, **23**: 8,
 Savelyev, Dr B. **2**: 58, 217,
 Savours, Ann, *The Voyages Of The Discovery*,
19: 106,
 Saw, Capt. **4**: 23,
 Sawert, (ANARE), **4**: 282,
 Saxby, Eric, **11**: 121, **12**: 54, **14**: 133, **18**: 10-11,
 Saxton, Dick A. **3**: 192, 197, 239, 337, 407,
 Sayre, Dr Woodrow Wilson, **4**: 386, 470,
 SCALOP, see *Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and Operations*.
 Scambos, Ted, **18**: 68-69,
 SCAR, see *Scientific Committee Antarctic Research*
 Scannell, Barry, **7**: 198,

- Scarlett, Russell, **13**: 101,
 Schafer, F. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
 Schall, Christian, **13**: 98,
 Sharon, Dr H.L. **4**: 607,
 Schauer, O.C. **3**: 349,
 Scheville, **4**: 53,
 Schirmacher Hills, **11**: 370,
 Schirmacher Oasis: Soviet health resort, **2**: 141, 371,
5: 92, **14**: 47,
 Schlossbach, Ike, **11**: 130,
 Schmidt, Sabine, **12**: 88, 122, **14**: 159,
 Schminke, H.K. **4**: 548, 594, **5**: 4,
 Schmitt, Dr W.L. **3**: 205, **5**: 166,
 Schmitter, Ricky, **4**: 260,
 Schneider, Cdr. A.F. **4**: 470, 622,
 Schneider, Glenn, **21**: 67,
 Schneider, O. **1**: 303,
 Scholarships, **18**: 41, see also: [Antarctica NZ](#)
 Schollaert Channel, **2**: 186, 238,
 Scholtz, G.J. **4**: 623,
 Schulte, F.J. **4**: 324, 438, 482, 588,
 Schurke, Paul, **12**: 364,
 Schwarz, Anna, **15**: 85,
 Schwartz, Anne Marie, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 294, **13**: 94,
 435, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,
 SciFish - see [Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc](#)
 Science
 Active Year for Volcano, **24**: 56,
 ANDRILL Updates: see [ANDRILL](#)
 Antarctic Observations Record Increase in Sea
 Ice. **26**: 56
 Antarctic Recipe Book Update, **22**: 43,
 Antarctica's Ocean Link with NZ, **12**: 6,
 ASMET Team Update: see [ASMET](#)
 Back from the Ice Bearing Scientific Treasure
26: 30,
 Balloons in Hunt for Cosmic Rays, **22**: 75,
 Big Bang in Antarctica – Killer Crater Found
 Under Ice, **23**: **24**: 38,
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,
 Call for Food Growth Chamber projects, **24**: 2,
 Concordia's First Winter: see [Concordia Station](#)
 Coldest July on record at South Pole, **22**: 42,
 Decline in Antarctic Sea Ice, **22**: 38,
 DNA Study of Emperor Penguins, **23**: 49,
 Fish Adaptation to warmer water, **22**: 55,
 Food Growth Chamber, **22**: 54,
 Gamburtsev mountains still a mystery to
 geologists, **26**: 78,
 Iceberg Defies Predictions, **23**: 9,
 McMurdo Fish May be New Species, **24**: 15,
 Melting holes to build ICECUBE:
 New Dinosaur finds in Antarctica, **22**: 10,
 Neutrino Observatory Takes Big Step Forward,
24: 2,
 Ocean Warming Trends Reported, **23**: 51,
 Ozone Hole
 2005, **23**: 53,
 2006, **24**: 50,
 2008, **26**: 57,
 Penguin decline: Another impact of global
 warming, **22**: 43,
 Polar Year Planning, **22**: 33,
 Robot Tested for Antarctic Mission, **23**: 29,
 Scientific fishing yields huge catch, **22**: 74,
 Scientists seek optimum ANDRILL Targets, See
 Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme
 Second Cruise for SHALDRIL, **24**: 7,
 Study of Rare Conglomerate Beds, **23**: 8,
 Successful season for Meteorite collection, see
[ANSMET](#)
 The Big Freeze: Summer-Winter Transitions in
 Antarctic ecosystems **26**: 76,
 Undersea Volcano discovered off Antarctic
 Penninsular, **22**: 33
 Understanding glacial history in the
 central Antarctic Mountains **26**: 18,
 Unlocking Climate Change Records Trapped in
 Ice, **23**: 34,
 Wilkins Ice Shelf under threat: a sign of
 climate change, **26**: 20,
 Science Centre, McMurdo Station, **12**: 234,
 Science prize, **12**: 368,
 Science strategy, RDRC, **13**: 58,
 Scientific Committee Antarctic Research (SCAR),
1: 214, 264, 285, 290, 335, 337, **2**: 19, 55, 70,
 113, 245, 253, 321, 385, 475, 481, **3**: 114, 359,
 421, 459, 571, **4**: 237, 328, 414, 437, 509, 556,
 621, **5**: 62, 141, 506, **12**: 358, 380, 382, **16**: 10,
25: 45, 63,
 2006/07 Fellowship Grants, **24**: 24
 Associate members, **24**: 25,
 Cambridge meeting, **14**: 102,
 Director appointed, **22**: 2,
 Executive Officer appointed, **23**: 35,
 Full membership, **24**: 25,
 German Democratic Republic admission, **9**: 125,
 Honary members, **9**: 448, **24**: 25,
 International Biology Symposium (VII), **16**: 29,
 International Biology Symposium (VIII),
19: 116-117,
 Officers, **8**: 267,
 President appointed, **24**: 25,
 Scientists Honoured, **24**: 27,
 Working Group on Logistics, **9**: 447,
 16th meeting, **9**: 86, 124-25,
 17th meeting, **9**: 447, 448,
 27th meeting, **21**: 15,
 29th meeting, **24**: 25,
 Union members, **24**: 25,
 Wins prize, **21**: 15,
 Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc., (SciFish), **16**: 34
 Scientific Observations, **2**: 6, 98, 101, 278,
 Scientific programme, see *under various countries*
Antarctic research activities
 Sciocatti, Ben, **4**: 101,
 Scoble, Eric, **26**: 5,
 "Scokalskiy" (t/s), **22**: 3,
 "Scotia" (*William Bruce's ship 1902-04*), **20**: 18-20,
 44-47, **21**: 12-15,
 1902/03 history, **11**: 117,

- Scotia Arc, **2**: 100,
 Scotia Sea, **5**: 193,
 Scott, Miss, **6**: 430,
 Scott, A.R. **2**: 248, 337,
 Scott, D. **6**: 85,
 Scott, Kathleen, **22**: 25,
 Scott, Lloyd, **14**: 129,
 Scott, Peter, **4**: 229,
 Scott, Capt. Robert Falcon, *see also* [Captain Scott Society](#)
1: 2, 8, 10, 74, 126, 131, 143, 184, **2**: 10, **3**: 40,
4: 208, 356, 475, **5**: 114, 143, **7**: 31, **16**: 7, 81,
25: 20, **26**: 2, 17, 68-71,
 Film, **9**: 259,
 Last camp, **8**: 430,
 Letter to Admiral Markham (1901) **21**: 21-23,
 Medal, **10**: 313,
 Memorial statue, **25**: 25,
 Northern party, **8**: 167,
 Portraits, **21**: 22-23,
 Postcards, **20**: 23-24,
 Photo, **10**: 301,
 Sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,
 Sledge recovery, **12**: 165,
 Train tickets, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)
 Union Flags (Terra Nova expedition), **21**: 58-59,
 Windows, **10**: 272,
 Scott, Shane, **14**: 119 [Obituary](#),
 Scott, Shirley, **17**: 24,
 Scott, Shona, **12**: 336,
 Scott-Amundsen expedition, **11**: 266,
 Scott Base, *see also* [Personnel](#)
1: 25, 27, 30, 40, 51-52, 101-8, 129-31,
 137, 144, 155, 159, 163, 181-88, 214, 217,
 221-23, 225, 227, 240, 253, 265, 281-82, 285,
 305, 317-8, 320-2, 339, 349, **2**: 1, 5, 13, 34, 46,
 48, 53, 82-3, 86, 118, 123, 171, 206, 220, 250-52,
 386-87, 434, 443, 482, **3**: 3, 9, 50, 94, 141, 187,
 226, 274, 322, 329, 386, 423, 428, 478, 482,
4: 34, 68, 117, 168, 218, 274, 322, 359, 374, 431,
 487, 546, 600, 602, **5**: 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 68, 76, 124,
 171, 188, 196, 254, 255, 300, 405, 412, 444, 450,
 451, 473, 476, 480, **6**: 2, 31, 131, 136, 160, 447,
7: 38, 138, 141, 171, 199, 203, 210, 234, 272,
 312, 314-17, 338, **11**: 2, 59, 60, 67, 145, 202,
 238, 329, 363, 414, **13**: 8, 101, 192, 469, **15**: 2-4,
 22-24, 42, 46-47, 89, **16**: 9, 37-39, **24**: 45,
 1968/69 team reunion, **26**: 66,
 2003/2004, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 2004/2005, **22**: 52,
 25th Anniversary, **9**: 255-56, 301-03
 50th Anniversary, **24**: 2, 28, **25**: 7, 10, 12, 15, 17,
 25, 28,
 'A' Hut restorations, **12**: 175, 220, **25**: 16,
 Chapel, **9**: 50,
 Establishment, **14**: 30, 123,
 Engineering award, **19**: 97, 100
 Flagpole, **17**: 45,
 Green colour, **25**: 21,
 Greenhouse gas emissions,
 Hillary Field Store, **21**: 8, 42, 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46,
25: 18,
 Incinerator, **6**: 231,
 Leader, **6**: 50, 340,
 Mess ('A' Hut), **9**: 341,
 Mid-winter celebrations, **6**: 340
 2004, **22**: 28,
 2005, **23**: 25,
 New sewerage system, **20**: 10,
 Raising flag, **25**: 25,
 RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60,
 Rebuilding, **6**: 414, **8**: 2, 6, 229, **9**: 48, 85, 113,
 153-54, 223, 426, **18**: 74-77,
 1982/83, **10**: 2,
 1983/84, **10**: 87
 1985/86, **10**: 387,
 Resupply, 1989, **11**: 363,
 Rubbish disposal, **6**: 173,
 Season 1972-73, **18**: 70-71
 Servicing, **17**: 3, 51,
 Ski Club, **8**: 63,
 Storm, **13**: 45, **22**: 24,
 Summer party:
 1965/66, **4**: 166,
 1966/67, **4**: 324,
 1967/68, **4**: 548,
 1971/72, **6**: 76,
 1973/74, **6**: 380
 1986/87, **11**: 67,
 1987/88, **11**: 202,
 1988/89, **11**: 328,
 1989/90, **11**: 414,
 1991/92, **12**: 171,
 1992/93, **12**: 299,
 Vanda Station,
 1986/87, **11**: 67,
 1988/89, **11**: 329,
 1989/90, **11**: 414,
 1991/92, **12**: 172,
 1992/93, **12**: 299
 Veteran's reunion, **17**: 66-67,
 Wind power, **26**: 3,
 Winfly 2004, **22**: 45,
 Winter - 1977, **8**: 43, 44-45,
 Winter - 2000, **17**: 52
 Winter party,
 1971/72, **6**: 75
 1972/73, **6**: 222,
 1986/87, **11**: 67,
 1887/88, **11**: 203,
 1988/89, **11**: 329,
 1989/90, **11**: 415,
 1991/92, **12**: 172,
 1992/93, **12**: 299,
 2000, **17**: 52, (article)
 Scott II Expedition, **14**: 129,
 Scott Coast, **2**: 423,
 Scott Glacier, **11**: 254,
 Scott Island, **1**: 293, **2**: 159, 170, 208, **6**: 437,
9: 324-35, 333, 401,
 Scott Memorial Essay Competition, **26**: 70,
 Scott Mountains, **2**: 216,

- Scott Polar Research Institute, **1**: 105, 140, **2**: 19, **4**: 45, 212, 395, 512, 515, **5**: 191, 279, **6**: 82, **24**: 29, **25**: 35, 52, **26**: 16, Research, **8**: 122, 168, 266,
- Scott Range, **1**: 83,
- Scott's Huts, *see also* [Huts - Historic](#)
6: 85, 176, 182, 199, 254,
- Scott's Memorial Statue, **25**: 25,
- Scottish National Expedition 1902/04, **11**: 117,
- Scouts, **2**: 486, **5**: 3, 163, 299, 365, 444, **6**: 62, **25**: 64,
- Scripps Institute of Oceanography, **6**: 230, 231, 425, **9**: 117, 164, **24**: 52,
- Scullin Monolith, **1**: 16, 708, **11**: 70,
- Sdubbundhit, Lt. Cha-Erb, **3**: 183,
- Seal count, **1**: 140,
- Sea Bear, **2**: 43,
- Sea elephant, **11**: 294,
- Sea Ice, *see also* [Ice](#)
5: 126, **11**: 409, **12**: 11, 50, 61, 291, **13**: 149, 285, 439, **15**: 5, 9, 59, 81, **16**: 34, **18**: 14-15, **18**: 39, **22**: 38
Algae, **14**: 92,
Physics, **14**: 90,
Record increase, **26**: 56,
Ross Sea, **20**: 39, 50,
- Sea Leopards, **2**: 151,
- Sea Levels, **24**: 5,
- Sea Lions, **2**: 43, **10**: 155-56, 229,
Deaths, **16**: 6,
- Sea transport, *see individual vessel names*
- Sea urchin, **18**: 62,
Effects of Ozone hole, **21**: 29,
- Seabirds,
Fisheries deaths, **16**: 4,
Population status, **13**: 24,
Toxin levels, **15**: 34,
- Seals, **1**: 17, 138, 184, 198, 246, 275, 289, **4**: 46, 53, 64, 76, 77, 94, 119, 160, 161, 167, 225, 310, 327, 336, 363, 404, 471, 507, 514, 583, 596, **5**: 165, 166, 234, **6**: 31, 141, 150, **7**: 126, 244, 368, 380,
BAS census, **9**: 53,
Conservation, **10**: 77,
Count, **1**: 140,
Crabeater, **2**: 8, **13**: 63, **15**: 9, **16**: 55,
Diet, **10**: 203,
Elephant, **2**: 43, 44, 180, **7**: 20, 234, 295, **12**: 76,
Fur, **2**: 266, **7**: 20, 192,
Juvenile, **19**: 89,
Killed, **10**: 171,
Leopard, **5**: 153, **21**: 5,
Attacks on humans, **21**: 5, 49,
Mummified, **8**: 5,
Mummified or Desiccated? **23**: 60,
Pack ice, **19**: 116,
Population status, **13**: 24,
Protection, **8**: 249-250,
Research, **8**: 3, 18-19, 22, 34, 128, 256, 342,
Survey, **8**: 22, 110, 280, 283, 284,
Weddell, **2**: 8, 46, 138, 380, 506, **7**: 20, 42, 45, 76, 199, 233, 275, 330, 346, 348, **10**: 77, **11**: 333, 428, **12**: 49, 59, 311, **13**: 97, 120, 301, **15**: 37, **16**: 77, **18**: 37,
'Seamaster', **25**: 29,
Search & Rescue, **6**: 264, 301,
Commendation, **10**: 397,
Davis, **10**: 430-31,
Lost person, **10**: 397,
Searanke, Nikki, **14**: 29,
Search for Minke Whales in Southern Oceans, **9**: 200-02,
Seaton, F/O J. **1**: 15, 82, 84, 120, **2**: 23,
Seaton Glacier, **2**: 218,
Seavers, J. **3**: 16, 219,
Seaweed, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196, 320, 413,
Sediment studies, **11**: 200, 242, 325, 410, **17**: 34,
Beardmore Glacier area, **12**: 64,
McMurdo Sound, **12**: 295,
Palmer Basin, **12**: 105, 107,
Sedlacek, J. **2**: 416,
'Sedna', **24**: 23,
Sedov, O.K. **4**: 452,
Seelig, Walt R. **4**: 73, **11**: 138, **23**: 30 [Obituary](#)
Segny, Father Yvan, **25**: 34,
Sehra, P.S. **6**: 292,
Seino, Z. **2**: 374, **4**: 508, 566,
Seismic,
Investigations, **11**: 5, 59, 200, 323, 334, 374,
Research, **16**: 65,
Soundings, **2**: 53, 56, 64, 84, 105, 404,
Studies, **13**: 92, 196, 284, 333,
Surveys, **12**: 43, 49, 68, 95, 370,
Seismology, **1**: 137, 139, 142, 149-50, 152, 154, 162, 177, 193, 206, 218, 230, 240-50, 296, 309, 342-43, **3**: 446, **7**: 20, 73, 144, 274, **13**: 181, 291, 338, 374,
Seismometers, **2**: 11,
Sejong Station (South Korea)
Boating fatality, **21**: 44, **22**: 5,
Selby, H. **2**: 159,
Selby, M.J. **5**: 452,
Selkirk, Pat, **13**: 6, 287,
Sellick, B. **6**: 9,
Selwyn, Peter, **11**: 409, 454,
Seminars, *see* [Pacific Science Congress; and Resources](#),
Senior, J.P. **3**: 381, **4**: 60,
Senko, Dr P.K. **3**: 342, 389, **4**: 407, 452, **6**: 290, 315,
Sentinel Range, **1**: 244, **2**: 70, 105, 114, 169, 239, 444, 492, **3**: 19,
Senum, Rienette, **12**: 364,
Seppelt, Ron, **11**: 413, **12**: 217,
Seppi, R. **4**: 251,
Serco NZ Ltd, **17**: 3, 51,
SERIS Experiment, **12**: 95,
Sewage disposal,
McMurdo, **12**: 62, 314, **17**: 33
Sewell, Bill
Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey, **15**: 19,
Sewell, Mary, **23**: 4,
Sewell, Rod, **11**: 323,
Seymour Islands, **11**: 210,

- Seymour, Joe, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,
 Sexton, Dr R.L. **4**: 583,
 "Sgt Turman Kimbro" USNS, **1**: 61,
 Shackleton, Nick, **12**: 330,
 Shackleton, Hon. Alexandra, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4)
 Shackleton, Sir Earnest, **1**: 21, 26, 43, 93, 150,
 346-7, **7**: 29, 31, **11**: 133, **13**: 427, **12**: 62, 314,
 17: 31, **19**: 118, **24**: 17, **25**: 12, **26**: 2,
 Bible, **6**: 105,
 Biography, **11**: 133,
 Boat voyage re-enactment, **17**: 76,
 Collection auctioned, **19**: 126,
 Commemorative coin, **19**: 109,
 Documentary, **9**: 222,
 Endurance expedition, **17**: 88-89, **19**: 124-26,
 21: 60-62,
 Expedition relics, **10**: 47,
 First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6, 22,
 Medal, **6**: 117,
 Motor sledge, **6**: 314, 405, **9**: 143,
 Sledge, **6**: 32,
 South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90,
 19: 156-58,
 The Blizzard, **28**: (issue 3&4)
 Whaleboat, **6**: 3,
 Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,
 Shackleton 2000, see [Expeditions - private](#)
 "Shackleton" RRS r/v, see [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)
 Shackleton Base (UK), **1**: 4-6, 26, 36, 46, 54, 70, 80,
 110, 115, 138, 143-56, 162-63, 193, 201, 218,
 222, 304, 325, **16**: 14-15, **25**: 25,
 Shackleton Coast, **2**: 423,
 Shackleton Expedition, **4**: 164, **8**: 209-12,
 Exhibition, **17**: 31, 93,
 Shackleton Glacier, **1**: 200, **2**: 482, **3**: 4, 375,
 13: 475,
 Shackleton Inlet, **1**: 1, 113, 187, 224, 227, **2**: 83, 87,
 119, 206, 246,
 Shackleton Mountains, **13**: 205,
 Shackleton Party, **3**: 329,
 Shackleton Range, **1**: 162, 193, 223, **5**: 224, **7**: 48,
 Shackleton Shelf Ice, **1**: 11, 178, 295,
 Shackleton's motor sledge, **6**: 314, **9**: 143,
 Shadbolt, Grant, **16**: 89,
 Shaffer, J. **2**: 109,
 Shag Island, **10**: 77,
 Shags, **7**: 20,
 SHALDRIL, **24**: 7
 Shamontieyev, V.A. **2**: 499, **3**: 21, **4**: 611,
 Shanahan, R. **2**: 246, 297, **3**: 264,
 Shane, Phil, **11**: 200, 242,
 Shannon, T. **6**: 373,
 SHARE, see [Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment](#)
 Sharp, J. **4**: 73,
 Sharp, Trish, **12**: 220,
 Sharruck, (ANARE), **4**: 615,
 Sharwood, Derek, **4**: 84, 186,
 Shattuck, PO W.M. **4**: 259,
 Shauer, Osvaldo, **3**: 81,
 Sharman, A. **2**: 66,
 Sharp, Dr R.P. **1**: 315, **2**: 170,
 Shaw, B. **1**: 132, 134, 197, 230,
 Shaw, J.B. **2**: 42, 151,
 Shaw, Tony, **11**: 410,
 Shawcroft, L/Cpl. G. **3**: 381,
 Shcheglov, A. **3**: 442,
 Shcherbakov, L.V. **2**: 249,
 Shear, James A. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 198,
 Shears, John, **12**: 387, **17**: 20, **24**: 26,
 Shearburn-Clark, Miss H. **3**: 428,
 Shears, John, **21**: 41,
 Sheathbills, **2**: 66,
 Shebain, Nicholas, **3**: 446,
 Sheehan, Ken, **4**: 179, 520, 578,
 Sheehan, M.J. **3**: 100, 174, 186, 279, 322, 370,
 4: 73, 542, 544, 548, 597,
 Sheep, Campbell Island, **12**: 77,
 Sheerin, **12**: 295,
 Sheffield University see [Universities](#)
 Shemenski, Ronal, **18**: 52, 53, 61,
 Shepard, Ollie, **20**: 28-29,
 Sheppard, A.D. **4**: 324,
 Sheppard, Dedrie, **16**: 38, **23**: 37,
 Sheppard, Doug, **11**: 195, 325, 409, **12**: 10, 298,
 13: 56, 99,
 Shemenski, Ronald, **21**: 53,
 Sheriden, J, **22**: 32,
 Sherve, John, **21**: 3,
 Sherwood, Alan, **11**: 199,
 Shevelev, M. **3**: 21, 24,
 Shimizu, Hiroshi, **2**: 494, **12**: 9,
 Shingle Bay, **1**: 140,
 Shinn, Lt-Comdr Conrad **1**: 89, 90, 113, **2**: 41, **24**: 46,
 Shipilov, Fedor, **4**: 129,
 Ship in the Wilderness, **11**: 229,
 Shipping, see also [Tourism](#)
 Accidents, **19**: 97,
 ANARE, **13**: 442,
 Furthest south, **18**: 54, **19**: 96,
 Ice damage to yacht, **18**: 55-56,
 Rough weather, **18**: 56,
 Trapped in ice, **20**: 7, 9,
 Ships, see *individual vessel name "....."*
 Huge tanker proposed, **5**: 263,
 Lyttleton Harbour, **9**: 139,
 Shipwrecks, **18**: 2, 12-13,
 "Shirase" (icebreaker), **11**: 248, **12**: 344, **13**: 149,
 330, 479, **16**: 80, **17**: 46, **20**: 17, **21**: 54,
 Shirase, Lt Choku, **9**: 332,
 Shirase, Nobu, **20**: 21-23, **24**: 75,
 Shirase Expedition, 1911-12, **1**: 42, 67, 123,
 Commeration, **12**: 280,
 Shirase Glacier, **2**: 408, 424,
 Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum,
 24: 75,
 Shirley, Dr J.T. **4**: 448,
 Shirochkov, A.V. **3**: 536, **4**: 29,
 Shirley, Delton W. **3**: 488,
 Shirtcliffe, T.G.L. **3**: 103, 382,
 Shlyakhov, V. **3**: 79,
 Shoemaker, Capt. B.H. **10**: 359,

- Shoemaker, Lt R. **4**: 573,
 "Shokalskiy" t/s, **21**: 32,
 Shone, David, **4**: 145, 422,
 Shooter, Dave, **11**: 409, **12**: 2, **18**: 39,
 Shorland, **6**: 298, 401,
 Short, R.B. **4**: 73,
 Shoup, J. **4**: 19, 122, 315,
 Showa Base (Japan) see [Syowa Station](#),
 Shlyakhov, Dr. **2**: 57,
 Shrimpton, Harry Neville, **15**: 63,
 Shumsky, Prof. P.A. **1**: 294, **3**: 340, **4**: 558,
 Sicaud, M. **2**: 482,
 Sidorov, V.S. **1**: 292, **2**: 178, 215, 373, 498, **3**: 22,
 23, 77, 198, 496,
 Sieburth, J.M. **1**: 316,
 Sieburth, Dr J.S. **2**: 67,
 Sievers, H.A. **3**: 302,
 "Sigma" (fisheries protection vessel), **21**: 2, 36,
23: 33,
 Signy Island (Base H), see [Bases - FIDS](#)
 Silas, **14**: 156,
 Silcock, James, **21**: 8,
 Silica cycling, **12**: 59,
 Silk, Lt/Cdr. P.R.H. **3**: 227, 432, 528, **4**: 3, 10,
 Silkin, B. **5**: 385,
 Sillick, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,
 Silva, Capt. H.A.J. **4**: 133,
 Simm, A. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
 Simmers, Dr Ritchie G. **2**: 6, 45, 70, **3**: 510, **4**: 609,
7: 67, **25**: 10, 15,
 Simmons, Alexy, **11**: 59,
 Simmons, PO R.F. **4**: 259,
 Simonsen, Jerry, **15**: 38,
 Simonsen, Gerry, **11**: 323,
 Simonot, Capt.A. **3**: 112,
 Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129 [Obituary](#), **25**: 11,
 Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#),
 Simpson, Guy, **12**: 296, **13**: 5,
 Simpson, Helen, **13**: 101, 170,
 Simpson, Ken, **4**: 41, 101, 144, 504,
 Simpson, Patrick, **16**: 34,
 Simpson, Tracey, **5**: 202, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),
 Sinclair, Brent, **15**: 67, 84,
 Singh, Les, **13**: 95, 184,
 Single, Mike, **25**: 6,
 Singleton, R.J. **3**: 384, 426, 529,
 Sipiiera, Paul, **17**: 79, **19**: 173, **20**: 36,
 Siple, Dr Paul, **1**: 10, 62, 88-89, 113, 151, 204, 211,
 274, **2**: 476, **3**: 68, 570, **4**: 576, **5**: 252, **25**: 65,
 Siple Coast, **2**: 423,
 Siple Dome, **13**: 333, **15**: 13, 58, **16**: 78,
 Siple Station (US), **5**: 376, 460, **6**: 305, 321, 427,
7: 318, 357, **8**: 153, 178, 312, **9**: 16, 304, **10**: 253,
 Closure, **11**: 337,
 Sir Holmes Miller Memorial Lecture, **25**: 15,
 "Sir Hubert Wilkins" (t/s), **19**: 143, 159, 171, **20**: 17,
 31 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue 3&4), 40-43, **21**: 16-18,
 Sir Peter Blake Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52, **26**: 62,
 Sirinhorn, Princess, **13**: 147,
 Sirius formation,
 Mill Glacier area, **12**: 66, 331,
 Royal Society range, **11**: 86,
 Wilkes Basin, **13**: 202,
 Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI),
 Bird Island, **9**: 237,
 Site Two (US), **1**: 173,
 Sjorgen, Thomas and Thina, **18**: 57, **19**: 144,
 Skating, **6**: 350,
 Skcedt, Bend, **4**: 79,
 Skellerup Glacier, **24**: 40,
 Skellerup, George Waldemar, **24**: 36,
 Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **5**: 496, **16**: 37,
24: 36, [Obituary](#)
 Skelton Depot, **1**: 222, **2**: 9, 10,
 Skelton Glacier, **1**: 1, 104, 129, 153, 156-57, 185,
 214, 222, 227, 308, 322, 344, **2**: 9, 48, 105, 130,
 196-8, 220, 330, **25**: 16, 19, **26**: 38,
 Geology, **11**: 411, **13**: 437,
 Skelton Inlet, **2**: 9,
 Skelton Neve, **5**: 156,
 Skelton, Judy,
Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott,
18: 16-17,
 Skelton, Paul, **13**: 291,
 Skelton, Reginald, **1**: 74, Skuas, **1**: 19, 132, 141,
 208, 246,
 Skerton, Russell, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,
 Ski Club (Scott Base), see [Scott Base](#),
 Ski-Hi Station (US), **2**: 494, **3**: 36,
 Ski South Pole see [Expeditions](#) - private
 Skiers at South Pole, **11**: 394,
 Skiing, **5**: 156, **19**: 118, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 Accident at Castle Rock, **11**: 363,
 Skiles, Wes, **19**: 150-51,
 Skilton, John, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,
 Skinner, Bernard W. **9**: 177-78,
 Skinner, Dave N.B. **2**: 246, 295, 347, **3**: 100, 134,
 176, 516, **10**: 201, 203, 240, **13**: 65,
Review of: An Alien in Antarctica, **16**: 68-69,
 Skinner, Lindsay, **11**: 323,
 Skok, Joseph, **3**: 536, **4**: 33,
 Skripko, V. **2**: 257,
 Skua gulls, **2**: 43, 61, 173, 213, **4**: 12, 16, 167, 225,
 285, 327, 367, 380, 522, 598, 637, **5**: 75, 158,
6: 53, 70, **7**: 42, 216, 278, 281, 319, **8**: 319, 333,
9: 21, 132, 267-68, **11**: 198, 322, 412, **12**: 6, 50,
 61, 133, **13**: 96, 365, 438,
 Skydiving, **15**: 81,
 Sladen, Dr W.L.J. **2**: 113, **3**: 154, 384,
 Sladen, Dr W.S. **4**: 598,
 Slagee, Capt R.J. **1**: 340,
 Slagle, Dr. **1**: 307,
 Slater, L.D. **3**: 529,
 Slattery, Leo, **11**: 120
 "Slava-15", **1**: 24, 271, 337, **2**: 146, 258,
 Slavik, B. **3**: 245,
 Sledge dogs, see [Dogs](#),
 Sledges, **1**: 2, 32, 90, 144, 182, 224, 230, 234, 319,
 321,
 Dog sledge construction, **8**: 188,
 Recovery of Scott's sledge, **12**: 165, 359,
 Sledging, **1**: 80, 104, 120, 130, 154, 158, 193, 218,

- 226, 258,
 Slee, Cath, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Sleeping habits, **5**: 5, 181, 221,
 Slessor Glacier, **1**: 162,
 Slessor, Sir John, **1**: 162,
 Slettemark, Uiloq, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 6,
 Sloman, William, **8**: 320,
 Smail, Aaron, **21**: 20,
 Smales, Ken, **26**: 3,
 Smallberger, J.W. **3**: 338,
 Small, Francis, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72,
 Smart, Catherine, **13**: 192,
 Smart, Phil, **19**: 110,
 Smart, Col. Robin, **1**: 81, 164, 193, 223, **11**: 268
[Obituary](#),
 Smellie, John, **12**: 9, 43,
 Smethurst, Capt. **3**: 19,
 Smethurst, N.R. **2**: 317, 364, 397-8,
 Smillie, Rob, **11**: 58, 411, **12**: 8,
 Smiley, Terah L. **7**: 229,
 Smirnov, V. **4**: 182,
 Smirnov, Victor & Vladimir, **19**: 108
 Smith, B.L. **2**: 121, 166,
 Smith, Brian, **11**: 4,
 Smith, Dean C. **6**: 351, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),
 Smith, D.P.J. **4**: 623,
 Smith, Dick, **11**: 368, 395, 418, **21**: 16,
 Smith, Edward, **4**: 514,
 Smith, G.J. **3**: 104, 179,
 Smith, G.S.M. **2**: 43, 151,
 Smith, Geoff. **4**: 126,
 Smith, Gordon, **3**: 191,
 Smith, Graham, **4**: 578,
 Smith, Greg, **11**: 196, 358,
 Smith, Frank, **1**: 262,
 Smith, I.D. **3**: 280, 329,
 Smith, Ian, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 325, 439, 548,
 Smith, J. **2**: 100, 321, **4**: 623,
 Smith, Jeremy, **18**: 20, **19**: 104-05, 110,
 Smith, John A. **1**: 189, 223, **2**: 33, **4**: 101,
 Smith, Kenneth, **14**: 137,
 Smith, Lawrence, **12**: 49, **13**: 100, 293, 408, 440,
 Smith, Linda, **13**: 192,
 Smith, Lockwood, **12**: 336,
 Smith, M. **5**: 126,
 Smith, Murray, **12**: 51, 292, 373,
 Smith, Murray S.R. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 97, 140, 279,
 382, 476, 525, **4**: 46, 66, 490,
 Smith, Nita, **24**: 33,
 Smith, Norm, **12**: 46, 96,
 Smith, Peter, **20**: 43,
 Smith, Peter, **22**: 8,
 Smith, Philip, M. **1**: 201, **2**: 193, **3**: 131, 146, **4**: 102,
 267,
 Smith, Quentin, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),
 Smith, Rob, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,
 International flavour at Bratina Is. Oasis, **16**: 39,
 Smith, Robert, **12**: 48,
 Smith, Rodney, **3**: 380, 529, **4**: 10,
 Smith, Col. Roland, **24**: 45,
 Smith, Cmdr Ross, **17**: 7, 24,
 Smith, Inga, **17**: 4,
 Smith, Stanley (Stan), **5**: 496, **16**: 71,
 Smith, S. J. **3**: 162,
 Smith, Shaun, **13**: 469,
 Smith, T.J. **3**: 484,
 Smith, Lt Cdr. W.J.L. **1**: 1-2, **25**: 14, 22,
 Smith, Capt. W. **6**: 63,
 Smith, William, **1**: 320, **2**: 133, **3**: 353,
 Smith Island, **8**: 127, 172, 207, **15**: 14,
 Smithsonian Oceanographic Sorting Centre, **6**: 230,
 Smits, Fred, **19**: 132,
 Smoot, George F., **24**: 54,
 Smythe, D.M. **3**: 324,
 Snares Islands, **4**: 19, 272, **7**: 394, **11**: 99, 263, 345,
 1982/83, **10**: 154,
 1983/84, **10**: 154-55,
 1984/85, **10**: 311,
 1985/86, **10**: 447, 448,
 Biological research, **8**: 67-68, 281,
 Expedition, **5**: 251, 283,
 Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,
 University Expedition, **9**: 452,
 Snell, Peter, **5**: 223,
 Snelling, Phil, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Snocats, **1**: 4, 6, 9, 60, 80, 114, 139, 149, 193, 200,
 218-19, 221, 224, 242-43, 254, 320, 332, 340,
2: 3, 5, 9, 21, 30, 36, 53, 54, 84, 99, 118, 133,
 162, 196, 206, 220-23, **5**: 11, 194,
 Snocat "A", **13**: 269,
 Snotraveller, **5**: 446,
 Snowboarding, **19**: 118,
 Snowcamper, **12**: 366,
 Snow Cruiser, **21**: 65,
 Snowmaster, **9**: 245,
 Snowmobile, **5**: 427, **6**: 120,
 Snow accumulation studies, **13**: 123, 260,
 Snow buggies, **20**: 51,
 Snow Caravan, **3**: 410,
 Snow chemistry, **5**: 489,
 Antarctic Peninsula, **11**: 76,
 Snow Cruiser, **8**: 289-90,
 Snow, Ice & Permafrost Research Establishment,
2: 37, 207,
 Snow Island, **2**: 66,
 Snow mushroom, **8**: 4,
 Snow vehicles, **6**: 241, 313,
 Snow Volks (vehicle), **4**: 199, 272,
 Snyder, Cdr. **4**: 572,
 Snyman, Chris, **3**: 89,
 Sobiecki, U.J. **2**: 246, 297,
 Sobral Base (Argentina), **4**: 77, 133,
 Social relationships, **19**: 101-03,
 "Society Adventure", **12**: 162,
 "Society Explorer" (*t/s*), **11**: 389, **12**: 27, 162, **20**: 47,
 Soil,
 Antarctic, **1**: 158,
 Convoy Range, **11**: 200,
 Investigations, **4**: 71, 120, 476,
 Mapping, **25**: 27,
 Pollution, **12**: 298,
 Studies, **13**: 16, 289, 436, **14**: 92, **16**: 62-63,

- 18:** 40,
 Survey, **2:** 53, 86, 125, 171,
 "Sokalskiy", **21:** 69,
 Solar, *see also* [Astronomy](#)
 Solar flare studies, **6:** 129,
 Solar panels, **9:** 254, **10:** 6,
 Solar Radiation, **11:** 4,
 Solar telescopes, **13:** 474, **14:** 138,
 Solar storm, **21:** 39,
 Sunspots
 Solitary Rocks, **2:** 8,
 Solo (yacht) voyage, **8:** 183-86, 348,
 Solomon, Susan, **20:** 36, **25:** 24, 50,
 Review of: The Coldest March, **20:** 60, 62,
 Solovyev, D.S. **2:** 178, **3:** 535, **6:** 290,
 Solovyev, Dr P.J.H. **4:** 406,
 Solyanik, Dr & Mrs G. **4:** 40,
 Somers, Geoff, **15:** 15,
 Somerville, Peter, **14:** 142, **15:** 54, 67, **16:** 52,
 Somov, Prof. Mikhail, **1:** 40, 66, 92, 176, 326, 328,
 2: 58, 266, 402, 413, **3:** 121, 147, 198, 342, 389,
 441, 445, **4:** 309,
 Sonneland, Erik, **18:** 3, 43, 47, **20:** 40,
 Soons, Jane, **14:** 108,
 Sopp, R.J. **4:** 600,
 Sorby, Sunniva, **18:** 6,
 Sorenson, J.H. **3:** 86, 131, 260, **4:** 100, 380, 577,
 Sorokin, P. **3:** 22, 77,
 Sor Rondane Range, **1:** 169, 197, 298, **2:** 30, 95,
 100, 178, 231, 264, 305,
 Sor Rondane Traverse, **4:** 27, 289,
 Sorby, Sunniva, **17:** 77, 92,
 Sorsdal Glacier, **2:** 96, 144, 451, 505,
 Sosa, Miguel, **4:** 133,
 Soto, Capt. E. **1:** 125,
 Soucek, Dr Frank, **2:** 320, **3:** 195, 196,
 Soucek, Dr Z. **3:** 551, **4:** 73, **5:** 59 [Obituary](#),
 Souchez, Dr Roland, **4:** 296, 495,
 "South", **4:** 163, 320,
 "South to the Pole", **4:** 530, 585,
 South African National Antarctic Expedition, **2:** 147,
 184, 232, 253, 266, 307, 373, 375, 392, 460-62,
 509, **3:** 27, 69, 114, 153, 214, 257, 285, 339, 402,
 455, 499, 541, **4:** 33, 41, 83, 101, 102, 127, 143,
 186, 200, 261, 290, 302, 314, 336, 411, 424, 456,
 510, 518, 568, 623, 127, 186, 336, 354, 397, 408,
 411, 456, 510, 569, 623, **5:** 14, 15, 80, 139, 183,
 228, 271, 381, 387, 419, **6:** 313, 398, **7:** 25, 30,
 126, 180, 212, 255, 329, 402, **12:** 267, 350,
 13: 67, 378, **14:** 96, 139,
 15th expedition plans, **6:** 434,
 Award to SANARE leader, **6:** 104,
 Bases, **14:** 96,
 SANAE IV, **20:** 32,
 Large winter team, **6:** 288,
 Largest expedition, **6:** 170,
 New base, **8:** 275, **9:** 31-32, 167,
 New research programme, **6:** 356,
 Ocean floor mapping, **6:** 435,
 Rescue, **12:** 348,
 Scientific activities, *see also* [Gough Island](#), [Marion Island](#)
 1976/77, **8:** 33-34,
 1978/82, **8:** 275-76,
 1979/80, **9:** 31-33, 33-34,
 1980/81, **9:** 167, 243, **10:** 80,
 1981/82, **9:** 272, 322-23, 329-31, 358,
 1982/83, **10:** 66-67,
 1983/84, **10:** 67, 72-73, 209,
 1984/85, **10:** 345,
 1986/87, **11:** 157,
 1993/94, **13:** 67, 378,
 Summer plans, **6:** 242,
 Winter 1977, **8:** 130-32,
 South African Magazine for Antarctic Research,
 6: 77,
 South African Weather Bureau, **2:** 33,
 South Dakota Geological Survey, **22:** 11,
 South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, **22:** 11,
 South Geomagnetic Pole, **1:** 122, 176, 195, 237,
 South Georgia, **1:** 5-6, 17, 20, 93, 110, 116, **2:** 32,
 65, 186, 229, 244, 380, 418, 471, **4:** 42, 97,
 5: 310, 418, **10:** 305, 311-12, 376-77, **11:** 52,
 17: 35, **18:** 60, **19:** 118, 122, 124-26, 155, 156-58,
 Cemetery, **9:** 193,
 Crossing re-enactment, **17:** 90
 Rats, **9:** 237, 247, 271,
 Shipwrecks, **21:** 2, 36,
 Whaling, **12:** 194, **13:** 81,
 Wildlife Reserve, **9:** 237,
 South Georgia Survey Expedition, **1:** 38,
 South Ice, **1:** 111, 138, 143, 162-3, 193, 218, **2:** 72,
 16: 15, **25:** 13,
 South Korea,
 Antarctic Treaty, **8:** 198,
 Fisheries research, **9:** 68,
 1983/84, **10:** 250,
 1984/85, **10:** 250,
 Treaty Relationship, **9:** 292,
 South Magnetic Pole, **1:** 41, 153, 233, 346, **8:** 36,
 10: 17, 30, 94, 113,
 South Orkneys Islands, **1:** 5, 17, 116, 161, **2:** 32, 65,
 66, 230,
 South Pacific Rim International Tectonics Expedition,
 (SPRITE), **12:** 42, 130, **24:** 66,
 South Polar Times, **11:** 387,
 South Pole, *see also* [Expeditions - private](#), [Footsteps of Scott](#), [Ninety Degrees South](#)
 5: 375, 379, **6:** 206, 379, **7:** 12, 17, 113-16, 152,
 199, 256, 312, 386, **15:** 16, 55, 59, 82,
 Amundsen's tent, **12:** 262,
 Expeditions planned, **10:** 72-73,
 Marker Realigned for 2007, **24:** 67,
 South Pole Route, **25:** 39,
 Treks to, **14:** 5-12, 44,
 South Pole Station (Amundsen-Scott), *see* [South Pole](#), [Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)
 South Sandwich Islands, **1:** 16, **2:** 413, **3:** 81, **4:** 136,
 12: 359,
 Military action, **9:** 444-45,
 South Shetland Islands, **1:** 17, 39, 140, 248, 303,

- 2:** 33, 65, 66, 187-88, 230, **13:** 104,
 South Victoria Land, **2:** 50, **26:** 19,
 Mapping, **12:** 46,
 "Southern Cross", **2:** 112, **10:** 12,
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900), **16:** 45-46,
 Southern Dog Team Party, **1:** 184,
 "Southern Gem", **2:** 66,
 Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment
 (SHARE), **14:** 96,
 Southern Heritage Tours, **12:** 395,
 Southern Ocean warming, **25:** 66,
 "Southern Quest", **10:** 367, 456-57, **11:** 29, 35,
 "Southern Supporter" (fisheries patrol), **21:** 69,
 Captures toothfish poacher, **21:** 53,
 "Southern Surveyor", **13:** 294,
 Southern Tractor Party, **1:** 184, **25:** 47,
 Southland Museum, **13:** 481,
 Southon, Jo, **11:** 409, **12:** 11, 50,
 Southwell, Colin, **15:** 9,
 "Southwind" USCGS, **4:** 603, **5:** 31,
 Soviet bases, **3:** 121,
 Soviet Antarctic Expedition Activities, **2:** 20-2, 28,
 56-58, 90-93, 139, 176-79, 215-17, 254-60,
 303-04, 371-73, 401-04, 453-55, 498-500, **4:** 29,
 37, 88, 103, 129, 181, 212, 235, 283, 339, 406,
 452, 455, 500, 557, 610,
 1961/62, **3:** 22, 77,
 1962/63, **3:** 121, 147, 198, 244, 296,
 1963/64, **3:** 341, 389, 441,
 1964/65, **3:** 495, 535,
 1976/77, **8:** 26-67, 60,
 1977/78, **8:** 165-67, 189-90,
 1978/79, **8:** 321-22, 395-96, **9:** 56-57,
 1979/80, **9:** 29-30, 56, 57-80, 63, 95, 224,
 1980/81, **9:** 173-74, 195-96, 238,
 1981/82, **9:** 278-80, 356-57, 443,
 1982/83, **10:** 29-30, 38, 58, 72, 113,
 1983/84, **10:** 72-73, 209,
 Pole ski expedition, **10:** 72-73,
 Sovietskaya Station (USSR), **1:** 12, 178, 195,
 237-38, 270, 291-93, 326-28, **2:** 21, 56, 224, 401,
 Sovietskaya Mountains, **2:** 217,
 "Sovietskaya Ukraina", **2:** 44, 146, 258, **5:** 102,
 "Soya Maru", **1:** 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 141, 159, 192,
 235, 239, 300, 333, **2:** 27, 64, 142, 179, 183, 231,
 258, 374, 406, 500,
 Soyuz camp, **10:** 29, 58,
 SPA, see [Specially Protected Areas](#)
 Spain,
 1982-83, **10:** 70,
 Scientific activities, **9:** 386,
 Treaty accession, **9:** 386,
 Spain, A.V. **3:** 432, 516,
 Spairani, A.J. **3:** 456,
 Sparks, Lt. R.S. **1:** 246, **4:** 562,
 Sparrer, Louise, **14:** 16,
 Speden, I.G. **2:** 8, 237,
 Spellerberg, Ian F. **3:** 324, 382, 476, 525, **6:** 53,
 S.P.B.C. **1:** 279,
 Speary, M. 159, 282,
 Specially Protected Areas,
 Dry Valleys, **22:** 22
 Mt Melbourne, **10:** 296,
 Spellerberg, Ian, **4:** 12, 66, 166, 522, 634,
 Spellman, Cardinal, **3:** 397,
 Spencer, C.A. **4:** 623,
 Spencer, Lt/Cdr. R.H. **3:** 206,
 Spencer-Smith, Rev Arnold, **9:** 176-77,
 Sperm whales, **13:** 27,
 Spero, Howard, **15:** 86,
 Spice, Bryon, **23:** 29,
 Spicer, Steve, **17:** 52,
 Spiders, subantarctic, **12:** 76,
 Spiers, Beth, **11:** 142, 197,
 "Spirit of Enderby" (t/s), **22:** 3,
 "Spirit of Sydney" (yacht), **18:** 55-56,
 Spitz, A.L. **4:** 384, 471,
 Sponholz, M.P. **4:** 621,
 Sponges,
 McMurdo Sound, **11:** 427,
 Sport, see [Marathon](#), [Mountaineering](#), [Swimming](#),
 [Yacht Race](#)
 Spratt, Joanna, **13:** 192,
 Sprey, Christine, **22:** 25,
 Springer, Keith, **21:** 7,
 Springtails, **25:** 50,
 SPRITE, see [South Pacific Rim International
Tectonics Expedition](#),
 Spruit, John, **19:** 150-51,
 Spurr, B. **6:** 2,
 Spurr, E.B. **4:** 548, 598, **6:** 69,
 Square Bay, **2:** 33, 269,
 Squibb, John P. **2:** 110, 151, **3:** 86, 126, 162, 357,
 413, **4:** 145,
 Squid, "Colossal" **20:** 28 (issue 3&4), **21:** 34,
 Squire, Vernon, **12:** 10, **13:** 8, 193, **14:** 16,
 Squires, Dr D.F. **3:** 168, 430,
 SSSI, see [Site of Special Scientific Interest](#)
 St. Lee Lecture, **22:** 33,
 St. Croix, E.D. de, **3:** 357,
 Stafford, Clair, **17:** 82,
 Stahr, Capt A.G. **4:** 36,
 Stair, Noel, **3:** 412,
 Staite, Brian, **11:** 201, **12:** 44, 250, **20:** 33 (issue
 3&4),
 Stallman, Suzanne, **16:** 80, **17:** 46,
 Stamps, see [Philately](#)
 Staite, Brian, **21:** 27,
 Stancer, Rosie, **21:** 52,
 Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and
 Operations, (SCALOP),
 Environmental matters, **22:** 29,
 Symposium, **20:** 10, **22:** 29,
 Standring, F.L.L. **2:** 436,
 Stanford Research Institute, **6:** 228,
 Stanford University, see [Universities](#)
 Stanich, Capt. **3:** 489,
 Stanley, **2:** 32, 65,
 Stanley, R. **5:** 246,
 Stanley-Robinson, Kim, **16:** 89,
 Stanton, John, **9:** 187,
 Stanwix, John, **3:** 75,

- Staples, R.K. **4**: 578,
 Starr, R. **2**: 193,
 Stanton Islets, **1**: 82,
 "Staten Island" USCGS, **1**: 62, 112, 115, 125, 305,
 321, 325, **2**: 2, 7, 8, 14, 17, 19, 35, 39-40, 43,
 47-49, 60, 112, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 205, 248, 252,
 383, **4**: 2, 11, 359, 348, 469, **6**: 9, 426,
 State Library of Tasmania,
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
 State University of New York, see [Universities](#)
 Station Inspections, **13**: 422,
 Stations, see *under name of station*
 Statt, Ray, **4**: 84,
 Stean, F.M. **2**: 330, 383-4,
 Steel, Gary, **14**: 135, **15**: 56, **16**: 33, 66, 89, **17**: 60,
18: 40, **26**: 62,
 Stefansson Bay, **1**: 64, 183,
 Stefansson, Dr V. **1**: 347, **4**: 370,
 Steffer, Karl, **13**: 288,
 Steger, Will, **11**: 300, 482, **12**: 364, **25**: 19, **26**: 7-8,
 11,
 Steiger, **2**: 60, 96, 180,
 Stein, Glenn M, **26**: 52, 72,
 Medals and Decorations of the French South
 Seas and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68
Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research,
18: 1,
 Steinitz, H. **2**: 200,
 Steinkumper Mountains, **2**: 308,
 Stellfeld, Swenja, **23**: 22,
 "Stella" **25**: 33,
 "Stena Seaspread", **11**: 421,
 Stenger, H.O. **1**: 332,
 Stenhouse Glacier, **1**: 234,
 Stenhouse, Commander, **11**: 47,
 Stenhouse, Joseph, **26**: 70,
 Stent, N.E. **2**: 252, 298,
 Stepanov, I. **4**: 237,
 Stepanov, N. **3**: 21,
 Stephens, H.E. **1**: 171,
 Stephenson, Alfred, **2**: 148,
 Stephenson, Dr J. **3**: 160, 219,
 Stephenson, Jon, **1**: 80, 138, 193, 221, 288, **16**: 15,
20: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4),
Review of: Antarctic Challenges: **23**: 47,
 Stephenson, Mrs M.L. **3**: 190, 237, 333, 388, **4**: 232,
 Stephenson, Robert, **19**: 97,
 Stephenson, V.N. **2**: 380,
Stereochinus neumayeri, **18**: 62,
 Stern, Bill, **1**: 144,
 Stern, Tim, **11**: 4, 324, **12**: 44, 95,
 Steuart, John, **1**: 138,
 Steuth, H.W. **4**: 422,
 Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **1**: 43, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),
 Stevens, Dave, **11**: 326,
 Stevens, Hugh, **12**: 296, 370,
 Stevens, Janet,
 Fire on the Ice (*Aurora Australis*), **17**: 56-59,
 Stevens, Mark, **25**: 50-51, **26**: 18,
 Stevens, P.R. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 120,
 Stevens, Peter, **11**: 322,
 Stever, Dr H.G. **6**: 121,
 Stewart, Brian, **16**: 66, 89, **18**: 66-67,
 Stewart, Emma, **14**: 135,
 Stewart, Ian, **4**: 485,
 Stewart, Ian, **12**: 86 see also [IWC](#)
 Stewart, Iain, **4**: 324, 438, 482,
 Stewart, I.L.G., **10**: 320,
 Sterart, John, **13**: 469,
 Steyn, Dries, **4**: 84,
 Stickland, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Strickland, Rowan, **11**: 358,
 Stillner, Dr V. **6**: 266,
 Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),
 Stinear, Bruce, **1**: 85, 120, 133, 169, 196, **4**: 454,
25: 11,
 Stinear Nunataks, **1**: 85, 120,
 Stirling, Ian, **4**: 117, 225, 310, 324, 363, 435, 442,
 548, 596, **5**: 234,
 Stocchino, Dr C. **6**: 196, 262,
 Stockins, Father E. **1**: 44,
 Stokes, Frederick Wilbert, **15**: 95,
 Stoker, Carol, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,
 Stoll, Jean Marie, **3**: 510,
 Stone, Brian, **24**: 45,
 Stone, Emily, **24**: 15,
 Stone, Greg, **19**: 150,
 Stonehouse, Dr Bernard, **2**: 389, 437, 483, 486, **3**: 3,
 54, 95, 140, 279, 280, 382, 422, 476, 525, 570,
4: 64, 119, 166, 210, 310, 327, 499, 519, 583,
10: 200, **12**: 360, **19**: 116,
 NZAS Conservation Trophy, **8**: 432,
 Stopford, Peter, **21**: 16,
 Stonington Island see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
 Stores, **5**: 482,
 Storey, Prof. Bryan, **13**: 2, **17**: 30, **18**: 66-67, **21**: 11,
 52, **25**: 72, **26**: 18, 45,
Review of: Australian Antarctic Science. **23**: 32
 Stotz, Commander John, **14**: 132, **15**: 77-78, **16**: 22,
 Straaker, Jo, **12**: 371,
 Straight, R. **10**: 172,
 Strandmann, R.L. **6**: 72,
 Strang, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 595,
 Stratford, Jan, **17**: 52,
 Stratosphere, **2**: 33,
 Stratospheric aerosols, **13**: 17,
 Stratton, David G., **1**: 47, 162, 194, **6**: 213 [Obituary](#),
16: 15,
 Stratton, Jan, **13**: 365,
 Strauss, G.F. **2**: 147,
 Stream flow monitoring, **12**: 49,
 Stonehouse, Bernard, **24**: 76 (Life member),
 Storm, Scott Base, **13**: 45
 Stroud, Michael, **12**: 363, **13**: 30, 276, **20**: 28,
 Stroup, Doug, **18**: 57, **19**: 118,
 Struin, O.N. **4**: 610,
 Struthers, Richard, **13**: 409, 434, 469,
 Strydom, Jonny, **4**: 84, 186,
 Stuart, A.M. **1**: 319, **2**: 47,
 Stuart, A.W. **3**: 42,
 Stuart, P.O. D.W. **3**: 531,
 Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39 [Obituary](#),

- 'Students On Ice', **25**: 72, **26**: 59,
 Studinger, Bruce, **25**: 37,
 Stuhlinger, Dr Ernst, **4**: 446, 583,
 Stump, Ed, **11**: 254, **13**: 550,
 Sturge, Island, **4**: 11, 75, 122,
 Sturm, A.G. **3**: 279, 322, 370, **4**: 544,
 Sturman, Andy, **11**: 58,
 Styles, Dr Don F. **2**: 23, 261, **3**: 191, 196, 410,
4: 178, 239,
 Sub-Antarctic, **4**: 39, 100, 143, 200, 260, 300, 357,
 422, 473, 517, 577, 631, **13**: 79, 80, 129, 171,
 208, 242, 345, 383, 420, 451, 481, **14**: 29, 57,
16: 6, 56-57, 64,
 Sub-Antarctic Islands, **10**: 156, 225, **12**: 155, 395,
 Heritage status, **15**: 13,
 Tourism, **17**: 31,
see also under
[Antipodes](#),
[Auckland](#),
[Bounty](#),
[Bouvet](#),
[Campbell](#),
[Gough](#),
[Heard](#),
[Macquarie](#),
[Marion](#),
[McDonald](#),
[Peter](#),
[Snares](#),
[South Georgia](#)
 Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments (SALE)
 Sub-glacial lakes, **25**: 37,
 90°E, **23**: 65
 Law Dome, **11**: 1978-82, **8**: 275-76, 282,
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65,
 Vostok, **14**: 54, 137, **23**: 65,
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,
 Sub-Ice Investigation, **3**: 156, 504, **4**: 53, 140, 181,
 183, 236, 283, 340, 472, 557, 573,
 Submarine, **9**: 35,
 Suckling, Sue, **14**: 15,
 Suedfeld, Peter, **17**: 35,
 Sudrez, Capt. **2**: 66, 102, 382,
 Sugden, David, **12**: 330,
 Sugimura, Dr Y. **3**: 216,
 Suhrmeyer, Captain, **12**: 340,
 Suit warmed electrically, **6**: 168,
 Sullivan, Denis, **4**: 253,
 Sullivan, K.R. **7**: 531,
 Sullivan, Lt R.S. **4**: 469,
 Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143 [Obituary](#),
 Sullivan, Susan, **16**: 79,
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73 [Obituary](#),
 Sulphur
 Cycling, **11**: 409, **13**: 98,
 Gasses in atmosphere, **12**: 99, 215, **16**: 77-78,
 Summer Weddell Sea Gyre Study, **12**: 341,
 Summer, Maurice, **4**: 461,
 Summerhayes, Dr Colim P. **22**: 2,
 Summers, Jeff, **14**: 129,
 Sunrise, **5**: 305,
 Sunspots, *see* [Solar](#)
 SuperDARN Consortium, **25**: 4,
 Supernovae, **17**: 36,
 Support Services Manager, Antarctica NZ, **14**: 93,
 Sura, Alistair, **11**: 194,
 Surfing, **17**: 78,
 Surry, Gordon, **3**: 510, 556, **4**: 40, 100, 145, 358,
 422, 578,
 Surveys, **1**: 13, 17, 34, 38, 42, 80, 121, 140, 156,
 160, 162, 200, 227, 231, 303, **4**: 11, 24, 25, 81,
 551, 616,
 Surveying, **11**: 323, **13**: 7, 291, 338,
 Dry Valleys, **15**: 40,
 Ross Dependency, **15**: 38,
 Survival Training, **5**: 406, 414, **8**: 6, 145, 310,
 Crevasse rescue, **12**: 54,
 Eskimo experts, **10**: 457,
 1980/81, **9**: 172,
 1981/82, **9**: 303,
 1982/83, **10**: 39,
 1983/84, **10**: 169,
 1984/85, **10**: 393,
 1985/86, **10**: 393
 Sussmilch, V.W. **4**: 578, 633, **6**: 237,
 Suter, B. **2**: 219, 319,
 Suter, D.M. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 120,
 Sutherland, Bjorn, **13**: 437, **14**: 87,
 Sutherland, Oliver R.W. **3**: 95, 140, **4**: 6,
 Suttee, J. **3**: 162,
 Suttie, Jim, **12**: 50,
 Sutton-Pratt, Jeremy, **26**: 39,
 Suyetova, Inna, **4**: 31,
 Svanevelder, A. **2**: 392,
 Svea Station (Sweden), **12**: 225,
 Svenson, John, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
 Svensson, (ANARE), **4**: 578,
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179 [Obituary](#),
 Sverdrup, O. **2**: 75,
 Sveredov, Capt. N.M. **3**: 21, 389,
 Sverrisdottir, Sigridur Ragna, **17**: 76,
 Svetlaev, G. **3**: 22,
 Svindland, S. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Sviridov, Capt N.M. **4**: 88, 237,
 Swain's Island, **2**: 75,
 Swan, R. A. **2**: 399, **3**: 45, 284,
 Swan, Robert, **11**: 112, 184, 315, 443, **12**: 363,
13: 394, **14**: 129, **15**: 15, **17**: 16,
 Swanson, Claude, **26**: 53,
 Swanston, F.C. **2**: 484,
 Swart, J. **2**: 77,
 Sweden, *see also* [Nordic Expeditions](#)
 National programme. **12**: 103, 225, 310, **13**: 12,
 335, **13**: 112, 335,
 Scientific Activities, **10**: 306-307,
 Treaty accession, **10**: 214,
 1987/88, **11**: 378,
 Sweden-NZ Co-operation, **10**: 435,
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition, **10**: 214,
 1901-03, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45,
 Swedish Polar Research Institute, **12**: 381,
 Swedish Society for Anthropology and Geography,

6: 268,
 Sweeney, Mark, **24**: 31,
 Swenson, Keith, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 12-13,
 Swimming, **20**: 32 (issue3&4),
 Swindells, Charles (US Ambassador), **21**: 3,
 Swinburne, Capt H.W. **6**: 232, 252,
 Swiss activities, **3**: 156, 223, 247, 305, 338, 400,
13: 367,
 NZ/Swiss agreement, **13**: 367,
 Swithinbank Range, **3**: 474,
 Swithinbank, Dr Charles W.M. **3**: 39, 64, 224, 303,
 389, **4**: 88, 404, 621, **6**: 159, **12**: 366,
Review of: An Alien In Antarctica, **16**: 46-47,
Review of: Foothold On Antarctica, **18**: 79,
Review of: Forty Years On Ice, **16**: 46-47,
Review of: Vodka On Ice, **21**: 68,
 Switzerland, see [Swiss activities](#)
 Sydney, Grahame, **21**: 7, 44, **25**: 49,
 Sykes, Christopher, **4**: 515,
 Sykes, Jeremy, **5**: 465 [Obituary](#), **16**: 39, **25**: 8, 18,
 Sykes, Richard, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,
 Syowa Station (Japan), **1**: 123, 141, 143, 159, 192,
 239, 260, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 55, 64, 101, 136, 178,
 183, 258, 302, 374, 406, 456, **3**: 21, 29, 109, 157,
 215, 304, 351, 503, **4**: 38, 142, 242, 286, 337,
 398, 417, 455, 508, 566, 567, 620, **9**: 303,
11: 377, **12**: 344, **13**: 330, **14**: 23,
 Sytinsky, A.D. **2**: 93,

T

TAAF see [French Activities](#)
 TAE see [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)
 TAE Association, **2**: 390,
 Tabarin Peninsular, **2**: 187, 230, 464,
 Table Mountain, **13**: 284, 327, **18**: 38,
 Taiere airfield, Dunedin, **1**: 7,
 Tait, Kelvin, **12**: 186,
 Taiwan, **7**: 398, **8**: 399,
 Takeda, **20**: 21,
 Talbot, John S. **3**: 531, **3**: 547, **4**: 547, **5**: 205
 Talkback Antarctic, **9**: 434,
 Tallboys, Hon. Mr B.E. **4**: 8, 120,
 Tan, Chiu-Pih, **26**: 63,
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge
 Expedition, **15**: 15,
 Tandem One Step Beyond Young Explorers
15: 15,
 Tangaere, Julian, **14**: 93, **15**: 53,
 "Tangaroa" (r/v), **19**: 132, **20**: 3, 17, 30, 42, **25**: 37,
26: 30-33,
 Tanner, Chas, **12**: 409,
 Tansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,
 Tanzer, W, **1**: 322,
 Tarakanov, Dr G. **3**: 328,
 Tarakanov, J.J. **3**: 330,
 "Taranaki" RNZN, **4**: 332,
 "Taranui", **3**: 357, 430,
 Tararua Antarctic Expedition, **3**: 96, 138, 178,
 Tarasov, S. **3**: 21,
 Tarbuck, John, **3**: 259, **4**: 618,
 Tarlton, Kelly, **13**: 85, 389,
 Tarr, Sgt T.W. (Wally), **1**: 27, 155, 182, 217, **2**: 48,
 122,
25: 13,
 Tartan, Antarctic, **18**: 85-86,
 Task Force 43, **1**: 7-8, 31, 86, 161,
 Tasman Glacier, **1**: 49, 321,
 Tasmania, **7**: 142, **9**: 203,
 Tasmania, State Library of
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
 Tasmania University, see [Universities](#)
 Tatchimi, T. **1**: 260,
 Tatham, R. **4**: 324, 548,
 Tatsumi, Dr Tatsuo, **2**: 101, 142, 230,
 Tate, Peter H. **1**: 51, 183, 187, **15**: 74,
 Taucum, Capt. E.L. **4**: 248,
 Taylor, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391, 392,
 Taylor, Dr. **1**: 204,
 Taylor, A. **2**: 197, 222,
 Taylor, Dr A. (Tony) J.V. **5**: 487, **12**: 100,
*Review of: In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent
 on the edge.* **23**: 52,
 Taylor, A.R. **2**: 133, 472,
 Taylor, Brian, **17**: 60,
 Taylor, Charlotte, **25**: 72,
 Taylor, Claude B. **2**: 442, **3**: 120, 142, 266, 479,
4: 48,
 Taylor, Prof. Griffith, **2**: 70, 74, 399, **3**: 333
[Obituary](#), **4**: 163, 541, **12**: 326, **15**: 71,
 Taylor, Harry, **11**: 8,
 Taylor, J.G. **2**: 125,
 Taylor, John H. **4**: 284, 453, 607,
 Taylor, Kendrick, **15**: 13,
 Taylor, Kevin, **12**: 298, 371, **13**: 7,
 Taylor, M.C. **2**: 98,
 Taylor, Pelle Neroth, **23**: 11,
 Taylor, Peter, **19**: 122,
 Taylor, R. **2**: 33,
 Taylor, R.H. **2**: 121, **3**: 48, 55, 131, 566, **4**: 262,
 Taylor, Rowley, **11**: 320, 413, **24**: 35,
 Taylor, L/Cpl. R.L. **3**: 142,
 Taylor, Sharon, **13**: 469,
 Taylor, Steve, **13**: 129,
 Taylor, Thomas E. **3**: 64,
 Taylor, Thomas Griffith,
Review of: With Scott: The Silver Lining, **16**: 70,
 Taylor, Vivienne, **13**: 51,
 Taylor, Wendy, **13**: 129,
 Taylor Glacier, **1**: 2-3, 64, 165, 213, 296, **2**: 8, 50, 59,
 85, 94, 143, 168, **7**: 8, **13**: 4, 94,
 Geological mapping, **11**: 199,
 Saline discharge, **8**: 4,
 Studies, **8**: 82,
 Taylor Rookery, **1**: 83, 134, 168, 330, **2**: 502,
 Taylor Station (Aust), **1**: 196,
 Taylor Valley, **2**: 86, 127, 171, **4**: 416, **7**: 45, 101,
 233, 283,
 Tazieff, Dr Haroun, **6**: 418, **7**: 3, 6, 71, 133, 383,
16: 92,

- "Te Kaha", *HMNZS*, **17**: 6-7, **24**, **18**: 30,
 Teaford, John, **19**: 118,
 Teall Island, **1**: 222, **2**: 9,
 Teasdale, Rob, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
 Tee, Dr Lee Seng, **22**: 33,
 Teece, E.F. **6**: 51,
 Teeling, Tony, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,
 "Tekesta", **2**: 233,
 Telecom, **25**: 4,
 Telecommunications, **10**: 136,
 Telegraphic communications established, **5**: 313,
 "Telemachus" HM Submarine, **1**: 35,
 Telepresence technology, **15**: 53, **16**: 6, **16**: 6,
 Telethon activities, **8**: 362,
 Television, see also [Films](#)
 2: 182, **3**: 164, 245, 369, 432, 473, **4**: 15, 89,
 Correspondent dismayed, **6**: 448,
 Documentaries, **12**: 224,
 Mawson documentary, **9**: 222,
 Programmes, **13**: 264,
 What Now, **17**: 51
 White Gold, **17**: 51
 Shackleton documentary, **9**: 222,
 To be introduced, **6**: 306,
 Transmission, **6**: 426, **8**: 317,
 Video-taped, **9**: 259,
 Telex link, **4**: 513,
 Tell, Mark, **19**: 105,
 Tellurometers, **1**: 335,
 Temente Camara Base (Arg), **1**: 208,
 Temperature, **5**: 148, 402, 414, **6**: 3, **10**: 106, 131,
 15: 33, **26**: 20, 26,
 Changes, **9**: 195,
 Fluctuations, **25**: 57,
 High, **8**: 261, 302,
 Mawson record high, **9**: 230,
 Polar, **1**: 151, 156,
 Scott Base, **2**: 47,
 South Pole record low, **9**: 398,
 1976, **8**: 8,
 1977, **8**: 42, 44,
 1978, **8**: 256, 338, 342,
 Temple, Philip, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 300, 369, 426,
 4: 360,
 Templeton, M.J.C. **3**: 421,
 Templeton, Malcolm
 Review of: A Wise Adventure, **20**: 52,
 ten Brink, Uri, **12**: 44, 95, **13**: 183,
 Teniente Matienzo Base (Arg), **4**: 131, **10**: 310,
 Camera Station, **11**: 415,
 Tennent, Hon. W.B., **2**: 484, **3**: 50,
 Tenorio, H. **1**: 18,
 Tent Island, **2**: 82,
 Sea ice studies, **12**: 50, 373,
 "Tern", **20**: 39,
 Ternahan, G. **4**: 116, 359,
 "Terra Nova" SS, **1**: 321, **2**: 17, 112, **3**: 100, 307,
 509, **6**: 316, 397, **25**: 21, **26**: 17, 67-69,
 History, **24**: 60,
 Terra Nova Base (Italy), **18**: 78, 82,
 Renamed, **22**: 2,
 Terra Nova Bay, **1**: 287, 334, **2**: 7, 8, 39, 112, **5**: 364,
 13: 16, 30, 64, 105, 296, 376, **14**: 140,
 Italian Station, **11**: 154, 371, 463,
 Terre Adelie, see also [Adelie Land](#), **4**: 155, 177, 382,
 458, 498,
 Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises, **2**: 41,
 Terrestrial ecosystems, **12**: 14, **13**: 105,
 "Terror" HMS, **1**: 26, **26**: 14,
 Terrorism, **19**: 121,
 Tessensohn, Franz, **12**: 112,
 Texas Technological College, **5**: 129, **6**: 82, 227,
 Teyssier, Paul J. **3**: 265, 388,
 "Thala Dan", **1**: 228-29, 232-3, 262, 275-76, 296,
 310, **2**: 23, 25, 42, 54, 96-8, 145, 181, 218, 258,
 261, 366, 507, **3**: 18, 43, 75, 152, 191, 192, 196,
 225, 259, 284, 332, 388, 436, 533, **4**: 14, 23, 78,
 79, 123, 176, 178, 215, 230, 239, 279, 333, 382,
 392, 458, 465, 499, 543, 550, 588, 614, **5**: 227,
 252, 380, **6**: 14, **10**: 69,
 Tharp, M. **6**: 408,
 The Antarctic Attraction Ltd,
 2,000,000 visitor, **22**: 2,
 'The Antarctic Today' – NZ Antarctic Society
 publication,
 1: 69, **3**: 92-3,
 The Canterbury Club, see [Canterbury Club](#)
 The Dais, **25**: 27,
The Eternity Of White, **25**: 44,
 The Getty Foundation, **23**: 53,
 The Landing, **1**: 222,
 The Knoll, **1**: 143,
 The Magic of Antarctic Colours, **25**: 39,
 The Nunatak, **2**: 99,
 The Polar Times, **6**: 35,
 The Reader Writes, **4**: 48, 160, 267, 303, 367, 583,
 The Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, see
 [Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project](#)
 The Wakes Museum, **6**: 172, 347,
 "The World" (*t/s*), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4)
 Theil, Dr E.C. **1**: 247, 304, **2**: 36, 105, 240, 418, 492,
 3: 39,
 Therkeson, Gerry, **4**: 422, 474, 577, 633,
 Thermal power experiment, **6**: 381,
 Thermophilic bacteria, **13**: 288,
 Thermosphere, **16**: 57,
 "Theron" (r/v) **1**: 5-6, 26, 35, 46, 54, 80, **16**: 14,
 25: 12-14, 75,
 Theron Range, **1**: 110, 162, 193, 223,
 Thiede, Dr Jorn, **24**: 25, 27,
 Thomas, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 616,
 Thomas, Alan, **12**: 291, **13**: 91, 434, **14**: 90,
 Thomas, Bruce, **11**: 6, 55, 197, 241, 320, 413,
 12: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,
 Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **1**: 62, 205, **6**: 444,
 [Obituary](#),
 Thomas, Chris, **3**: 259, 411,
 Thomas, Miss Ena, **3**: 412,
 Thomas, Miss J.E. **4**: 41,
 Thomas, Kim, **17**: 52,
 Thomas, Lowell, **3**: 172,
 Thomas, Spr. S.A. **3**: 142,

- "Thomas J. Gary", **4**: 348, 385, 422, 448, 469, 474, 494, 519,
- Thompson, Alan, **13**: 99, 101,
- Thompson, Sir C. Wyville, **5**: 437,
- Thompson, D.C. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2, 112, **5**: 76, 280,
- Thompson, Don, **25**: 44,
- Thompson, Fl/Lt. A.E. **3**: 324,
- Thompson, John, **10**: 202,
Harry McNeish – Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?,
22: 26,
Review of: Shackleton's Captain **17**: 17,
- Thompson, Richard, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,
- Thompson, Roger, **15**: 14,
- Thompson, Russ, **3**: 504,
- Thompson, Lt Cdr. T. **2**: 35,
- Thompson, Sgt. Terence, **4**: 43,
- Thompson, R.B. (Bob) **2**: 136, 151, 209, 252, 298,
346,442, 507, **3**: 74, 88, 108, 195, 241, 280, 292,
322, 327, 331, 369, 417, 460, 496, **5**: 361, 431, **6**:
151, 216, 217, 276, 301, 381, 414, **13**: 190, **16**:
91, **24**: 36, **25**: 21, 60, 69 [Obituary](#), **26**: 39,
Letter to the Editor, **15**: 96,
Retirement, **11**: 327,
*Review of: To the Pole - The Diary and Notebook
of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*, **16**: 88,
Tribute: Mike Prebble 1938-1998, **16**: 40, 48,
50 visits, **8**: 260,
62nd flight, **9**: 422,
- Thomson, John, **7**: 198, **22**: 17,
- Thomson, Joshua, **23**: 3,
- Thorburn, Craig, **13**: 96, 286,
- Thorne, J. **2**: 432,
- Thornewill, Mike, **21**: 52,
- Thornley, Stephen, **13**: 95, **15**: 20 [Obituary](#), **15**: 20,
- Thornewill, Fiona, **21**: 52,
- Thorpe, Lt. **2**: 340,
- Three Hundred Club, **15**: 13,
- Thule Island, **1**: 16,
- Thurston Island, **13**: 2,
Proposed recovery of body, **21**: 55,
- Thurston Peninsular, **1**: 161, 326, **2**: 70, 188, 193,
238, 339,
- Tickell, W.L.N. **2**: 243,
- Tidd, Lt. P. **1**: 248,
- Tide Gauge, **13**: 7,
- Tides, **5**: 383,
- Tikhomirov, Dr I.I. **3**: 496,
- Tilenius, Eric, **19**: 173,
- Tilley, Dr P.D. **3**: 440, 551,
- Tilman, Major H.W. **2**: 282, **3**: 463, 558, **8**: 127, 207,
- Timbs, Lt Cdr J. **2**: 71,
- Time magazine, **12**: 321, 403,
- Timms, W.F. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 52,
- Timperley, Mike, **12**: 294, **13**: 193,
- Timpson, G.H. **1**: 276,
- Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **3**: 57, 134, 137, 141, 166,
274, 322, 324, **9**: 374-375 [Obituary](#),
- Tiros satellite, **3**: 455,
- Tito, Ramon **1**: 104, **25**: 8
- Titovsky, I.M. **4**: 452,
- Titus, R. **2**: 360,
- Tizard, Dame Catherine, **12**: 336,
- Tobar, Capt. M.L. **3**: 158, 405,
- Tobin, J.A. **3**: 100, 134, 174, **4**: 544,
- Tod, F. **2**: 159,
- Todd, A, **5**: 310,
- Todd, B. **2**: 380,
- Todd, Dave, **13**: 96,
- Todd, David, **3**: 353,
- Todd, Frank, **12**: 366,
- Together Alone see [Expeditions - private](#)
- Tolchin, Lt S. **2**: 38,
- Toledo, Major R.H. **3**: 257, 458,
- Tolstikov, E.I. **1**: 237, 326, 331, **2**: 21, 56, **3**: 345,
- Tolstikov, Y. **3**: 41,
- Tomasch, J. **1**: 338,
- Tombari, Lt/Cdr. H.A. **4**: 16,
- Toney, G. **1**: 114, **2**: 168, 199,
- Toney Mountains, **2**: 198, **12**: 43,
- Tonnesen, J. **2**: 100,
- "Tooluka" (sloop), **18**: 35,
- Toothfish, **15**: 30, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 51, 74-75, **17**: 6-7,
24, 81, 83, 90, **18**: 2, 6, 30-33, **20**: 43, **21**: 5, 40,
26: 65,
Argentina rejects control agreement, **21**: 59,
Poacher captured, **21**: 53, **23**: 33,
Poaching, **21**: 5,
- Topo Project (North, South, East, West), **3**: 12, 35,
60, 138, 145, 204, 249, 300, 370, 487
- Topping, Ron, **12**: 50,
- Torbit, Matthew, **24**: 11,
- Torckler, **2**: 144, 180,
- Torgersen, Capt. T. **2**: 362,
- Torii, Dr Tetsuya, **2**: 64, 101, 142, 183, 306, 407,
3: 403, 551, **4**: 8, 177, 286, 288, 296, 337, 398,
455, 567, 620, **5**: 186, **6**: 325, **8**: 24, **16**: 92, **23**:
36,
- Torlesse Rocks, **13**: 324,
- Tornquist, Dick, **25**: 74,
- Torpedo, ANARE, **13**: 148,
- Torr, Dr D, **5**: 14,
- "Tottan" MV. **1**: 1, 2, 26, 68, 164, 179, 189, 223, 234,
302-3, 335, **2**: 33,
- Tottan Range, **1**: 125,
- Toupelin, Capt. **2**: 214,
- Tour ship operations, **19**: 144, 145, 148,
Accidents, **19**: 145, **20**: 6, 47,
Medical emergencies, **19**: 144,
Passenger deaths, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
Wave damage, **20**: 58, 62,
- Tour vessels, **13**: 104,
- Tourism, see also [Adventure Tourism](#), [Expeditions –
Private](#), [Adventure Network International](#), [Int'l
Assoc. of Antarctic Tour Operators](#)
4: 163, 198, 268, 292, 299, 303, 351, 352,
472, 534, 579, 681, 601, 613, **6**: 51, **7**: 36, 63,
217, 405, **8**: 35-38, 100, **11**: 389, 438, **12**: 27,
162, 398, **13**: 42, 500, **15**: 16, 31-32, 69-70, 81,
90, **16**: 12, 27, 30, **17**: 3, 5, 20, 32, 50, 83, **19**:
116, 117, 119, 123, 144,
25th Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting, **20**: 8,
Air, **8**: 35, 109, 132-33, 172, 268, 292, 206-07,

- 292, 330, 404, 412, **19**: 93,
 Antarctic, **14**: 98, 104, 143,
 Antarctic Peninsular tourist landings, **21**: 10,
 Antarctic tourism under focus, **22**: 3,
 Antarctica NZ Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,
 Argentinian cruises, **6**: 287,
 Chilean flights, **10**: 273, 432,
 Concern, **5**: 348,
 Difficulties listed, **5**: 403,
 Ecological threat, **5**: 499,
 Effects, **10**: 136,
 First tourists arrive, **5**: 51,
 First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202,
 Fuchs's views, **6**: 138,
 Guidelines, **15**: 62, 98,
 Heritage Expeditions, **18**: 17,
 Historic Huts, **9**: 184,
 Hut visits, **8**: 23, 71,
 Japanese opposition, **5**: 455,
 Lindblad Travel Inc. **5**: 275, 440, **6**: 36,
 "Lindblad Explorer" aground, **6**: 175, 219,
 McQuarie Island, **5**: 99,
 No NZ flights, **6**: 114,
 North Pole, **10**: 372-373,
 NZ flights possible, **5**: 255,
 NZ Government representatives, **9**: 335, 453,
 NZ Plans, **5**: 162, 167, 353,
 NZ Policy, **5**: 441,
 NZ Representative, **10**: 42-43, 152, 195, 220,
 225,
 Peter Scott's party, **5**: 60,
 Planned, **10**: 224, 352,
 Projected growth, **21**: 10,
 Qantas, **9**: 26, 248,
 Regulation of, **21**: 10, 36,
 Ross Sea region landings, **21**: 10,
 Round-the-poles flight, **5**: 201,
 Scott Base impresses, **5**: 74,
 Ship, **8**: 133-34, 164, 206-07, 292, 330-31, 404,
 1979/80, **9**: 35-36,
 1980/81, **9**: 119, 178-79,
 1981/82, **9**: 333-35, 355,
 1982/83, **9**: 453,
 Trapped in Ice, **20**: 7, 9,
 Spanish ships, **6**: 393,
 Strandings, **10**: 226,
 Stringent conditions, **5**: 54,
 Sub-antarctic, **14**: 57-63,
 Tourism trends higher, **23**: 44,
 US comments, **5**: 181,
 Use of ATV's, **18**: 61,
 Whale watching, **18**: Cover issue - 1
 "World Discoverer" **10**: 26, 42-43, 151-52, 224,
 1978/80, **9**: 26, 35-36, 248,
 1980/81, **9**: 102, 119, 178-79, 237,
 1981/82, **9**: 113, 287, 333-35,
 1982/83, **9**: 413-14,
 Tourist flights, **14**: 144,
 Tourists, **2**: 15, 67,
 "Towle" USNS, **4**: 348, 469,
 Towle, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,
 Townrow, Dr. J.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,
 Toynbee, Peter, **14**: 31,
 Trace gases,
 Atmospheric, **13**: 91, 290,
 Trace metals, **13**: 435,
 Tractor train, **9**: 251-53,
 Tractors, **1**: 14, 32, 37, 46, 49, 62-4, 90, 101, 114,
 124, 130, 132, 143, 156-58, 171, 175, 181, 185,
 192, 195, 200-01, 204, 218-19, 224-26, 230, 234,
 237, 243, 262, 328, 330, 332, 340, **2**: 58, 90, 132,
 160,
 "Tradewind" SV, **11**: 390, 438, **12**: 399,
 Trail, D. **3**: 16, **4**: 24,
 Training course, **14**: 141,
 Tramontana, Lt. D.J. **3**: 257, 458,
 Trans-Antarctic 2000, see [Expeditions](#) - private
 Trans-Antarctic Association
 Funds, **5**: 309,
 Trans-Antarctic Crossing, **1**: 49, 194,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 89, 93,
 Trans-Antarctic Flight, **1**: 222,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, (TAE) **1**: 1, 4, 18, 27, 46,
 130, 140, 153-54, 162, 217-24, 250, 281, 296,
 321, **2**: 9, 410, **16**: 14-16, 37-39, **24**: 16, 29, **25**:
 12, 14, 16, 19, 23, 47, **26**: 54,
 Advance party, **25**: 75,
 Reunion, **8**: 103-104, **25**: 25,
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition (ITASE), see [Expeditions](#)
 -General
 Trans-Antarctic Mountains, **15**: 56, **26**: 19,
 Dating, **20**: 16, 26,
 Trans-Antarctic Traverse, **11**: 300, 348, 482,
 Transcript of Royal Society of NZ, **3**: 320, 351, 420,
 564,
 Transglobe Expedition, **8**: 397-399, 431,
 Antarctic, **9**: 28, 55, 63, 74, 96-98, 122-123,
 156-161, 272, **11**: 221, **12**: 363,
 Arctic, **9**: 332, 369-370, 412,
 North-west passage, **9**: 239-240, 286,
 Transglobe Films, **19**: 122,
 Transport: see also, [Aircraft](#), [Ships](#), [Tourism](#),
 Air, **7**: 19, 23, 26, 82, 110, 183, 318, 320, **8**: 20,
 123, 154, 349,
 Australian plans, **8**: 92,
 Argentine icebreaker, **8**: 170,
 Cargo, **8**: 145, 154, 306,
 German icebreaker, **8**: 425,
 Hovercraft, **8**: 8, 271,
 Japanese (Soya), **8**: 285,
 Land, **7**: 266,
 Lindblad Explorer, **8**: 30, 31,
 RAAF, **8**: 145, 222, 306, 408,
 RNZAF, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408,
 Sea, **7**: 90, 110, 123, 156, 184, 248, 260, 289,
 369,
 Soviet traverse, **8**: 60, see also [Snow cruiser](#)
 To Casey, **8**: 156, 304-05, 386,
 South African supply ship, **8**: 66, 174,
 Star I, **8**: 207, 247, 291,
 Trans Polar, **8**: 367-68,
 Trawler, **8**: 194,

Vehicles, **8**: 131,
 World Discoverer, **8**: 292,
 Traut, Dr Tollie, **3**: 499,
 Travel guides, **15**: 16, 69-70,
 Traverses, **1**: 149, 247, 250, 265, **2**: 47, 105, 276,
 334-35, 404, **3**: 38, 79, 108, 145, 149, 151, 206,
 370, 390, 448, 552, **4**: 18, 27, 31, 33, 81, 114,
 194, 197, 258, 289, 387, 396, 406, 452, 453, 468,
 501, 557, 560, 600,
 Geophysical, **8**: 12, 13, 18, 30, 60, 122, 156, 159,
 163, 322,
 Treatt, (ANARE), **4**: 23,
 Tremayne, P.W. **2**: 48,
 Tremethick, Scott, **22**: 32,
 Treseder, Peter, **17**: 28,
 Treshnikov, Dr. A.F. **1**: 92, 178, **3**: 40, 341, 389, 496,
6: 205, **9**: 248,
 Tressler, Dr Willis L. **1**: 246, **2**: 417, **4**: 562,
 Trewby, Mary,
Review of: Antarctica: An Encyclopedia, **21**: 7,
 Treves, Dr Sam B. **6**: 298, 378, 415, 416, 418,
 Tributes: - all listed under [Obituaries](#)
 Trigwell, **2**: 25, 60,
 Trillingane, **2**: 305,
 Trimaran built, **5**: 448,
 Trimetragon photographic flights, **1**: 83,
 Trimpi, M.L. **3**: 552,
 Trinity Island, **2**: 229,
 Trinity Peninsular, **1**: 236, **2**: 230, 464, 508,
 Trip, Eric, **13**: 101, 178, 228, 469, **14**: 51,
 Tripolnikov, V. **4**: 407,
 Trodahl, Joe, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,
 Trolove, P. 10,
 Tripp Bay, **1**: 184,
 Tripp, L.O.H. **1**: 194,
 Tripp, R.W. **2**: 248, 295, 347,
 Tristan da Cunha, **1**: 45, **2**: 186, 230, **13**: 345,
 Troll Station (Norway), **12**: 227,
 Trost, Fire Officer, **2**: 23,
 Trott, Norman E. **3**: 194, 338, 410,
 Troup, Prof Jim, **26**: 47,
 Trout experiment, **2**: 41,
 TROV (telepresence remotely operated vehicles) see
[Telepresence Technology](#)
 Trubridge, David, **21**: 7, 44, **24**: 13,
 Tryne Crossing, **2**: 145,
 Tuatara (publication), **5**: 57,
 Tuck, Lt. J. **1**: 90, 113, 203-4, 270,
 Tucker, Steve, **13**: 2,
 Tucker Glacier, **1**: 216, **2**: 11, 88, 105, 133, 172,
 Tucker Inlet, **1**: 188, 216,
 Türk, Roman, **21**: 27, **26**: 18,
 "Tui", HMNZS, **1**: 72, **12**: 74, **24**: 64,
 Tuffin, Emily, **12**: 368,
 Tunnicliffe, G.A. **6**: 243,
 Tunnicliffe, Max, **6**: 420,
 Tur, Lt. **1**: 109,
 Turbott, Graham, **22**: 18,
 Turk, Lt Col. **2**: 189,
 Turnbull, B. **4**: 548,
 Turnbull, Capt. David, **2**: 309, 413, 465, **3**: 156, 254,

352,
 Turnbull, G. **1**: 216,
 Turnbull, Ian, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, **15**: 56,
 Turnbull, Porter, **19**: 150,
 Turner, Gerry, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,
 Turner, Kaye, **21**: 9,
 Turner, N. **5**: 211,
 Turner, Roy, **4**: 222,
 Turner Island, **2**: 96, 145,
 Turtle, J.P. **3**: 67,
 TV, see [Television](#) & [Films](#)
 Tveitdal, Svein, **21**: 9,
 TVNZ,
 '60 minutes' programme, **15**: 54,
 Documentaries, **12**: 77, 94, 300,
 Documentary teams, **11**: 7, 320, 409, 437,
13: 264, 291,
 Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,
 Tweedie, C.E., **16**: 64,
 Twenty five de mayo' Island, **2**: 188, 236,
 Twin Otter, see [Aircraft](#) - Otter
 Twin Rocks, **2**: 9, 220,
 Tyler, Cdr. P.E. **4**: 330,
 Tyndale-Biscoe, C.N. **2**: 121, 273, 332,
 "Typhoon" (tug), **21**: 2, 36,
 Tyree, R/Admiral David M. **2**: 8, 34, 40, 104, 115,
 118, 128, 157, 179, 188, 189, 322, 385, 445, **3**: 1,
 36, 49, 61, 117, 143, **15**: 79-80,
 Tyrell-Baxter, David, **24**: 76,

U

Uemura, Naomi, **7**: 404, **9**: 335, **10**: 107,
 UFO, **4**: 133,
 Ugolini, Dr F. **3**: 210,
 UK activities, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 Ukraine, **12**: 382,
 Ultraviolet radiation, **14**: 92, **19**: 116-17,
 "Umitaka Maru", **13**: 479,
 Unconquered Pole, see [Dome A](#)
 Underwater operations, **15**: 53,
 Underwood, **2**: 138,
 Underwood Glacier, **1**: 15,
 "Umitaka Maru", **1**: 93, 123, **3**: 110, **4**: 38, 399,
 Underhill, Dean Michael, **25**: 20,
 Unger, W.L. **3**: 62,
 United Kingdom, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
 United Kingdom National Committee Antarctic
 Research, **2**: 14, 19,
 'United Nations', **2**: 514,
 United Nations, **1**: 268, 316,
 United States, see [US Antarctic Research](#)
[Programme](#)
 USARP, see [US Antarctic Research](#)
[Programme](#)
 Underwater,
 Research, **5**: 229, **6**: 152,
 Sounds, **5**: 366, 491,
 Union Glacier, **25**: 35,
 United Nations Environmental Programme, **25**: 52,

Universities: see also [New Zealand University Expeditions](#)

- Aberdeen, **9**: 193,
 Alaska, **9**: 25, 117,
 Arizona, **24**: 2, 5,
 Auckland, **6**: 380, **7**: 76, **8**: 85, 227, 260, 382,
9: 218-19, 391-92, **24**: 26, **26**: 76,
 Augustana College, **22**: 10,
 Bergen, **6**: 230, **8**: 16,
 Bern, **13**: 113,
 Berne, **5**: 133, **6**: 80, **8**: 17,
 Birmingham, **8**: 124,
 Colgate, **22**: 33,
 California, **5**: 133, 135, 461, 463,
 Berkeley, **6**: 81,
 Davis, **6**: 81, 82, 229,
 Riverside, **22**: 11,
 San Diego, **6**: 78, 82, 227, 230,
 Santa Barbara, **22**: 33,
 Canterbury, **3**: 3, 58, 95, 140, 228, 277, 280, 324,
 382, 422, 476, 525, **4**: 12, 46, 64, 73, 115,
 116, 157, 166, 167, 225, 310, 327, 378, 422,
 435, 440, 489, 522, 538, 598, **5**: 4, 282, 448,
6: 77, 112, 152, 264, **7**: 45, 76, 201, 263, 278,
 346, 394, **8**: 85, 226-27, 381, **9**: 84-85,
 219-20, 296-97, 397, 389, **13**: 489, **22**: 15, 33,
24: 24, 26, 31, 58, 62, **25**: 64, 66, 68, **26**: 18,
 58, 62,
 Antarctic library collection, **16**: 67, 91-93,
 Antarctic studies course, **16**: 31, 66-67,
 89-90, **18**: 41,
 Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies,
16: 31, 66-67, 89-90, **17**: 30, 60-62, **18**:
 66-67, **23**: 10, 69,
 Gateway Antarctica, **17**: 4, 30, **18**: 68,
26: 18,
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,
 Library, **21**: 11,
 Cape Town, **9**: 329,
 Case Western Reserve University, **6**: 230,
 Columbia University: **5**: 463, **8**: 116, **9**: 115,
22: 33, **25**: 37,
 Cornell, **26**: 52,
 Delaware, **9**: 117,
 Denver, **5**: 462,
 Edinburgh, **24**: 29,
 Flinders, **8**: 17,
 Florida State
 Antarctic Marine Geology Research Facility,
25: 52,
 Genova, **26**: 30,
 Hamilton College, **22**: 33,
 Hawaii, **8**: 265,
 Houston, **9**: 116,
 Idaho, **6**: 82, 230,
 Illinois, **26**: 65,
 Iowa State: **5**: 133, 462, **6**: 81, 228,
 John Hopkins, **5**: 133, 462
 Kansas, **5**: 129, **8**: 117, 262, **9**: 115, 117, 162,
 190, 264,
 Leningrad, **9**: 268,
 Lincoln, **3**: 422, 476, 522, **4**: 120, **25**: 42, **26**: 62,
 Maine, **5**: 130, **6**: 80, 230, **8**: 84,
 Manitoba, **6**: 79,
 Maryland, **5**: 460, **6**: 228, 229, **8**: 84, 117, 265,
9: 116, **25**: 65,
 Massachusetts, **5**: 135, **22**: 15,
 Massey, **7**: 76, **8**: 81, **25**: 50, 59, **26**: 18,
 Melbourne, **8**: 158,
 Michigan, **24**: 29,
 Minnesota, **4**: 19, **5**: 132, 461, **6**: 78, 227, 229,
 230, 231, **9**: 117,
 Mino State, **22**: 11,
 Montclair Ste, **22**: 33,
 Moscow State, **5**: 461,
 Natal, **8**: 130, 276,
 Nebraska, **8**: 264, **25**: 42,
 Nevada, **6**: 81,
 New England, **8**: 158,
 New Hampshire, **25**: 37,
 New Mexico, **25**: 65,
 New York State, **8**: 118,
 North Carolina State, **25**: 57,
 Northeastern, **24**: 24,
 Ohio State, **5**: 131, 132, 135, 306, 459, 461, 463,
6: 79, 80, 82, 230, **8**: 116, 151, 259, 264, 265,
9: 115, 117, **24**: 38, **25**: 50,
 Oklahoma, **22**: 11,
 Oklahoma Medical Centre, **6**: 78, 227, 230,
 Oregon State, **5**: 135, 463, **6**: 231
 Otago, **4**: 377, 435, 489, 539, **5**: 4, **6**: 380, **7**: 76,
 201, 275, 283, 346, **8**: 85, **22**: 15, **25**: 12, 52,
 59, **26**: 38,
 Pittsburgh, **9**: 162,
 Pretoria, **8**: 128, 283, **9**: 329,
 Queens, **22**: 33,
 Queensland, **9**: 117,
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, **8**: 131, 276,
9: 167,
 Rhode Island, **5**: 461, **6**: 81, **25**: 66,
 Rice University, **9**: 115-62, 308,
 Rochester, **6**: 79,
 Salzburg, **26**: 18,
 Sheffield, **25**: 35,
 South Dakota, **5**: 133,
 Saint Mary's College
 Southern Illinois, **22**: 33,
 Stanford, **5**: 460, **6**: 79, 80, 227, 228, **9**: 25,
22: 33,
 Tasmania, **24**: 74, **25**: 37,
 Texas A&M, **23**: 65,
 Utah State, **5**: 462, **6**: 82, 230,
 Victoria see [Wellington](#)
 Virginia, **8**: 266, **9**: 117, 163,
 Waikato, **5**: 302, 449, **6**: 5, 91, 380, **7**: 7, 42, 76,
 148, 201, 233, 280, 346, **8**: 74, 83-84, 223-25,
 256, 259, 260, 294-95, 381-82, 408, **9**: 4-6, 75,
 112-13, 218, 389-90, **23**: 4, 73, **25**: 27, 59, **26**:
 18, 30,
 Washington, **5**: 130, 132, 462, **6**: 79, **8**: 266,
25: 37, 65, **26**: 26,
 Wayne State, **8**: 116,

- Wellington (Victoria), **2**: 50, 53, 85, 122, 247, 351-57, 485, **3**: 57, 104, 140, 179, 228, 276, 323, 378, 422, 475, 500, **4**: 7, 72, 115, 116, 166, 227, 325, 422, 439, 489, 538, **5**: 4, 237, 258, 365, 411, 483, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 380, 416, **7**: 5, 76, 144, 149, 201, 233, 283, 346, **8**: 3, 82, 223-26, 255, 295, 298, 380, 381, **9**: 74, 75, 79, 80, 83-84, 111-12, 220-21, 390-91, **22**: 33, **23**: 34-35, **24**: 27, 49, **25**: 42, 49, 59, **26**: 23, 30, 62,
 Antarctic courses, **18**: 18,
 Antarctic Peninsular study tour, **25**: 73,
 Scholarships, **18**: 41,
 Wisconsin, **5**: 131, **8**: 264, **25**: 27,
 Wisconsin-Madison, **24**: 2,
 Witwatersrand, **5**: 459,
 Wyoming, **5**: 130, 461, **6**: 81, 228,
 University Valley, **2**: 122,
 Unmanned observatories, **6**: 62, 114, 139, 157, 394,
 Unwin, Jacqui, **13**: 410, 469,
 Upham, C, **5**: 196,
 Upper atmosphere study, **5**: 385, 499, **6**: 47, **11**: 337, **12**: 19, 297, **13**: 119, 151, 180, 244, 254, 290, 439, **14**: 97,
 Upton, Simon, **16**: 50-51, 74-75,
 Urban living, **5**: 487
 Urguleta, Capt. I.D. **3**: 158,
 Uruguay, **5**: 432, **12**: 71,
 Base, **10**: 221, 272, 356,
 Treaty accession, **9**: 81,
 Visit to US Bases, **9**: 328,
 1983-84, **10**: 137,
 US Antarctic Research Programme (USARP), **7**: 16, 59, 82, 117-20, 123, 152, 159, 160, 206, 237, 238, 241, 287-91, 318, 350, 387, **11**: 23, 84, 210, 252, 337, 380, 427, 475, **12**: 22, 58, 104, 232, 311, **13**: 76, 117, 161, 200, 252, 298, 332, 473, **14**: 16, 54, 95, 136, **15**: 7-8, 40-41, 52, 58-59, **18**: 70-71, **23**: 25,
 1968/69 programme, **5**: 127, 136,
 1970/71 programme, **5**: 459,
 1973/74 season, **6**: 388,
 1976/77 programme, **8**: 16-19,
 1977/78, **8**: 50-51, 115-118,
 1978/79, **8**: 187-88, 262-67, 307-10, 311, 312-14, **9**: 207,
 1979/80, **8**: 413-18, **9**: 14-18,
 1980/81, **9**: 14, 114-19, 162-66, 224-55, 263-68,
 1981/82, **9**: 263, 393, 397, **9**: 304-08, 371-72, 429,
 1982-83, **9**: 304, 342, 393-94, 428, **10**: 12-18, 97-101,
 1983/84, **10**: 11, 97-101, 173-79, 180-181, 181-182, 207,
 1984-85, **10**: 205-206, 253-257,
 2000-01, **18**: 70-71,
 Activities, **5**: 375,
 Airlift, **5**: 400,
 Animal airlift, **5**: 137,
 Antarctic budget, **6**: 184,
 Antarctic Policy Group views, **6**: 119,
 Assistance to other expeditions, **5**: 263,
 Aviation policy, **5**: 158,
 Bases, **3**: 451,
 Cargo, **10**: 397-398,
 Congressmen visit bases, **5**: 38,
 Cost study, **6**: 118,
 Early navy flights, **6**: 41,
 Emergency airlift, **5**: 304,
 Fact finding mission, **6**: 19,
 Financial changes announced, **5**: 477, **18**: 4,
 First Flight to The Pole Celebrated, **24**: 46,
 First Skua Gulls, **6**: 433,
 Fossils found, **5**: 485,
 Gridiron contest, **6**: 41
 Harewood, **5**: 182, 212, 222, 352,
 House of Representatives, **6**: 46,
 Ice cap penetrated, **5**: 29,
 Icebreaker costs, **10**: 12, 253, 289,
 Improvements, **5**: 266,
 Joint Polish programme, **9**: 340,
 Marble Point, **6**: 86, 188,
 McMurdo education, **5**: 85,
 National programme, **16**: 12, 34-35, 77-78,
 Navies 18th year, **6**: 156,
 Navy flights commence, **5**: 307,
 Navy logistic support, **6**: 85,
 Navy support, **6**: 232,
 New Commander Naval Support Force, **5**: 265, **6**: 57
 New aircraft, **6**: 216,
 New South Pole Station, **5**: 153,
 New Officer-in-Charge, **5**: 193,
 News, **5**: 219, 263,
 News from Bases, **5**: 34,
 Nodwell journey, **6**: 115,
 NZers invited, **5**: 177,
 Operation Deep Freeze costs, policy, **5**: 464,
 Palmer II dedecated, **5**: 84,
 Projects for summer, **6**: 78,
 Queen Maud Land Traverse, **5**: 30,
 Radio echo exploration, **5**: 38,
 Reduced spending in NZ, **6**: 351,
 Replacement headquarters planned, **5**: 230,
 Research, **5**: 180,
 Ross Ice Shelf to be studied, **6**: 425,
 Seabees to be phased out, **6**: 389,
 Serviceman's death, **6**: 121,
 Siple Station, **6**: 305, 321,
 Six planes fly south, **5**: 473,
 Squadron name change, **5**: 268,
 Starlifter flights, **6**: 92, 428,
 Stations, **5**: 179,
 Survival techniques, **5**: 301,
 The future expenses, **5**: 425,
 Treaty observers inspect, **6**: 3,
 TV dinners, **5**: 306,
 Vostok Station flight, **5**: 401,
 VXE-6 museum, **5**: 470,
 Women, **5**: 267, 308, 375,
 US Arms Control & Disarmament Agency, **9**: 21

US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab (CRREL), **5**: 133, 134, **6**: 79, 81, 229,
 US Geological Survey, **5**: 129, 134, 459, **6**: 79, 206, 229,
 US IGA Bibliography 1953-60, **3**: 320,
 US Naval Support Command, **10**: 359,
 US Navy, **1**: 4, 6, 31, 112, 153, 198, 217, 265, 323, **7**: 15, 17, 60, 120, 154, 183, 207, 232, 350, 384, **15**: 52, 76-77, 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95,
 US Office of Polar Programmes, **15**: 55,
 US Service Expedition - 1939/46, **2**: 68,
 US-NZ Scientific base, **1**: 25, 283, 285,
 Useful Islet, **2**: 33,
 Ushakov, I. **3**: 390,
 'Ushuaia' m/v, **25**: 72,
 USSR, **7**: 30, 87, 127, 162, 211, 224, 248, 302, 326, 371, 395, **12**: 192,
 14th expedition, **5**: 91,
 19th expedition, **6**: 432,
 1967/69, **5**: 39,
 1968/69 plans, **5**: 185,
 1969/71 plans, **5**: 346,
 Bellingshausen site fixed, **5**: 42,
 Captain dies, **5**: 287,
 Collaboration with US, **5**: 357,
 Expeditions, **5**: 426,
 Headquarter change **5**: 92,
 Hobbs Coast Station planned, **6**: 238,
 Institute of Polar medicine. **6**: 205,
 Lake Vanda temperature studies, **6**: 312,
 Large expedition planned, **6**: 384,
 MacDonald Land exploration, **6**: 167,
 Medal presented, **6**: 216,
 Medical research centre, **6**: 141,
 New base, **5**: 384, 470, 494, **6**: 290,
 News, **5**: 313,
 NZ geology, **5**: 347,
 Plane crash, **5**: 218,
 Russkaya occupied, **6**: 315,
 Scientists airlifted from 'Ob', **6**: 433,
 Skin diving, **5**: 229,
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,
 Theories on Earth's crust, **6**: 95,
 Traverse to Vostok, **6**: 30, 128,
 Waterloo Island Base, **5**: 156,
 Whaling, **5**: 286, 315,
 Winter research, **6**: 97,
 USSR Academy of Sciences, **1**: 329,
 Usuaia, **12**: 341,
 Utterback, General Lloyd, **26**: 7, 9,
 UV light, **15**: 41, 56, 59, **16**: 78, 94,

V

Vacher, Polly, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),
 Antarctic flight, **21**: 33,
 Cancelled, **21**: 64,
 Sells fuel to Antarctic aviator, **21**: 51,
 Vahsel Bay, **1**: 5, 12, 38, 80, 193,

Valenti, Carlo, **12**: 213, 291, **12**: 213, 291, **14**: 90,
 Valenzuela, Col J.B. **4**: 464,
 Van Allen, James, **23**: 26-28, **24**: 54 [Obituary](#), **25**: 14,
 van As, Paul, **2**: 392,
 van Autenbeer, **2**: 231, 305, 377,
 van Dam, John, **17**: 46,
 van Gompel, **2**: 28,
 van Heezik, Yolanda, **11**: 6,
 van Hout, Ronnie, **25**: 49,
 van Hulssen Island, **1**: 165,
 van Huysteen, W.A. **2**: 384,
 van Lummel, **2**: 147,
 van Ommen, Tas, **22**: 38,
 van Reeth, Eugene W, **23**: 30,
 van Rooy, M.P. **1**: 252,
 van Rysselbergue, M. **2**: 31,
 van Wyk, J.T.J. **4**: 33,
 van Wyk, S. **4**: 84, 127, 186,
 van Wyck, M.H. **2**: 147,
 van Zindern Bakker, Prof. E.M. **6**: 182, 250, 288,
 van Zinderan, Prof, **4**: 101,
 van Zyl, W. **3**: 339, 499, **4**: 623,
 van der Essen, M. **3**: 543,
 van der Goes, Marcus, **14**: 89,
 van der Hoeven, F.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 47, 105, 133, 197, **4**: 326, 536
 van der Leyden, **2**: 28,
 van der Loo, Joseph, **21**: 8,
 van der Merwe, A. le R. **2**: 147, 184,
 van der Westhuizen, **2**: 376,
 "Vance" USS. **2**: 485,
 Vance, Jenny, **3**: 421,
 Vanda, Lake *see under* [Lake Vanda](#)
 Vanda Station (NZ), **4**: 590, **7**: 38, 73, 79, 138, 284, **8**: 107, **9**: 424, **12**: 53, 171, 298, **13**: 51, 193, 232, 325, 348, **26**: 60,
 Airdrop, **10**: 250,
 Construction, **10**: 2, 87, 301-302,
 Email listserver, **24**: 60,
 First year, **5**: 371,
 Future, **5**: 409,
 Glaciological work, **5**: 276,
 Japanese party expected, **5**: 455,
 Leader appointed, **6**: 420,
 News, **5**: 453,
 Party selected, **5**: 124,
 Raft built, **5**: 395,
 Refrigerator needed, **6**: 6,
 Reservoir, **5**: 339,
 Reunion, **23**: 7, 36,
 Stores, **5**: 300,
 Summer work, **5**: 368,
 Supplies, **5**: 194,
 Thermodrill in use, **5**: 472,
 Tractor train, **5**: 298,
 Winter work, **5**: 454,
 Wintering over, **5**: 67, **6**: 338, **10**: 276,
 Vanderdoodt, M. **3**: 402,
 Vanderford Glacier, **1**: 246, 267, **2**: 397, 506,
 Vandergoes, Marcus, **13**: 285, 437,

- Vanderheyden, H. **3**: 402,
 Vandervelde, H. **3**: 402,
 Vandervelde, M. **3**: 402,
 Varcoe, Garth, **11**: 43, 66, **12**: 24, 301, **12**: 24, 301,
14: 72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 37-39, **20**: 31, Useful Islet, **2**:
 33,25: **8**, **18**,
 Varcoe, Kath, **16**: 38,
 Varne, Dr R. **5**: 359,
 'Vasiliy Golovnin' **23**: 5, 64,
 Vaughan, David, **18**: 14,
 Vaughan Expedition, **13**: 30, 38, 176, 223,
 Vaughan, Cdr. F.J. **4**: 73,
 Vaughan, Norman, **7**: 337, **9**: 77, **13**: 454, **23**: 74,
[Obituary](#)
 Vaughan, Cdr. V.J. **3**: 428,
 Vazquez, Capt. J.A.O. **4**: 510,
 Vega Island, **16**: 5, 9,
 Vegetable cultivation, **8**: 93, 94, 190, **9**: 4, 6, 38, 205,
 375, 417,
 Vegetation,
 Canada Glacier, **11**: 413,
 Studies, **11**: 319, 413,
 Vehicles: *see under make*
 Veleskarvet Nunatak, **13**: 378,
 Vella, Dr P. **3**: 475, **4**: 101, 302,
 Venediktov, V.I. **3**: 148,
 Vera, L. **2**: 237,
 Verheve, **2**: 231,
 Vervoerd, Dr W. **4**: 101, 302,
 Venables, Stephen, **17**: 90,
 Venter, A. **3**: 402,
 Vernadsky Station – Ukraine, (formerly [Faraday](#)),
14: 20, **24**: 23, 42,
 Vesleskarvet, **14**: 96,
 Vertebrate paleontology, **12**: 64,
 Vestfjella Mountains, **13**: 114,
 Vestfold Hills, **1**: 14, 65, 85, 117, 133, 143, 146, 197,
 229, 298, **2**: 144, 180, 319, 368, 504, **12**: 55, 140,
13: 60, **14**: 27,
 Vestjens, Wim. **3**: 163,
 Veterans, **9**: 204-05,
 Vetrov, Capt. **1**: 167,
 "Viarsa" (f/v), **21**: 53,
 Vibracorer, **13**: 184,
 Vice, R.W. **1**: 311,
 Vickers, E. **2**: 435,
 Vickers, R. **4**: 115, 225, 375,
 Victor, Paul-Emile, **1**: 4, 41, 78, 91, 106, 288, 325,
2: 15, 54, 288, 476, 495, **3**: 14, 111, 146, 332,
 388, 392, 513, 533, **4**: 14, 89, 123, 176, 231, 383,
 458, **5**: 62, **6**: 197, 286, 287, **7**: 13, 23, 57,
10: 46-47, **21**: 26,
 Victoria Glacier, **2**: 85, **20**: 54-55,
 Victoria Land, **1**: 1, 26, 107, 153, 156, 188, 213, 215,
 217, 251, 285, 287, 306, 308, **2**: 9, 39, 53, 67,
 69-70, 85, 105, 115, 118-19, 121, 133, 162,
 168-70, 197-98, 423, **16**: 9,
 Map, **2**: 429,
 Victoria Land Plateau, **2**: 9, 171, 220,
 Victoria University *see* [Universities](#)
 Victoria Valley *see also* [Wright Dry Valley](#) **2**: 50, 168,
 310, **12**: 46, 48,
 Victory Glacier, **2**: 32,
 Videla, President, **3**: 273,
 Viets, Ron, **1**: 278-9,
 View Point, **2**: 32, 229, 230, 268, 316, 411,
 Vigachev, A.Z. **4**: 284,
 Vignaux, Marienne, **11**: 56,
 "Viking Bay" (f/v), **21**: 2,
 Villaneuva, Commodore F.S. **3**: 28,
 Villela, R.J. **2**: 361, **6**: 193,
 Villiers, Allan, **11**: 130,
 Villoslada, Barbara, **24**: 25,
 Vina del Mar, Treaty Meeting, **12**: 117,
 Vincennes Bay, **1**: 10, 94, 115, 120, 270, 274, 289,
 325, **2**: 138, 175,
 Vincent, Warwick, **11**: 2, 413, **12**: 2, 46, 100,
 Vinogradov, Oleg, **4**: 558,
 Vinogradsky, Yevgeniy, **20**: 51,
 Vinson Massif, **4**: 470, 494, **9**: 397, **10**: 107, 183,
 365, 372, **11**: 32, 393, **12**: 124, **13**: 223,
 VIP's,
 Australian, **8**: 15,
 Edward, HRH Prince, **10**: 8,
 Elworthy, Lord, **10**: 457-59,
 Governor General, **10**: 129-30, 150,
 Muldoon, Lady, **10**: 204,
 Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute, **5**: 462, 463, **6**: 79, 227,
 Virik Bank, **1**: 228,
 Visitor Centre, *see* [International Antarctic Centre](#)
 Visokoi Island, **2**: 413,
 "Vitus Bering", **11**: 419,
 "Vityaz", **1**: 179,
 Viviers, Gawie, **4**: 102,
 VLF research, **12**: 19,
 Vodenko, Capt. **3**: 199,
 Vogel, Hal, **14**: 69,
 Voges, Piet. **3**: 70,
 Voight, G.W. **3**: 162,
 Volat, B. **2**: 13,
 Volbrecht, E. **2**: 479,
 Volcanoes & Volcanism, **3**: 81, 250, 421, 475,
4: 275, 364, 425, 438, 622, **5**: 222, **8**: 142,
 296-98, **16**: 53,
 Active, **10**: 413,
 Antarctic Penninsular, **9**: 415, **22**: 33,
 Big Ben, **10**: 375,
 Brabant Island, **13**: 104,
 Heard Island, **9**: 230
 Marion Island, **9**: 207, 451,
 Mt Erebus, **10**: 240, 246-47,
 Mt Melbourne, **10**: 294-95,
 Mt Siple, **10**: 173,
 Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 66,
 Volkov, Maxim, **20**: 51,
 Von Biel, Andre, **13**: 291, 366, 439, **14**: 159,
 Von Brunn, V. **2**: 147, 307, 375,
 Von Frese, Prof. Ralph, **24**: 38,
 Voronov, Prof. P.S. **2**: 152, **3**: 343,
 Vortex Island, **1**: 207,
 Vostok, Lake *see* [Lake Vostok](#),

- Vostok Station (USSR), *see also* ['Pole of Cold'](#), [USSR](#),
1: 12, 66, 92, 178, 195, 237-38, 250, 291-94, 326, 328, **2:** 56, 67, 139, 176, 179, 192, 215, 224, 255, 303, 401, 454, **3:** 23, 297, 341, 390, 495, **4:** 29, 30, 37, 183, 184, 235, 238, 285, 452, 502, 610, **6:** 433, **13:** 117, 444, **15:** 59,
 Fire, **10:** 71-72,
 Freight operations, **5:** 384,
 Ice cores, **17:** 37,
 Ice drilling, **14:** 54, 137,
 NZ's, **8:** 106,
 Temperatures, **10:** 106, 131,
 Temperature record, **5:** 402,
 US equipment installed, **5:** 357,
 US visit, **5:** 401,
 Visit, **8:** 20, 232,
 Winter closure, **20:** 51,
 Vostok-Molodezh Trek, **3:** 390, 443,
 Voting,
 Australian, **10:** 212, 249, 310,
 NZ, **8:** 274, **9:** 256, **10:** 249
 Voyages, **6:** 240, 241, 277, 330,
 Voyer, Bernard, **14:** 11,
 Voyce, P. **6:** 52,
 Vrana, (ANARE), **4:** 125, 179, 241,
 "Vrystaat" SAS, **1:** 175, 209,
 Vucetich, C. **4:** 548,
 Vuije, Torgny, **2:** 31,
 VX-6, VXE-6 Squadron (US Navy), **2:** 10, **3:** 4, 9, 60, 119, 143, 205, 301, 346, **4:** 94, 258, 330, 384, 469, 470, 484, 497, 575, 583, 603, 604, 622, **8:** 152, 312, 314, **14:** 95, **16:** 23, 95-96,
- W**
- Waas, Joseph, **18:** 37,
 Wada, Yoshimasa, **20:** 34 (issue 3 & 4),
 Wadhams, Peter, **12:** 402,
 Wade, Dr F. A., **3:** 207, **4:** 15, 20, 102, 387, 606, **8:** 290-91,
 Waibal, Pedro, **3:** 456,
 Waibet, P. **2:** 501,
 "Waikato" HMNZS, **12:** 74, 77,
 Waikato University, *see* [Universities](#)
 Waite, A.H. (Bud) **2:** 201, 205, **4:** 45, 361, **5:** 356, **6:** 293,
 Waite, Ralph, **4:** 381,
 Waite, Roger, **8:** 427-30,
 Wakes, Museum, **6:** 172, 347,
 Walcott, R.I. **2:** 118, 161, 300, 436, 483, **3:** 2, 131,
 Wales, Paul, *The 1915 General Grant Expedition*, **19:** 160-61,
 A letter from Scott, **21:** 21,
 'Don't destroy this envelope', **21:** 57,
 Walgreen Coast, **2:** 194, 239,
 Walker, (ANARE), **4:** 578,
 Walker, **3:** 193, 195,
 Walker, Basil, **14:** 15, **20:** 2,
 Walker, Cath, **12:** 395,
 Walker, Glenda, **13:** 292,
 Walker, R.M.G. **4:** 473,
 Walkers to the Pole, **13:** 394,
 Wall, B. **2:** 320,
 Wall, Dr Dianna, **24:** 65, **25:** 24,
 Wallace, Sue, **13:** 101,
 Wales, Paul, **23:** 16-17, 60,
 Wallhead, Malcolm, **12:** 366,
 Walling, Ensign, **1:** 242,
 Wallis, (ANARE), **4:** 24,
 Walls, Mrs K.W. **4:** 295, 349,
 Walls, Kelvin, **4:** 601,
 Walruses, **24:** 13,
 Walsh, John, **25:** 48,
 Walsh, Shaun, **13:** 6,
 Walter, J.A. **5:** 488,
 Walton, D.W.H. **6:** 331,
 Walton, Dr. David, **16:** 89, **19:** 164,
 SCAR Medal for 'International Scientific
 Coordination', **24:** 27,
 Walton, K. **6:** 424,
 Walton, Jock, **13:** 434,
 Walton, Peter, **13:** 409, 469,
 Wanigans, **2:** 37,
 Wanimolruk, Sompson, **14:** 134,
 Wanti Depot, **1:** 331, **2:** 24,
 Ward, Chris, **19:** 156-57,
 Ward, G.F.C. **1:** 317, **2:** 46-47, 87, 126,
 Ward, Michelle, **19:** 156-57,
 Ward, W.H. **3:** 111, **4:** 432,
 Warham, J. **4:** 519, **5:** 283,
 Waring, R. **6:** 155,
 Warner, Brian, **21:** 38,
 Warner, J.W. **6:** 19,
 Warr, Michael, **24:** 57,
 Warren, Bishop, **25:** 21,
 Warren, Guyon, **1:** 49-50, 105, 129, 131, 153, 157, 181, 184, 213-14, 284, **3:** 168, 359, 422, 475, 523, **5:** 12, 22, 58, **15:** 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93, **16:** 13,
 Warren, J.A. **2:** 158, 296,
 Wasa Station (Sweden), **12:** 225, **13:** 113,
 Washbourne, R/Adm. J.E. **1:** 319, **2:** 83, **3:** 326,
 Washer, J.F. **3:** 86, 126, 357, 413,
 Waste
 Clean-up operations, **19:** 145,
 Disposal negotiations, **12:** 120,
 Fossil Bluff clean-up, **21:** 41,
 Management, **13:** 423,
 Policewomen, **13:** 33,
 Scott Base, **8:** 101-02, **13:** 327,
 Tips, **19:** 135,
 Water Bears, **7:** 278,
 Water chemistry, **12:** 313, **13:** 303
 Waters, B.M.T. **3:** 97,
 Waters, Maryanne, **12:** 54,
 Waters, Sean, **13:** 284,
 Waterhouse, Barry C. **3:** 526, **4:** 11, 73, 121,

- Waterhouse, Emma, **14**: 93, **15**: 33, **16**: 76, **17**: 87, **18**: 33, **19**: 151, **20**: 3, **21**: 9,
 Waterloo Island Base (Russia), **5**: 156,
 Waterman, Dr A.T. **2**: 105, **5**: 36 [Obituary](#),
 Waters, Marcus, **18**: 58,
 Watkins, Jo, **20**: 25, **25**: 12,
 Watson, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 178,
 Watson, A.D. **3**: 76 (Obituary),
 Watson, Cpl E.I. **3**: 142,
 Watson, G.E. **1**: 142,
 Watson, Jay, **18**: 35, 43,
 Watson, Nigel, **17**: 30, **19**: 165, **20**: 11, 36 (issue 3&4), **21**: 20, 55, **23**: 3, 53, **23**: 63, **24**: 18, 43, **26**: 43,
 Watters, B.R. **4**: 623,
 Watters, Sean, **12**: 46,
 Watson, K.C. **5**: 250,
 Watters, Dr W.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,
 WAVE, see [West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration](#)
 Weasels, **1**: 9, 13, 33, 35, 46, 62-4, 69, 83, 103, 114, 120, 137, 139, 140, 149, 162-63, 174, 177, 185-86, 188, 192-93, 205, 218-19, 224, 230, 237, **2**: 25, 88, 95, 138, 335,
 Weather Analysis Centre, **1**: 290, **2**: 71,
 Weather Central, **1**: 79, 113, 305,
 Weather "Fish", **2**: 128,
 Weather, **7**: 4, 12, 57, 110, 171, 173, 203-05, 293, 312, 353, 355-60, 367, 380, **15**: 81, Balloons, **15**: 53, Forecasting, **6**: 432, Recording device, **1**: 151, Research, **6**: 304, Scott Base, **13**: 192, Stations, **2**: 217, 256, 493, **12**: 152,
 Weaver, Steve, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2,
 Webb, Boyd, **26**: 27,
 Webb, D.N. **4**: 324, 381 [Obituary](#), 430,
 Webb, E.N. **3**: 165, **5**: 244, **6**: 217,
 Webb, Eric, **8**: 171, **9**: 204, 351, 446,
 Webb, Lady, **25**: 24,
 Webb, Dr. Peter N. **1**: 322, **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591, **5**: 237, **6**: 226, 253, 276, **12**: 66, **23**: 37, **25**: 44, 50,
 Webb, P.S. **2**: 85,
 Webb, R.W. **1**: 183, 213,
 Webb, W.J. **4**: 116, 488, 542, 547, 600, 601, 603, **6**: 225,
 Webers, G.F. **4**: 94,
 Webster Drilling and Exploration ANDRILL project, **21**: 43, **23**: 14,
 Webster, Senator James, **8**: 15,
 Webster, Jenny, **12**: 4, 294, **13**: 366, 435, **14**: 134,
 Webster, Kerry, **14**: 91, 134,
 Weddell, **5**: 434,
 Weddell Arm, **2**: 145,
 Weddell Sea, **1**: 5, 9, 12, 26, 36-37, 46, 54, 62, 93, 115, 117, 142, 171, 223, 248, 250, 264, 269, 302, 304, 343-44, **2**: 37, 69, 72, 91, 103, 106, 186, **12**: 341, 355, **26**: 74,
 Oceanographic Expedition, **5**: 101, 136, 268, 400,
 Weddell Seal, see [Seals](#), [Weddell](#)
 Wederall, Peter, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)
 Wei, Wunling, **12**: 381,
 Weigner, Brent, **19**: 154,
 Weinstein, Richard, **14**: 133,
 Weir, (ANARE), **4**: 618,
 Weix, Heiko, **12**: 52, 98,
 Webster, D.W. **2**: 125, **3**: 97,
 Wedge Peak, **2**: 167, 273, 482,
 Wedgewood, E.S. **1**: 318, **2**: 46, 82, 121,
 Wederell, D. **1**: 198,
 Weeks, Lt James, **3**: 64,
 Wegener, Alfred, **8**: 273-74,
 Weihaupt, J.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 1, 47, **3**: 90,
 Weiss, L. **2**: 289,
 Weissmuller (Dutch salvage Co), **21**: 36,
 Welch, R/Adm. D.E. **5**: 265,
 Welch Island, **1**: 34, 132,
 Welcome Mtn, **2**: 223,
 Welkner, P. **2**: 409,
 Weller, Gunter, **4**: 82, **5**: 250, 251,
 Wellington High School, **24**: 31,
 Wellington Waterfront Ltd, **25**: 22,
 Wellman, Prof. H.W. **3**: 9, 102, 182, 276, 279, 378, **4**: 324, 325, 439, 548,
 Wells, Barry, **12**: 338,
 Wells, L. **3**: 97,
 Wells, Penny Carey, The paper chase, **21**: 56
 Wenden, Max, **19**: 97 Photos, **19**: 111,
 West, Grant, **13**: 101, 179, 228,
 West, John, **13**: 183,
 West, Sue, **18**: 10,
 West Antarctic, **6**: 238,
 West Antarctic Ice Sheet, **13**: 334, **16**: 78,
 West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration (WAVE), **12**: 42, 131,
 West Arm, **1**: 229,
 West Ice Shelf, **1**: 118-19,
 West Russell Glacier, **2**: 316,
 Westfold Hills, see [Westfold Hills](#)
 Weston, Flt Sgt. Peter, **1**: 81, 193, **16**: 15,
 Weston, Simon, **20**: 30,
 "Westwind" USS, **1**: 171, 248, 303, **2**: 79, 111, **4**: 469, 603, **10**: 181-82,
 Weyers, Chris, **19**: 144,
 Weymouth, Lt. **1**: 255,
 Weyprecht Medal, **5**: 62,
 Wexler, Dr H. **2**: 45, 131, 476, **3**: 167 [Obituary](#),
 Whalan, John, **4**: 444,
 Whales, **1**: 2, 24, 73, 314, **7**: 51, 91, 219, 377, **8**: 128, 348, **13**: 53, **24**: 52, **26**: 65, At Port Ross, **12**: 318, Baleen, **13**: 27, 105, Falklands war casualties, **10**: 172, Greenpeace survey, **13**: 424, Humpback, **16**: 65, Killer, **6**: 189, **9**: 16, Meat, **16**: 30, Minke, **9**: 175, 188, 200, 202, **10**: 4, 36, 143,

- 222-23, 373, 448-49, **12**: 86, **13**: 215, **14**: 30, 129, **15**: 83,
Killing methods, **15**: 35,
Right, **2**: 292,
Sperm, **13**: 27,
Surveys, **9**: 202,
Whaling, *see also* [International Whaling Commission](#)
1: 42, 76, 131, 139, 148, 169, 211, 313, 337,
2: 44, 80, 235, 286, 327, 363, 425, 477, 520,
3: 15, 128, 213, 243, 270, 318, 358, 416, 467,
469, 511, 536, 550, **4**: 32, 39, 103, 146, 203, 263,
288, 353, 368, 419, 460, 462, 502, 533, 567,
5: 98, 189, 200, 286, 430, **8**: 98-100, 19, 333,
351, **9**: 60-62, 101-02, 175-76, 203, 241-42,
410-11, 445, **14**: 29, 129, **15**: 35, 81, 83, **16**: 30,
17: 50, **18**: 31, **26**: 72, 74,
Japan, **19**: 92,
Japanese fleet sails, **21**: 53,
Japanese ship disabled by fire, **24**: 67,
Limit reduced, **6**: 115,
Moratorium, **10**: 274,
Museum, **12**: 194,
Quotas fixed, **6**: 255, 395,
Sanctuary, **13**: 26, 29, 81, 209, 401,
Whaling Fleets, **2**: 146,
Wharton, David
Ecology of Terrestrial Antarctic Invertebrates,
15: 84
Wheeler, G. **1**: 134,
Wheeler, Mike, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
Wheeler, R.H. **2**: 122, 168, 247, 295, 310-13,
351-56, **3**: 104, 273, 351, **4**: 120,
Wheeler, Sarah
Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica, **15**: 48,
Whichaway Nunatak, **1**: 223,
Whillans, D. **6**: 107,
Whillans, Ian, **16**: 81,
"Whistler", **2**: 13,
Whistlers, **12**: 385,
Whitcombe, J. **4**: 37,
White, Colin, **4**: 422,
White, F.W.G. **2**: 98, **3**: 191, 335,
White, Capt. Fred, **7**: 225 [Obituary](#),
White, Graham, **25**: 7, 17, **26**: 60,
White, Capt. G.K. **2**: 156,
White, L. **4**: 167,
White, M. **4**: 548,
White, N.C. **4**: 323, 444, 484,
White, Osmar, **1**: 233, **3**: 191, 335,
White, Lieut. R.K. **1**: 205,
White, Michael, **2**: 4,
White Island, **1**: 104, 107, 130, 185, 319-20, **2**: 7, 47,
22: 7,
White Safari, **13**: 191,
Whiteford, Peter, **4**: 323, 445, 447, 485,
Whitehead, Colin, **4**: 505, 618,
Whitehead, Michael, **12**: 295
Whiteley, Ian, **26**: 19,
Whiting, (ANARE), **4**: 23, 24, 25, 81,
Whitney, Capt. H. **1**: 339,
Whilhelmina Bay, **1**: 116, 140, 166, 303,
Whitmore, G.D. **3**: 321,
Wiegel, Juergan, **13**: 288,
Wiencke Island, **2**: 316,
Wiggins, (ANARE), **4**: 150, 240,
Wiggins, Sean, **24**: 52,
Wightman, Donna, **25**: 34,
Wilcocks, Laura, **15**: 67,
Wild, Adam, **21**: 20,
Wild, David, **4**: 189 [Obituary](#),
Wild, Frank **6**: 162, **21**: 49,
Wildlife,
Conservation, **5**: 442,
Protection, **2**: 291,
3rd Airlift, **5**: 184,
Wilga, Prof. Cheryl, **25**: 66,
Wilhelmina Bay, **25**: 72,
Wilkes, B.R. **3**: 135,
Wilkes, Charles, **2**: 234-35,
Wilkes, Owen R. **3**: 182, 516,
Wilkes Basin Traverse, **12**: 296, **13**: 182,
Wilkes Ice Cap Project, **5**: 250,
Wilkes Land, **1**: 14, 33, 40, 94, **2**: 261, **7**: 183,
Wilkes Station (Aust), **1**: 115, 136-37, 170, 174, 202,
228, 246, 264-7, 274, 289, 296, 305, 325, 332-39,
2: 14, 16, 59-60, 67, 72, 97, 136, 138, 174, 181,
218, 261-2, 317, 364-5, 369-70, 397-98, 452, 492,
506, **3**: 18, 19, 74, 108, 149, 195, 239, 289, 336,
407, 409, 439, 490, 492, 537, 538, **4**: 25, 92, 125,
179, 240, 282, 343, 391, 393, 465, 504, 554, 562,
614, 617, **5**: 19, 89, 160, 173, 215, **12**: 101, 338,
Wilkes-Vostok Trek, **3**: 195, 292,
Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 145, 199, 347 [Obituary](#),
7: 185, **8**: 335, **14**: 70, **16**: 47,
Wilkins Ice Shelf, **26**: 20,
Wilkinson, J.M. **5**: 318,
Wilkinson, Jo-anne, **23**: 3,
Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31, [Obituary](#)
Wilkson, Peter, **13**: 291,
"Willem Barendz", **1**: 24, **2**: 146,
Willemse, Peter, **12**: 155,
Willett, R.W. **3**: 359, 488, **4**: 167, **5**: 288,
"William Scoresby", **26**: 72,
Williams, Bob, **20**: 6,
Williams, Dean, **19**: 147,
Williams, Edwin M.C.B. **3**: 488,
Williams, Sgt. Ellis, **1**: 222, **16**: 15,
Williams, G.A. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,
Williams, Hamish, **25**: 66,
Williams, Iolo, **19**: 122,
Williams, J.D.H. **2**: 61, **3**: 476, **4**: 120,
Williams, Dr J. **3**: 9, 522,
Williams, John, **4**: 432, 445, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),
Williams, John, **13**: 365,
Williams, Jonathon, **21**: 50,
Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110 [Obituary](#),
Williams, Lt J.K. **4**: 469, 600,
Williams, Karen, **9**: 345-47, **26**: 22,
Williams, M. **4**: 548, 598,
Williams, M.H. **4**: 623,
Williams, Martyn, **18**: 55,
Williams, Michael, **13**: 59,

- Williams, Mike, **21**: 50,
 Williams, P.F. **3**: 551,
 Williams, Roger, **4**: 241, 282,
 Williams, Tessa, **13**: 97,
 Williams, Tom, **25**: 65,
 Williams, W.F. **3**: 497,
 Williams, W.G.W. **2**: 159,
 Williams Air Operations Facility, see also [Williams Field](#) (*Willy Field*)
1: 37, 58, 86-87, 135, 171, 199, 213, 265, 283, 325,
 Williams Field (*Willy Field*), **4**: 16, 93, 330, 385, 444, 572, **9**: 430,
 Williamson, Robert, **19**: 150-51, 152,
 Willing, Dr R. **1**: 32, 134, 168, 197, 230,
 Willis, I.H.G. **2**: 122, 168, 247, 295, **3**: 104, 179, 516,
 Willis, R.B. **4**: 324, 377, 435, 447, 485, 639, **5**: 254,
 Willis, R.P. **2**: 127,
 Willment, (ANARE), **4**: 282,
 Wilson, Prof. A.T. **3**: 9, 102, 276, 279, 323, 328, 379, 570, **4**: 548, **5**: 302, 452, **8**: 196,
 Wilson, Bucky, **2**: 10,
 Wilson, Dr Edward A. **1**: 143, **2**: 4, **4**: 368, 395, 427, 635, **5**: 441, **7**: 130, **12**: 359, **16**: 24, **22**: 6,
 Diary of Terra Nova Expedition, **6**: 256,
 Diary explanation, **6**: 332,
 Drawings, **6**: 68,
 Medal, **10**: 313,
 New book, **6**: 108,
 Wilson, F.A. **5**: 56,
 Wilson, Flt Lt. **1**: 297,
 Wilson, G.C. **2**: 296, 357-60,
 Wilson, Gary, **12**: 331, **13**: 47, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15,
 Wilson, Graham, **10**: 78-79,
 Wilson, Jim, G. **2**: 4, **3**: 211,
 Wilson, Jim, **13**: 16, 49, **14**: 64,
 Wilson, John, **4**: 188 [Obituary](#),
 Wilson, Peter, **9**: 366-68, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287, 365, 438, **14**: 88, **18**: 37,
 Wilson, Richard, **12**: 6, 50, 133,
 Wilson Hills, **2**: 17,
 Wilson Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 306, **2**: 50, 168,
 Winchester, David, **1**: 5, 91,
 Wind, **6**: 136, **12**: 53, 65,
 Electricity generation, **10**: 172, **21**: 69, **22**: 30,
 Strength, **10**: 215,
 Wright Valley, **13**: 93,
 Winder, Peter, **18**: 13,
 Windless Bight, **2**: 3,
 Windmill Group, **2**: 19, 138, 174,
 Windmill Islands, **1**: 15, 85, 120, 246,
 Windsor, Bu, **20**: 8,
 Winfly,
 1977, **8**: 51, 86-87,
 1978, **8**: 187, 230-31,
 1980, **9**: 87-88,
 1981, **9**: 227-28,
 1982, **9**: 395,
 1983, **10**: 101-02,
 1984, **10**: 258,
 1994, **13**: 252,
 1996, **14**: 95,
 1997, **15**: 8, 35,
 2000, **17**: 82,
 2004, **21**: 29,
 2006, **24**: 33,
 Wing, Michael, **6**: 380, **7**: 79, 140, 200, 279, 354, **10**: 202 (Polar Medal), **12**: 25,
 Wingham, Prof. Duncan, **23**: 11,
 Winmill, A.B.R. **3**: 421,
 Winsness, T. **4**: 424,
 Winter,
 Activities,
 1977, **8**: 42-45, 88-91,
 1978, **8**: 178-82, 233-36,
 1979, **8**: 323-24, 338-43,
 1980, **9**: 46-48, 92-93,
 1981, **9**: 185, 205, 233, 236-37,
 1982, **9**: 341, 434,
 Flights, **3**: 146, 480, **4**: 19, 259, 264, 324, 329, 384, 572,
 Rescue: **12**: 190,
 Storm, McMurdo, **13**: 76,
 Winter Island, **2**: 268,
 Winter Quarters Bay, **6**: 18,
 Winter Stations, history, **13**: 86,
 Wintergeen Lodge, **12**: 338,
 Wintering personnel,
 America,
 1980, **9**: 18,
 1981, **9**: 166, 225,
 1982, **9**: 309,
 Australia,
 1980, **9**: 120,
 1982, **9**: 311,
 French,
 1980, **9**: 26,
 German,
 1982, **9**: 317, 358,
 Japanese,
 1981, **9**: 129,
 1982, 274,
 1983, **9**: 437,
 NZ, **12**: 172, 299,
 List compiled, **9**: 154, 256,
 1980, **9**: 2, 34,
 1981, **9**: 78, 146,
 1982, **9**: 294,
 1983, **9**: 383,
 1994, **13**: 8,
 1996, **14**: 51,
 Polish,
 1982, **9**: 326,
 Russian,
 1982, **9**: 356-57,
 Sth Africa, **9**:
 1982, **9**: 358,
 Women, **9**: 13, 18, 40, 41, 89, 117, 120, 166, 205, 309, 343,
 Winters, Phil, **11**: 8, 59, 323,
 Winterton, Martin, **3**: 172,
 Winton, Cdr M. **3**: 484,

- Wirmerskirch, Henri, **18**: 59,
 Wirth, Hans, **4**: 29,
 Wirth, Capt. Larry, **4**: 520,
 Wisconsin Range, **12**: 69,
 Wise, Dr J.P. **4**: 583,
 Wise, Keith, **2**: 1, 82, 118, 163, 416, 442, **3**: 48, 135,
 182, 260, 308, 432, 469, 515, **4**: 19, 102, 315,
 Wishart, Jock, **21**: 19,
 Wisnes, T. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,
 Witherall, Cdr. **1**: 222,
 Withrow, Cdr. W.H. **4**: 352,
 Wizevich, Michael, **13**: 95,
 WOCE, see [World Ocean Circulation Experiment](#)
 Wohlschlag, Dr D.E. **2**: 108,
 Wohlthat Mtns, **1**: 328, **2**: 20, 178, 255,
 Woinarski, B.C.Z. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 179, 180, 241,
 280,
 Wolfaardt, Christo, **3**: 89,
 Wolfe, Ken, **12**: 8, 46, 96,
 Wolski, Henryk, **17**: 76,
 Women, see also *individual names*
 American, **8**: 91, 151, 323, 348, **10**: 33, 241, 253,
 354-55, **11**: 23,
 1980 winter, **9**: 18, 166,
 1980/81, **9**: 114,
 1981 winter, **9**: 117, 166, 225, 309,
 1982 winter, **9**: 309,
 Argentine Expedition, **5**: 236,
 At South Pole, **5**: 377,
 Australian, **8**: 12, 55, **10**: 54, 203, 208,
 1980 winter, **9**: 13, 89,
 1981 winter, **9**: 120, 205,
 1982, **9**: 343,
 Brazil, **10**: 69,
 British all-women team, **5**: 50,
 1980/81, **9**: 171,
 British and French plans, **5**: 402,
 Chile, **10**: 63, 270,
 China, **10**: 82, 122, 164,
 Expedition planned, **11**: 497,
 French, **8**: 134,
 German, **11**: 435,
 In Antarctica, **4**: 14, 16, 40, 41, 44, 100, 139, 196,
 251, 260, 295, 326, 347, 349, 383, 450, 488,
 492, 601, 613,
 In Sth Georgia, **6**: 13, 423, 429,
 Japanese, **10**: 92, 162, 165,
 1981/82, **9**: 273,
 Lewis Expedition, **9**: 345,
 NZ, **5**: 409, 411, 449, **8**: 219, 323, **10**: 2, 84,
 89-90, 163, 242-43,
 1980/81, **9**: 76, 79, 80, 83, 111, 112,
 1981/82, **9**: 216,
 1982/83, **9**: 384-85, 426,
 Roone expedition, **9**: 40, 41,
 US team includes women scientists, **5**: 267, 296,
 306, 308,
 USSR, **10**: 72-73,
 Visitors, **5**: 53,
 2 American scientists to Winter-over, **6**: 390,
 Womens Transantarctic Expedition, **13**: 30,
 Wood, Andrew Paul
 Imagining Antarctica (poem), **18**: 21,
 Wood, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
 Wood, W/Cr/dr. B.A. **4**: 172,
 Wood, B.L. **1**: 153,
 Wood, Gareth,
 Review of: South Pole: 900 Miles On Foot:
 16: 19-20, **21**: 49,
 Wood, Geoff, **24**: 60,
 Wood, L.A. **3**: 477,
 Wood, R.C. **3**: 384,
 Wood, Stephen, **11**: 58, **13**: 91, 181, 179, **14**: 63, 90,
 15: 5, **16**: 62,
 Enhanced technology for atmospheric analysis
 gives new data on ozone hole, **15**: 5,
 Wood Bay, **1**: 287, **2**: 7-8,
 Woodberry, **3**: 73,
 Woodburne, Michael, O. **16**: 5, 79,
 Woodfield, Capt. T. **6**: 147,
 Woodford, Sam, **24**: 72,
 Woodgyer, N.G. **2**: 442,
 Woods, Sid, **17**: 84-85,
 Woodings, David, **12**: 173, 219, 372, **13**: 100,
 Wooler, Adam, **13**: 284,
 Woolf, Ken, **11**: 199, 322, 411, **13**: 95, **17**: 64-65,
 Worcester Ice Shelf, **1**: 335,
 Worden gravimeter, **25**: 51,
 Wordie, Sir James, **3**: 42, [Obituary](#), **25**: 12,
 "World Discoverer", (t/s), **11**: 209, 389, **12**: 27, 75,
 162, 398, **15**: 90, **18**: 12-13,
 World Monument Fund,
 Listing of Shackleton's hut, **21**: 55,
 World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE),
 12: 340,
 World Park Base, **11**: 494, **12**: 87, 122, 241, **13**: 28,
 14: 92,
 World Wildlife Fund (WWF), **25**: 62,
 Worley, Brenton, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 23,
 Worms
 Nemertean, **20**: 58,
 Worsley, Cdr. Frank, **2**: 75, **4**: 320, 515, **17**: 17,
 19: 125-26, 156-58, **26**: 48-49,
 "James Caird" journal, **21**: 26,
 Tribute unveiled, **22**: 17,
 Woudberg, Lesley, **22**: 13,
 Wouters, Mariska, **22**: 23, **25**: 22
 One Man's Dream: The Antarctic Expedition of
 Nobu Shirase, **20**: 21-23,
 Malcolm Macfarlane to lead NZ Antarctic Society,
 21: 47,
 Wratt, Gillian, **11**: 2, **12**: 300, **13**: 8, 323, 424,
 15: 2-4, 53, **16**: 29, 32, 38, 54, 67, **17**: 34, 53-54,
 89, **19**: 146, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, **21**: 66, **22**: 24,
 Wratt, I.W. **4**: 547,
 Wrench, John Evelyn, **20**: 23,
 Wright, Alan, **3**: 126,
 Wright, Anthony, **24**: 6, 18, 75,
 Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **2**: 334, **3**: 544, 551,
 4: 367, 479, **5**: 109, **7**: 261 [Obituary](#), **8**: 10, 136,
 14: 156,
 Wright, David, **25**: 22,

Wright, Derek, **1**: 51, 144, 183, 187, 224, 278, **15**: 91, **16**: 13,
 Wright, Emma, **16**: 38,
 Wright, J.B. **3**: 126,
 Wright, John, **20**: 38,
 Wright, Mrs J.M. **5**: 53,
 Wright, Marj, **13**: 287,
 Wright, Pat, **14**: 156,
 Wright, R.C. (Bob), **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,
 Wright Dry Valley, **1**: 322, **6**: 253, **7**: 6, **11**: 199, **13**: 4, 5, **17**: 85, **25**: 26,
 Lower, **2**: 8, 50, 122, 168, 171, 447,
 Seismic studies, **12**: 68,
 Wright Glacier, **1**: 213,
 "Wyandot" USS **1**: 3, 8, 112, 115, 125, 171, 247-48, 303, 305, **2**: 2, 40-41, **4**: 17, 138, 272, 348, 469,
 "Wyatt Earp", **2**: 98, 319,
 Wylde, L.J. **3**: 120,
 Wylie, David, **12**: 51, 99, 215,
 Wyman, Carl O. **1**: 136,
 Wynne, Colin, **25**: 22,
 Wynne-Edwards, Lt/Cdr. C.J.C. **4**: 136,
 Wynne-Williams, David, **20**: 35-36 [Obituary](#)
 Wysoczanski, Richard, **12**: 296,

X

Xenolith studies, **11**: 411, **12**: 43, 296,
 "Xue Long", (r/v), **14**: 21, **15**: 88-89, **17**: 46, **24**: 30,

Y

Yacht race, **20**: 6,
 Yachts, **4**: 214, 267, **8**: 270, 332, 362, 424,
 "Anaconda II", **9**: 450,
 "Basile", **9**: 21, 180, **10**: 352-53,
 "Chompi", **9**: 190,
 "Damien II", **9**: 189, 190, 453, **10**: 115, 195, 220,
 "Dick Smith Explorer" see [Ocean Research Foundation](#)
 "Dione", **9**: 190,
 "F'Murr", **10**: 220,
 "Graham", **10**: 115,
 "Ice Bird", **10**: 452,
 In Antarctica, **11**: 31, 180, 353,
 "Isatis", **9**: 6, 189, 190, 193, 199, 275, 321,
 "Kim", **9**: 189, 193, 199, 236, 270, 321,
 "Kotick", **9**: 190, **10**: 352,
 "Ksar", **10**: 252,
 Landings, **10**: 226,
 "Momo", **9**: 6, 55, 64-67, 198, 190,
 "Northern Light", **10**: 220,
 "Quackster", **9**: 319, 321,
 "Riquita", **10**: 452,
 "Shieldaig", **9**: 190,
 "Sir Lancelot", **10**: 352,

"Sundowner", **10**: 352,
 "Totorore", **10**: 352,
 Yaldwin, Dr J.C. **3**: 126,
 Yamagata, Dr N. **3**: 403, 551, **5**: 186,
 Yamato Mts, **2**: 407, 500, **7**: 54, 124,
 Yankee Bay, **2**: 274,
 "Yapeyu" **2**: 67,
 Yapeyu Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117,
 Yarborough, Leonard, **4**: 336,
 Yashida, Dr Yoshio, **23**: 36,
 Yates, D. **8**: 366-67,
 Year of the Ocean, **15**: 67,
 Yeates, G.W. **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 11, 66, 117, 166,
 Yeates, Gregor, **11**: 140,
 Yeates, P.A. **1**: 159, **2**: 125, 221,
 "Yelcho" **1**: 93, **2**: 103, **3**: 28, 355, 459, 550, **4**: 248, 250, 401, 626, **13**: 15,
 Yelverton, David E. **14**: 148, [Obituary](#)
 Antarctica unveiled, **19**: 130,
 Letter to the Editor, (*Discovery expedition identities*), **19**: 120-21,
 Monuments to Antarctic Heros, **19**: 170-71
 Letter to the Editor, (*Mt Markham expedition cancelled*), **20**: 36,
 The Riddle of the Antarctic Peninsular, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-04 (Part 1) **20**: 18-20, (Part 2) **20**: 44-47,
 Scott's birthday presents flag puzzle, **17**: 63, 65,
 Scott's fourth Union Flag: a new historical conundrum, **21**: 58-59,
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-04 (Part 3) **21**: 12-15,
 Errata, **21**: 34,
 Yusoff, Kathryn, **17**: 30, 60, 82,
 Route to the Pole [letter to the Editor] **21**: 31, 36,
 Yeteyev, S. **2**: 173, 191,
 "Yog", **1**: 265,
 "Yori Dolgoruky", **4**: 103,
 Yoshida, Yoshio, **2**: 302, **3**: 403, 551,
 Yoshikawa, Prof. T.S. **2**: 456, 500, **3**: 109, **4**: 621,
 Young, Bruce, **15**: 98,
 Young, Chaplain, **3**: 52,
 Young, D.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,
 Young, Doug, **25**: 44,
 Young, Dr Euan C. **2**: 121, 220-8, **3**: 95, 476, 522, **4**: 117, 167, 324, 327, 435, 440, 548, 598, **5**: 75, 456, **9**: 248, **11**: 322, **13**: 96, 365, 438,
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359 [Obituary](#),
 Young, Owen, **12**: 52,
 Young, Pam, **5**: 254, 367, **6**: 142,
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49 [Obituary](#),
 Young, W.F. **3**: 152, 239, 407,
 Young Island, **4**: 11,
 Youngest person to visit Antarctica, **5**: 193,
 Youth Ambassador Programme, **25**: 28,
 Youth Group, **10**: 394, **13**: 192, 292,
 1982/83, **9**: 248,
 1987/88, **11**: 201,
 Ytterskjera Islet, **1**: 64, 84,

"Yunomy" **10**: 17, 74,

Z

Zacarias, I.D. **4**: 251,
Zadvodevski Island, **1**: 201, 242,
Zakharoff, O. **2**: 318,
Zajtsev, **3**: 199, 244,
Zaneveld, Dr J.S. **3**: 384, **4**: 54, 73, 140, 573,
Zatonsky, **2**: 259,
Zavatti, Dr S. **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346, **2**: 78, 111, 154,
288, **4**: 570,
Zavvalov, M. **3**: 78,
Zeller, Ed, **20**: 14,
Zhang, Dr Zhanhai, **24**: 25,
Zhdanov, L. **3**: 22,
Zhigalov, L.N. **2**: 304, **3**: 496,
Zhongshan Base (China), **11**: 418, **12**: 256, 379,
Zilch, Lt/Commander. C.H. **4**: 96,
Zimin, Eugeni, **3**: 444, 536,
Zimmermann, Dr D.O. **4**: 7,
Zimmermann, Capt. J.E. **3**: 457,
Zimny, E. **4**: 453,
Zissis, Dr G.J. **4**: 621,
Zoller, Lt/Commander J.E. **1**: 242, 266,
Zonta Science Award, **24**: 24,
Zoology, see [Penguins](#), [Squid](#), [Worms](#)
Zooplankton, **12**: 48, 60, 97,
Zotikov, Dr Igor, **4**: 30, 34, 88, 117, 139, 198, 296,
Zuber, Kai, **17**: 36,
Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71, see [Tributes](#)
Zumberge, Dr J. **1**: 201, 242, **7**: 229,
"Zuzhmorgeologiya", **13**: 445,
Zwaaneveld, C.H. **3**: 522, 524,
Zwartz, Dr. Dan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **25**: 73,
ZyGEM Corporation, **23**: 73,